

Abstracts of Letters receiv'd by the Society

Thursday. 18th Septemb^r. 1712.

3215. Maurice Wheeler at Warpenham Northampt. 13. Sep^r.

In answer to the Society's Circular Lett^r. That it is rightly suppos'd that our Trades are generally furnish'd with more hands than can be fully employ'd but whether there be any wanting in Husbandry he cannot certainly find. He is of opinion that 2. ^{times} well pursu'd would go a great way in multiplying business and employ^{mt}. for the common People. viz.

1st That none of our Natural Products be exported, till they have rec'd the utmost improv^{mt}. of Art, that our hands at home can give them. 2^d That nothing may be imported, which may be as cheaply made at home. He wishes a Committee could be form'd of men well apprised of the business of Manufactures & Merchand^{ise} in their Latitude & Extent; and then he persuades himself this Difficulty would be overcome & all hands be comfortably employ'd. That he has read W^m Monro's book, and tho' it wants Method, he is glad to find a book on that Subject, concerning which he has formerly attempted to write a Treatise, & will if it shall please to God to restore his Light, endeavour to finish. That the Malignity of the Venome in Classic Authors lies in the Pagan Poetry the Wit and Elegance whereof he doubts not might be apply'd with more safety to Natural & moral as well as with far greater Suitability to divine Subjects, provided our Christian Poets be truly influenced by a higher inspiration than the Heathen Muse.

3216. Arthur Bedford at Bristol. 10th Sep^r. To thank the Society for the Packet. That he has forwarded the other Packets were recommended to his care. That he has read W^m Richardson's Proposal with great Satisfaction, and wishes that the like care were taken in Scotland and other parts of Great Britain infected with Papists.

3217. Jonath. Hooker at Sandy Bedfordsh. 11th Sep^r. To thank the Society for the Packet. That the others recommended to his care were deliver'd, all but that for W^m Sandys which he kept till he can have y^e direction of y^e Society how to dispose of W^m Sandys being remov'd to Malpas in Cheshire.

Robert

18th Sep.^r That W. Hooker may dispose of
W. Sandy's Packet as he thinks fit.

3210. Will. Woodward at Reading Berks. 16. Sep. To thank the Society for the Packet he had received. That his time has been hitherto much taken up in rectifying some wild Notions & worse Practices which have long reigned in his Parish and by the Blessing of God there seems to be a new better face of Christianity in it; The daily Prayers of the Church are better frequented, a Monthly Communion is established & near 100. Communicants every Month; The Children are all brought to Church to be Baptized, and from these good dispositions hopes to lay the Foundation of a New Charity School and if he succeeds, will acquire a Society with particular

3219. Jos. Margetts at Kempston Bedfordsh. 9. Sep.

3220. D^r Fran. Hutchinson at Bury Suff. . Sep.

3221. Thos. Dorington at Witlesham Kent. 9. Sep.

3222. John Portman at Madresfield Wore. 8. Sep.

3223. Hen. Gilbert at Locko Derbysh. 10. Sep.

3224. Luke D. Beaulieu at Whitchurch Berks. 2. Sep.

3225. Geo. Millard at Boxe Wilts. 13. Sep.

3226. Edw. Sawyer at Mayfield Sussex. 13. Sep.

3227. Matthew Yate at Gloucester. 15. Sep. In answer to the Society's first General Letter, to thank the Society for admitting him a Corresponding Member, and signify that he desires to live no longer than he shall to the utmost of his power promote their Designs.

3228. Jos. Grave at Lewes Sussex. 16. Sep. In answer to the Society's Circular Letter that he shall do the best he can in all particulars therein mentioned. That if D^r Woodward had lived he had proposed to him the drawing up 2. small Tracts of the price of that intitled the Deplorable State of Prayerless Families. viz. 1. The preciousness of Time as it stands in relation to Eternity; In which the Agonies of dying may be set forth. 2. The necessity of Secret Prayer which gives the pious Soul a comfortable retreat in all times, places and affairs Publick & Private.

3229. D^r Rich. Wroe at Manchester Lancashire. 7. 15. To thank the Society for the Packet, which he shall make the best of, and he hopes in some short time to advise of the erection of a Charity School in his Parish, towards which he has already a Bank of 600. pound.

All thanking the Society for the Packets severally received by the

[Faint, illegible handwriting throughout the page, likely bleed-through from the reverse side.]

3230. Will^m Fenwick at Hallaton Rutlandsh. 8th Sep^r. To thank the Society for the Packet. That he shall send his Annual Contribution as soon as he can. And endeavour to exhort other Corresponding Members to contribute to the Support of the Society, the Success of which he has so much at heart.

3231. John Vaughan Esq^r at Derllys Carmarth. 11th Sep^r. That the late Lord Wharton having left 1000. pound of Ann. to be laid out in Bibles and other good Books, S. J. Phillips did formerly procure from W. Edw^d Harley one of the Trustees for that Charity, 25. Bibles & 200. Small Books for Carmarthensh. He begs that application may be made to him again in S. Johns Name for ~~the~~ Another Book in the same way. He desires that y^e Bp of S. Davids may be ~~able~~^{requested} to write to W. Meyrick to finish the Room in his Charity School design'd for the Library. That he has seen a Lett^r lately sent by His L^y to the Clergy, wherein he does not find that he has received any of those things mentioned in Bp Bull's Letter and therefore begs he may be mov'd to do it at his next Visitation.

Thursday. 25th Sep^r 1712.

- 3232 Jo. James at Rickmersworth Hertfordsh. 22nd Sep^r. That a Packet sent to him by W. Hunts flying Coach from the Crown Inn in Holborn will come safe to his hands.
- 3233 D^r R. Lea at Bucks. 20th Sep^r. That a Packet sent by Tombs the Padbury Carrier from the Bell in Warwicklane, ^{who left on} Wednesday morning, will ~~goe~~ safe to his hands.
- 3234 Charles Newburgh at Coteshill Warwicksh. 20th Sep^r. That he had receiv'd his Packet, with that for My D^r Digby and that his D^y had desir'd him to signify his thanks when he sent his own acknowledgm^t to y^e Society.
- 3235 Rich^d Whittingham at Boston Lincolnsh. 17th Sep^r. To thank the Society for y^e Packet. That he hopes to be in Town in Winter personally to express his Obligations to y^e Society.
- 3236 Rob^t Cooke at Wittenham Oxfordsh. 23rd Sep^r. That a Packet directed to him by y^e Abingdon Carr^r from y^e Lazarens head in St. Street, to be left with W. Price in Dorchester will goe safe to him.

NB. To shew this Letter to W. Nelson.
and to communicate to A.D. Tenison what
2^d Octob^r relates to him.

To arg^t W. Vaughan that the Society have
done all that they can do in relation to Bp Bull's
Letter, in representing ^{to the present Bp of Exeter} what he has desired.

NB. To send a Packet, i.e. of Annual.

To send a Com: Packet.

NB. To send him an Annual Packet.

3237. M. Liebenberg at Tranquebar in the East Indies 23.
Decemb. 1710. to M. Boelme signifying that

After the Departure of the last Ship some few of our Catechumens have been Baptized, and five are dead this year. M^d Grindler has all along improved himself in the Malabarick Tongue and hath begun a small School at Borejar a little place near this Town. We have been in no Condition to Encrease or to Enlarge our Schools this year, having reced only 200 Rixdollars Additional Contributions for the work once by the Chief Branches of our Schools and of other Constitutions depending thereon, are as follows: 1) The Malabarick Congregation and Malabarick Catechumens, some whereof being poor, some sick require upon Occasion some help & Relief.

Secondly The Portuguese Congregation; some whereof being under the same Circumstances, stand in need also of the same Help and assistance.

Thirdly The Malabarick School, wherein all y^e Children are freely provided with Cloaths, Diet and all other things necessary for their Maintenance. They have two Masters and a Nurse to look after 'em.

4^{thly} The Portuguese School, wherein the most part of y^e Children Enjoy y^e same Benefit with y^e poor Malabarians.

5^{thly} The Steward that manageth the Household Affairs, has 8 Rixdollars per Mensem for his Salary.

6^{thly} The School newly raised in a Garden near Borejar requireth also New Charges.

7^{thly} The Transcribing of Malabar Books has hitherto been one of the most Expensive Branches of this Undertaking. We have maintained hitherto Twelve Malabarick Transcribers who are Entirely taken up wth Transcribing that number of Books which is Necessary for our Church and Schools, and can hardly write any thing else.

8^{thly} The Repairing of the Church, Schools, and Dwelling houses.

[illegible]

All these Establishments, tho' they be not yet brought to that Extensiveness as I hope they may be in time, yet do they require daily Expences for keeping them up in a tolerable Order. Some have aspersed us for having bought up some Malabar Children & looked upon it as a Work not well Consistent with y^e Principles of Christianity: Tho' for my part I don't Discover the least Frequency in purchasing a few Children for a little money, which would otherwise be sold to some who would not give 'em the least Instruction of Christianity. Wee have two such Children in Our School, who hitherto have given such Visible Demonstrations of a good Life and Conversation, that the Parents themselves who sold 'em have by this means been brought over to the Christian Religion. However We have Desisted from buying any more, that so We may prevent as much as lieth in us all such Reflexions as by ill meaning People might be thrown upon us.

If this Work under the Gracious Influence of God should be Enlarged in time, it would be then worth Consideration, whether it might not be advantageous to the whole Establishment, if an Inspector was appointed who was thought fit by his Danish Majesty, to have the Management of the whole affair. But then Care must be taken that one was pitched upon, who had ~ besides a real Science of Piety and Solid Learning, some ... Experimental Knowledge of things of this Nature, Let him be chosen either from among us here, or sent over from Denmark for this purpose. His Business will run upon the following heads: 1) he must Dispense among the ... Missionaries their Several Tasks according to their several Abilities. 2) Preside over the weekly Conference and give a ... Decisive sentence of the points that therein Debated. 3) Take an Acco^t of what money comes in and of what is laid out. 4) Inspect the Malabarick and Portuguese Schools. 5) Examine the Catechumens, whether they be duly Qualified for receiving Baptism. 6) Enquire into the State of y^e Several Masters, whether they answer the Charge Committed to ~ their Trust. 7) Inspect the Lives of the Ministers in both Churches, and see every thing managed with order & Decency.

The first of these is the fact that the
 world is not a uniform whole, but is
 divided into many different parts, each
 of which has its own peculiar character
 and its own history. This is the case
 with all the great empires of the world,
 and it is the same with the nations of
 the present day. Each nation has its
 own peculiarities, its own customs, its
 own laws, and its own traditions.

W. Smith's Lane at George's Lane in the East
June 22. Sunday 1710. to Mr. Goble.

and a regard to the Spiritual welfare of the Heathens. If
such a person be found out, it may in time be very helpful for
furthering the work we are about. But if the contrary should
happen, and a Man of a Sinister Design be sent over, it would
Undoubtedly prove of fatal consequence and obstruct the
Work instead of promoting it —, I don't Question but these
small Beginnings will in time spread more and more,
particularly if we should be able to Qualify some of our
Young Malabarians to the Ecclesiastical function it self.
Many are able to Supply the place of a Transcriber upon
Occasion: But since we have another Design with them vizt
to Inure them to a good Method of teaching either in y^e Church
or Schools, we are unwilling to put em to the daily
Drudgery of Transcribing.

3238. M^r Grindler's Letter at Dorejar near Tranquebar in the East
Indies 22 December 1710. to M^r Doehn

Our Endeavours are for the present bent upon this to Qualify
some of our Young Malabarians for becoming in time
good Schoolmasters & Catechists, and not to burthen them
with any thing that has no Direct Tendency that way,
Some we Design to Acquaint with other Languages of such
Heathenish Nations as border upon these parts; such as
the Language of the Bramans called Kercendum. The
Knowledge whereof may serve to Unravel the better the
Sottish and Superstitious Principles of their Idolatry, and
then to Translate some Christian Pieces again into their
Language. For tho' the Bramans talk and Understand
the Malabarick, yet are they utter Strangers to y^e reading of it.

One of our greatest Concerns is how to Manage the Young
Women in this Country, being entirely put to a Nonplus
in this matter, for after they have Learned the Principles
of Christianity, we have no manner of way how to
Dispose of them. There is no Trade or any Business fit
for that Sex to be Learned in this Country as it is in

been found suitable and sufficient for this purpose among them in their former language, but having been enlarged in 17:2) the preaching of the Gospel to the heathen are (1) the teaching of Christian doctrine and (2) the great help for spreading Christianity among

Language. The Malabar Women understand nothing of Needlework or of other things of that Nature. The whole Extent of their Housewifery consists in Doyling of their Rice, which may be learnt in two days time. We have at present but 10 Girls in our Schools.

Two great helps for spreading Christianity among the Pagans are these: 1) The scattering of Christian Books among 'em & 2) The preaching of the Gospel among them in their Native Language, both have been found hitherto very helpfull for this Design.

3239. *M^r Liegenbalg's Letter at Fort St George in the E Indies 18 of October 1711 to M^r Doehm*

We have had no Letters either from England or Germany within these two years past: However a Rumour is spread here as if a Sea-founder with some Todily relief was coming to us from England, which We wish may prove true, but don't know how far this Report may be depended upon. No Ship is Arrived this whole year from Denmark, and so We do not know, whether Our proposals We have laid before his Danish Majesty in relation to the furtherance of this Mission, will produce any real Effect or no, in the mean time We have been Destitute of any help this long while, and utterly unable to make any further addition; not to mention the many oppositions and Discouragements We have met with hitherto from the Christians settled in these parts, and even from those whose Duty it should be to Support so good a Work. Being thus left without any Assistance this long while, It was resolved at last that one of us should make over a Step to Denmark to settle things there, and it so fell out that I was pitched upon my self, to Enter upon

this Voyage, being however fully resolved to return to the Indies as soon as I had dispatched my Business in Europe. In order to this I came to this place above named to agree with the English Government about the terms of my Transportation; which being fully adjusted and the money actually paid down; The Govern^r. at Tranquebar sent his Secretary to the English Council here, with a request not to suffer me to Embark in one of their Ships for Europe. I answered the pretence alledged by the Danish Governor ag^t my going, and laid my answer before the Government here; however the English being willing to live in a good Understanding with the Danish Governor, and yet at the same time unwilling entirely to Desert our Cause; They kept a mean betwixt both, and offered they would receive on Board any other Missionary besides myself, And thus it is fallen to M^r Plutsch's Lot, and I am now ... returning to my Lot at Tranquebar.

3240. M^r Liegenbalg's Letter at Madras y^e 16 of October 1711
To M^r Boehm — /

I have now by the gracious assistance of God finished at last the Entire Translation of the N^e Testament into Malabarish, whereof I send one Copy to his Danish Majesty with on Palm Leaves. I am now Translating by pieces the most remarkable Historical passages of the Old Testament, particularly such as may serve to illustrate the History of y^e N^e Testament. And at this rate the Christian Religion may now be spread far and near, particularly if we should in time be furnished with a Malabarick Press, and the various obstacles remaned with hitherto have retarded the progress of so Christian an undertaking. However any thing tending to promote the Kingdom of Christ, & to Annoy y^e Kingdom of Satan, must Expect to pass through many Difficulties and Opposicons. /

3241. Robt. Lamb. 1712.
 3242. W. Lamb. 1712.
 3243. The Rev. Mr. Lamb. 1712.
 3244. Lamb. 1712.
 3245. Lamb. 1712.
 3246. Lamb. 1712.
 3247. Lamb. 1712.
 3248. Lamb. 1712.
 3249. Lamb. 1712.
 3250. Lamb. 1712.



Thursday. 2. Oct. 1712.

3251. W. Lamb. 1712.
 3252. W. Lamb. 1712.
 3253. W. Lamb. 1712.
 3254. W. Lamb. 1712.
 3255. W. Lamb. 1712.
 3256. W. Lamb. 1712.
 3257. W. Lamb. 1712.
 3258. W. Lamb. 1712.
 3259. W. Lamb. 1712.
 3260. W. Lamb. 1712.

3241. Rob^t. Banks at Hull Yorksh. 17th Sep^r. . .
3242. W^m Brockman Esq^r. at Beachboro^s Kent. 22^d Sep^r.
3243. Tho. Thomas at Carmarthen. 20th Septem^r.
3244. Aaron Wood at Greens Norton Northpton. 17th Sep^r.
3245. J^r John Duddleston at Bristol. 19th Septem^r.
3246. Sam. Carte at Leicester. 9th Septem^r.
3247. D^r E. Chandler at Worcester 20th Sep^r.
3248. Anthony Springet at Lewes Suss. 22^d Sep^r.
3249. Anthony Biddulph at Ledbury Heref. 21st Sep^r.
3250. Rob^t. Watts at London 25th Sep^r. To give an History of his late Journey to Oxford, of the use he made of y^e Society's Packet, and to communicate several Remarks on the last Printed Ac^t. of Schools: He encloses a Tract written ag^t Popery which he recommends to y^e Society pursuant to a late Motion. He adds that the Dean of Peterboro^s preach'd last Sunday at Greenwich for the G^d Sch. there & that there was collected 19: 2: 3.
3251. Anonymous L. B. 13th Sep^r. to W^m. Dourning to give a particular Account of the State of Dunchurch School in Warwickshire.
3252. John Town at Nottingham 17th Sep^r. To thank the Society for the Packet. That tho^t Death has depriv'd the Ch. School there of many of the Subscribers, Providence has rais'd up others to make good that Loss, so that the School continues in a flourishing condition.
3253. Sam. Dod at Clarehall in Camb. 20th Sep^r. To thank the Society for the Packet he had rec'd, and express his uneasiness that he cannot be more serviceable to y^e Society than he is, for whose Designs he has so high a Value.

All thanking the Society for the Packet severally rec'd by y^e and promising to make the best use of them.

Thursday. 2^d. Octob^r. 1712.

3254. Sir John Philipps at Picton Castle Pemb. 20th Sep^r. In Answ^r. to the Society's Circular Letter, that he shall labour to promote all y^e pious & prudent Matters therein recommended. That he lately heard that the Society of Schoolmasters in London was like to drop for want of some assistance, and therefore he recom^{ends}

Referred to the Committee

it to the Society to consider whether it would not be worth
their while to abridge their Expence in some branch of
their Design as could best admit of it, to support a Society
which seems to promise most happy Consequences. And in
one branch of the Society's Expence as what may bear to
be abridg'd namely the Printing a less Number of y^e Large
Accounts of Charity Schools. That as the Case now stands,
the most Effectual way to raise more Schools, is, to take
care of those already created, that they be frequently
visited by y^e Rev^d Clergy, & other Sober Trustees and
Contributors; That y^e Children be strictly examin'd as to
their Proficiency not only in Reading & having their Cate-
chism by heart but also in y^e right understanding & sincere
innoble practice of what they do know: And y^e Masters &
Mistresses be seriously admonished of their Great Trust & ex-
pected to be faithful to it on w^{ch} (under God) depends all
hopes of good Success.

3255. Rob.^t Hales Esq.^r at Hague 4th Octob^r. In ans^r. to y^e Society's of
the 23^d of May and 5th of July. That he had obtain'd a Publi-
cation of ~~the~~ D^r Smalbridge's Sermon and the Acc^t. of the
Society's translated into French, & taken 300. Copies of y^e
Printer on Acc^t. of the Society, and encloses the Printers
Acc^t. of the charge of them viz. 6: 9: 6 Sterl. 5th of w^{ch}
he desires may be paid to the Printers Correspond^t. That Mr.
Basnage has put a fine advertis^{mt}. to the Translation ~~for~~
~~be~~ ~~best~~ ~~not~~ will much recommend it, he being esteem'd as a Pa-
triarch among y^e Clergy of that Country, and y^e he has told
him to expect the Thanks of the Society for it. That y^e meeting
of y^e Synode at Rotterdam when it was publish'd, gave him
a very fair opportunity of making it well known w^{ch} he has
fully improv'd, and if he had the remainder of y^e Impression or
3. or 400. more he could make a good use of y^e by dispersing
in the Imperial Courts and other Provinces of Europe, where the
knowledge of it would tend much to y^e Honour of the Church &
Nation of England, and of y^e Society's in particular. That y^e Rev^d
W^m. Ayerst who is well known abroad for his Piety & Zeal
observ'd that those Foreigners who are admitted Members of
Society's are thereby becoming great friends to the Church & People
of England, and more Zealous in y^e performance of their ~~Christian~~
Duties. That this just observation induces him to propose him-
self for a Corresponding Member of the Society. That he shall gladly
receive & obey any Com^{ds} from y^e Society for publishing any
other valuable works abroad.

The first of these is the fact that the
 number of cases of the disease is
 for the first of the season. The
 the first of the season. The
 the first of the season. The

3258 Geo. Walker at Northampton Mass. 22. 19.
 3259 Lett Cook at Northampton 22. 19.
 3260 J. Defford at N. Hampshire 22. 19.
 3261 Geo. Gifford at Concord. 22. 19.
 3262 W. Price at Northampton 22. 19.
 3263 M. Lewis at Northampton 22. 19.
 3264 Jan. 10. 19. at Northampton 22. 19.
 3265 Henry, 10. 19. at Northampton 22. 19.
 3266 Prof. Leaning at Northampton 22. 19.
 3267 Geo. Gardner at Northampton 22. 19.
 3268 J. L. Phillips at Concord. 22. 19.
 3269 D. 19. 19. at Northampton 22. 19.

Nov. 10. 1864. The day was very cold and the wind was from the north. The snow was very deep and the ice was very thick. The water was very cold and the ice was very thick. The day was very cold and the wind was from the north. The snow was very deep and the ice was very thick. The water was very cold and the ice was very thick.

[illegible]

3256. Solomon Puges at Farmborough Som. 27th Sep. To thank y^e Soc.
for the Packet he had recd. That when the Society are
pleas'd to send another Pack^t he should be glad of a
Number of Lewis's Exposition of y^e Church Catechism
for the use of the Ch. School, ~~instead~~ of the Book for
the School not being sufficient to buy them. He de-
sires the Acct. of Farmborough School may be corrected by
the next Impression.

3257. D^r Jones Dean of Bangor at Bangor 27th Sep.

3258 John Philipps at Carmarthen. 27th Sep. -

3259 Geo. Gardner at Wexham Wore. 27th Sep.

3260. Benjⁿ Loveling at Banbury Oxfo^d. 25th Sep.

3261. Henry Hughes at Soberton Hampsh. 29th Sep.

3262 Sam. Peploe at Preston Lanc. 27th Sep.

3263. W^m Lewis at Margate Kent. 25th Sep.

3264. W^m Price at Whitfield Northpton. 23rd Sep.

3265. Evan. Griffith at Carmarthen. 19th Sep.

3266. J. Deffray at N. Romney Kent. 29th Sep.

3267. Rob^t Cooke at Wittenham Oxfo^d. 30th Sep.

3268 Cha. Whitaker at Hartlebury Wore. 24th Sep. That the Bp of
Worcester had order'd him to acq^t the Society that
had recd their Packet sometime since.

3269 Rowland Cotton Esq. at Lbwal Derbysh. 23rd Sep. That he had
recd y^e Society's Packet and Circular Letter. That to
prevent y^e ill consequences of not disposing of y^e Boys
in Charity Schools to Services & Husbundry, he suggests
that if only a certain Number were instructed in
writing and Ac^t and the rest only taught to read
and grounded in y^e principles of the ~~Christian~~ Religion,
is the main Design of the Charity Schools, whether
might not in some measure remove y^e inconvenience
complains of.

3270. Sim. Henley at Melton Leicester sh. 29th Sep. To thank y^e Soc.
for the Packet. He wishes the Society's advice as to erecting
Society & Charity Schools were more generally practis'd
than it is in the Country. That there are 12. poor Boys
taught in his Parish at y^e Charge of a Private Gentleman
a few years past.

All thanking the
Society for the Packet
they had recd, &
would endeavour
make y^e best use of

2. Oct. To read a Doz. of W. Lewis' Exposition
of the Church Catechism to W. Pages.

3271. Rich. King at Exeter 29th Sep. To thank the Society for the Abstract of their Proceedings and circular Letter. That of the 40. he sent up last July 33. is for Malabar Mission. 2. for the arrears of his Subscription & 5. for the Premium of Kingsbridge Parochial Library. That he had since receiv'd 20. pound more on Acct. of Malabar Mission which he had desired his Bro. in Law W. Penack to pay if it suits with his convenience. & there is an Excell^t Sermon of D.^r Linford entitled Charity Schools recommended, which is very much liked at Exeter, therefore he wishes some could be sent down in his Packet.

3272. Erasmus Saunders at Blockley Wore. 26th Sep. To thank the Society for the Packet. That he hopes in a little time to be able to give an Acct. of a good Provision for the cloathing & instructing of about 15. Child.ⁿ in his Parish.

3273 Maurice Jones at Dolgelly Merionethsh. 20th Sep. To give directions how a Packet may be conveyed to him.

3274 John Abell at Hilton Huntingdonsh. 30th Sep. To thank the Society for the Packet. That Mrs Proby relict of John Proby Esq. deceased has by her last Will given some thousands of pounds to augment poor Vicaridges in that County, & for erecting Charity Schools &c. an Acct. of which he will endeavour to procure for the Society.

3275. Sam. Knight at Chippenham Camb. 26. Sep. That he should be glad to know what the Society have been able to do with the B^y of Rochester in relation to Iselham School.

3276. A. D. Worth at Hartlebury Wore. 29th Sep. To thank the Society for the Packet which he will dispose of to the best advantage. That a Ch. School is creating in St. Peter's Parish in Worcester whether he has sent one of Mr E. Willsoughby's Sermons.

2. Oct. Ordered that [illegible] [illegible]
be sent to W. King for his care in pro-
curing the P. B. Brewfactions.

Received of the Treasurer of the City of New York
the sum of One Hundred and Fifty Dollars
for the purchase of the City of New York
the 10th day of October 1712

0826

NB. To enquire abt. his Packet whether sent?

Bartholomew Liegenburg at the Mountain of St. Thomas
in the East Indies 5 Dec. 1711 to Mr. Henry Sware.

Dearlly Beloved Friend and Benefactor in X^t
Jesus. ~

Some dayes agoe I saw a Letter here written by you to One Mr. Cook
in Madras, In which you advise, that a Missionary, wth a printing
Press would be sent us, by a Ship, that was ready to sail for these parts
as also that several persons, both of the Corgu & Lady in England
had raised a fund, out of which the work of this L^d. among y^e Heathens
here, might receive yearly some help and supply, and that for y^e carrying
on of the same, you w^d. send a Bice of 60 Sterb. in specie, which money
was to be Employed in erecting a Charity School. As I was Extreemly
rejoyced at this News, and thereby stirred up to praise God So I took
this occasion to write these Lines to my Worthy Friend. And
first I thank these worthy persons for that Extraordinary Love
and Charitable Disposition (which they bear to this work, —
Contriving all means, by which the conversion of the Heathens may
be Effectually furthered; And altho' this Ship be not yet arriv'd
yet I hope, that God will prosper it, and bring it safe here, in
this or the next Month, to our Great Joy. If it shall come before
the Ship now bound for Europe sh^d. sail, And before my Departure
to Tranquebar, I will take Care that you shall have returned you
a full Answer to y^e L^{rs} and Orders, tho' I much doubt of it's Arriv^l
while I am here, since I am making w^t hast I can to return to
Tranquebar. The 60 Sterb. w^{ch} you have remitted, shall (as far
as is provided) be laid out for that End I submit, for which two
Sent, We being Extreemly Sollicitous, to Encrease d^r. Schools, & to
erect New ones in several places, since this is the best means
to plant and to root the Christian Doctrine among the Heathens
wherefore we have from the Beginning Expended the greatest
Charges upon the Schools, and we had also Erected some others in
Circumjacent Villages, If we had not met with so much opposition

9. Oct. Referred to the Malabar Committee.

from our Governors, with regard to the Cause that a year ago, even if
Governors among the Natives in the Country were Expatriated
ag^t us, and 4 Mo: after we had been forbidden to enter their
Borders, they pulled down the house which we had built for a
Dwelling house for a Missionary, and for a school house. For
with reason we have not yet been able to Accomplish our Design
in the other Villages / to have such another house had been built
for the setting up a school, so that we have been obliged to remove
the school into the Town, which was begun in the Village.
But if upon the above written relation, an Act of Judgment of His
Majesty of Denmark upon those proceedings ag^t us for the
funding of this work together with an Approbation of 4th Mo: past
we have to be should be sent us, all such difficulties will be taken
away, and we sh^d have Liberty to erect schools in this and other
places, In Frangubar we have two such schools, one a Malabar
the other a Portuguese, both which are divided into different forms. In
the Malabar school the N^o a year ago was 34, but some of
em have been taken out since for other services, one boy is dead,
our fellow Labourer M^r Henry Blutschio took another N^o him
into Europe, so that at present there remain still 24 of the Number
To which two now only have been lately added. I can give no certain
Amount of the Number in the Portuguese school at this Distance.
All the Children of both schools have their Diet & Clothing free
and are kept as if they were our own Children in our own Apartment.
We will dismiss them from the school, or can employ them in
other Services for the carrying on of this work. We could already
employ 5 Boys out of the Malabar school, to write. But we are
willing to prepare them for more weighty Employ^{mt}s that they
may first be advanced to be Teachers in the schools for some time,
and afterwards be employed as Catechists. For if we do not our selves
bring up some to these Employ^{mt}s in our schools, and accustom
them to our ways, we cannot find any among those that are grown
up, who are able to help us in this work according to our wish.

[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

So that all the Trouble lay upon us. But if the Youth are rightly
trained up, and such of 'em as are of good parts and Capacity prepared
for such like Office, one of 'em wd. be able to do more in this work than
one of us Missionaryes, who come out of Europe; And have not so much
Liberty to converse with the Natives in this Country, as they may have
who are born and bred up here. The Youth in this Country is much
more apt to learn any thing than the Youth in Europe, which may
partly proceed from the heat of the Climate, partly also from the
single & simple Dypt which is here in use. On the contrary the
European Children by the coldness of the Climate, are of a more
tender Constitution, and use greater plenty & variety of food. We
for we have on Account of four Children, and the hopes they give us
are very great; Therefore when we shall receive more Help -
We will use our utmost Endeavours to increase the schools we
have, and to erect others. As soon as we came here in y^e Year
1700, we purposely Endeavour'd to make a Beginning by setting
up a school, And while at that time we had very great Difficulty
to surmount, And saw but little Possibility of assembling a
Congregation, we writ to Europe, and made a proposal of buying
a Number of Boys for setting up a school, which got afterwards
wee had no need to do. And altho' after that several Barons -
wd. have sold us their Children out of Poverty, because of great
Scarcity, And that wee could have also bought them with a good
Conscience, that those Children might not be made Slaves to
Tyranical Ma^s, yet wee wd. not buy them, that wee might not
give our Enemies any Cause to rayle ag^t us, who without this
Occasion seem'd to cast all manner of Slandery upon this Work.
that they may make both us and this work hated by every one.
The rest you my worthy Friend, as well as our other friends
in England, may know from our deare Companion & Fellow
Labourer W^m Henry Plutsch by word of Mouth, whom God
shall bring him safe into y^e parts, the State of y^e Natives
in this Country you will be able to see in that Book which I have

2588. The House at Aldenham Warwick. 27. 16.
 2589. The House at Aldenham Warwick. 27. 16.
 2590. The House at Aldenham Warwick. 27. 16.
 2591. The House at Aldenham Warwick. 27. 16.
 2592. The House at Aldenham Warwick. 27. 16.
 2593. The House at Aldenham Warwick. 27. 16.
 2594. The House at Aldenham Warwick. 27. 16.
 2595. The House at Aldenham Warwick. 27. 16.
 2596. The House at Aldenham Warwick. 27. 16.
 2597. The House at Aldenham Warwick. 27. 16.
 2598. The House at Aldenham Warwick. 27. 16.
 2599. The House at Aldenham Warwick. 27. 16.
 2600. The House at Aldenham Warwick. 27. 16.

May God stir up many more pious souls in Europe, to help forward this work of His L^d, ~~and extend~~
~~and extend~~ ~~among the heathens~~ among the heathens, both by their
counsel and other charity that in time many souls may be
rescued and converted thro' unto Christ.

Dearlly Beloved friend & Benefactor
in the Lord.

Written in the East Indies
From y^e Mountain of St. Thomas

Bartholomew Ziegenbalg

- All thanking the
Society for the Pa-
kets severally
receiv'd by them

3290. Philip Smith at the College 2 Oct. 1841. He is a 17 year old boy
who has been a student in the College at 17. He is a native of
the western part of the State and has been a student in the
College of the University of the State of New York. He is a
member of the College and has been a student in the College
of the University of the State of New York. He is a member of the
College and has been a student in the College of the University of the
State of New York. He is a member of the College and has been a
student in the College of the University of the State of New York.

3291. Philip Smith at the College 2 Oct. 1841. He is a 17 year old boy
who has been a student in the College at 17. He is a native of
the western part of the State and has been a student in the
College of the University of the State of New York. He is a
member of the College and has been a student in the College
of the University of the State of New York. He is a member of the
College and has been a student in the College of the University of the
State of New York. He is a member of the College and has been a
student in the College of the University of the State of New York.

3292. Philip Smith at the College 2 Oct. 1841. He is a 17 year old boy
who has been a student in the College at 17. He is a native of
the western part of the State and has been a student in the
College of the University of the State of New York. He is a
member of the College and has been a student in the College
of the University of the State of New York. He is a member of the
College and has been a student in the College of the University of the
State of New York. He is a member of the College and has been a
student in the College of the University of the State of New York.

3293. Philip Smith at the College 2 Oct. 1841. He is a 17 year old boy
who has been a student in the College at 17. He is a native of
the western part of the State and has been a student in the
College of the University of the State of New York. He is a
member of the College and has been a student in the College
of the University of the State of New York. He is a member of the
College and has been a student in the College of the University of the
State of New York. He is a member of the College and has been a
student in the College of the University of the State of New York.

3209. Philip Stubs at Sea 2. Oct. That in a 14. night or weeks he hopes to assist in the Debates at y^e Society; in the mean time shall gladly receive any Discretion from y^e Society either at Whetham or Harwich in Essex. That y^e A. Bp of Florence is going to greet a Ship for the Youth there, ~~That~~ upon w^{ch} the Pope has settled 300. Crowns upon his A. Bp'ship and Loan upon his Chapter, and a Subsidy of 3. farthings Cent. upon all y^e Ecclesiastical Revenues.

3290. Edward Telford at Canterbury. 5th Octob^r to W^m Thistle
thanking the Society for y^e Packet, and Abstract of
their Proceedings, w^{ch} he had recd. That he had
sent a Bill of 5. pounds as y^e Benefaction of

3291 John L. Bp of Bangor at Bangor 27th Sep.^r That he
had recd of Society's Packet w^{ch} he would dis-
-pose of according to their intention. That if Soc-
-ety of that Country is so great y^t very few are
disposed to do Acts of Charity & Piety, but y^t
his Earnest Endeavours shall not be wanting
to provoke them to good works, and to give y^e
Society an Act. of his Bless.

3292 Tho. Harrison at Cambridge Sydney Coll. 29th Sep. To thank
Society for the Packet; That he had dispos'd of all y^e Pac-
kets except y^e W. Laughton of Trinity Col. who is lately
dead, and therefore he desires the Society's directions w^{ch} he
shall do with it.

3293. Alexⁿ. Mills at Sandwich Kent 7th Octob^r. That he had rec^d the Society's Pocket & return^s his thanks for it. That he have in his ~~hand~~ ^{quarterly} 'collections' the Sunday before every Quarter day; by w^{ch} 'tis hop'd the Fund for the Ch. School may be encreas'd 20. p. ~~per~~ ^{ann}. He desires to know what Bibles & Com: Prayer Books bound up together will cost at the best hand.

Monday 16. Oct. 1712

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

229. In Answer to Mr. W. L. 1712. 1712.

To accept him that the Society leave
the Pacq. directed to W. Loughton
to be disposed of as he shall think
fit.

Mr. Bibles & Com: Pray. 4 books bound
together are 3. a piece

Thursday. 16th Octob. 1712.

3294. Sir Hovenden Walker at Madera on board Her Maj.^{ties} Ship the Monmouth. 22nd May. In ans^r. to the Society's first Gen^l Letter of the 19th of April thanking them for the regard they have had for him in choosing him a Corresponding Member And that he shall not be wanting in his Endeav^{rs} to promote the Interest of Christianity according to such ^{Notions} as he shall receive from the Society, in those parts of the World where Providence may place him
- 3295 Ralph Thoresby Esq. at Leeds Yorksh. 9th October In answer to y^e Society's Second General L^{tr}, That he shall recommend it to the Corresponding Members in his Neighbourhood to form such a Society as is directed therein. He thanks the Society for the Packet intended for him and gives directions how it may be sent, That he should be glad m^r Disney's Advices to Magistrates might be contained in it In order to be presented to the New Mayor of that Town, That a Relation of his has for several years past paid for teaching all the poor Children in that ~~Town~~ Great Horton And that the same person has lately built a Charity School and will Endow it with 6th of an Ann^{um}. That another Relation of his has lately given 100 to poor Children at Selby in Yorksh.
3296. John Philipps at Bilton Castle in Leinst. 4th 6th of Oct. To thank the Society for the Packet he had rece^d, And he hopes m^r Plutschos Arrival in Europe will strike out work for the Malabar Cont^{ee}. to pursue m^r Wendy's proposal.
3297. Rob^t. Cock at Chippenham, Wilt^s Oct 4th. In Answer to y^e Society's Second General L^{tr}. To thank them for the Packet intended for him and gave directions how it may be sent.
- 3298 - Herbert Lye at Monmouth Octob. 4th 8th. To thank the Society for the Packet he had rece^d & of greater concern with they show for M^{rs} Lye than they themselves doe. That my Lady Granville being dead her Stool is dying al^so That he has made a hard shift to keep up y^e 12 Children and depends of holding out to Christmas.

^{du}
Memo - To send him a Canon Packet

NB. To show Mr. flute this Letter & to ask how to
Direct to Dr. Kennell

NB - To send him a Canon Packet.

79 - Abraham Mackbeth at London Oct. 16. That in the next Impro-
~~vement~~ of Mr. Lewis's Exposition of the 7th. Cat. clipe
 page the 7. The word Imoderate be left out in y. sentence
 where the Children are taught to refrain from all Imoderate
 desire of the Honour and Glory of the World, And that such
 an alteration may very well Consist with what the Author
 has said before and after concerning the Pomp & Vanity's of
 this wicked World as well as with the sense in which he thinks
 the words sh^d. be Express'd. /

3300 Geo: Bowes Esq. at Durham. 7 Octob.^r

3301 Jo: James at Rickmersworth in Hertfordsh. 10: Oct.

3302 John Jackson at Hullington: Wilts 8: Oct.^r

3303 W^m. Leigh at Dorchester in Dorsetsh. 6: Oct.^r

3304 Geo: Leigh at Edburton: Suffox 11: Oct.^r

3305 Elia: Dawes at Salop - 11. Oct.^r

3306 J^r. Griffith Boynton

3307 Fran: Boynton - } at Burton Agnes: Yorksh. 7: Oct.^r

All thanking
 the Society for y^e packet
 sentally recd by him

M^r. Boynton adds that out of the Plenary School at Bowdley
 there have been put out 4 Children (to wit) a Girl to service
 a Boy to Service, and 2 Boys to Apprenticeships. /

3308. Tho. Aldersey at Spurstow Cheshire 10th. Octob.^r That he
 shall be glad to hear of the further Progress & Success
 of the Eastern Missionarys upon the arrival of M^r.
 Plutsch; And to be advis'd by the Post when the
 Society favour him with a Packet.

3309. Will^m. Lewis at Towyn Merionethsh. 29th. Sep.^r To thank
 the Society for the Packet intended for him; And
 Rich^d. Simmons the Salop Carrier from the Bell in
 Wood Street will take care to convey it.

3310. Rich^d. Middleton at Cockfield in Sussex 9th. Oct.^r To thank
 the Society for the Packet; That some of the Neighbour
 Clergy meeting sometimes at his house, he has taken the
 occasion to communicate to 'em the Acc^t. sent to him
 the Society in w^{ch} they all rejoyce, and promise to put
 practice as much as they can what is recommended
 by the Society.

NB. To read the Postscript of W^m Keith's Lett^r to
the Society.

NB. W^m Aldersey's Packet was sent
under cover to W^m Bradshaw at Nantwich.

NB. To send him the Annual Packet.

3311. Rich^d. Lloyd at Yarnol Hereford^{sh}. 24th Sep^r. To thank
 Society for the Packets sent to D^r. Tyler, W. Davies
 and himself. That he had lately visited the Charity
 School in the City of Hereford wh^{ch} is in a flourishing
 State tho' but lately erected, through the care and
 Industry of D^r. Apperley. That at Weobley 15. B^o are
 taught & cloathed, one of wh^{ch} he examin'd of about 5.
 Years Age who could repeat all W. Lewis's Catechism
 & quote Chapter & Verse. That y^e School at Pillkirk
 in Radnorsh. is not yet set up towrd wh^{ch} S^r. Lacon Ch^l
 Lady had left 25. pound & an. Notwithstanding S^r. Lacon
 upon application made to him by some Person from the
 Society had sent positive Orders to his Steward to
 set up the School, but that the main impedim^t. as
 far as he understands is that the Estate will not
 reach to pay for the School and other Legacies and
 Incumbrances upon it. That he is ~~not~~ perswaded if
 Letter were wrote to S^r. Lacon in y^e Name of y^e Society
 pressing the matter upon him it would have a good
 Effect. That about 100. Schollars are taught by 3.
 Masters in Lucton School founded by W. Peirpont.

Thursday. 23rd. Octob^r. 1712.

3312 John Salmon at Oriel Col^l. in Oxford. 17th Octob^r. That he
 had remitted to M^r. Shute 40. Shillings towards printing
 the Irish Bible as the Benefaction of M^r. Rye a Fellow
 of Oriel College. That he had sent by the Coach a
 MSS. entituled Papery display'd which he desires may
 be communicated to y^e Society, and if it be thought w^{orth}
 printing, whether the Society would give leave that
 may be dedicated to them.

3313. Ger^{sh}. Rawlins at S^t. Thomas's Hospital in Southwark 22nd.
 To request that the Society would give orders for col-
 lecting his arrears ~~and~~ as Chaplain of the Marsh-
 sea Prison, which are now upwards of 40. pound
 lest his Benefactors should be discourag'd from con-
 tinuing their Subscriptions by being ask'd for too
 great Sums at once.

31st Oct. To write to W. Meller, and desire him
to req^d the Society what he has done with
J^r Lacon Child in relation to his late Lady's
Charity to Pillith in Radnorshire, and that
he would give his advice what is further
to be done to bring the ~~affair~~ Charity
into ~~the~~ good effect.

23rd Octob.^r Order'd Thanks of the Society for
the Benefaction of 40. Shill.^s

3314. Rob.^t Watts at London. 23^d. Octob.^r That M^r. Weller who succeeds D^r. Woodward at Maidstone and was his Assistant a Year before he dy'd, has given him leave to recommend him to the Society for a Corresponding Member. That he had presented one of W^m. Mowbr's books to D^r. Gilman one of y^e Usher's of Merchant Taylors School who very much approves of the Design and will endeavour by degrees to introduce what is their recommended into that School.

3315. Jo. Bradley at York 18th. Octob.^r. . . } To thank the Society for
3316. Will^m. Bromfield at Kingswood Glouc. 20th. Octob.^r } the Packets they had recd
and promising to make the best use of them.

3317. J. Dewell at Winchester 21st. Octob.^r to M^r. Skeate That this he had obtained the consent of y^e Rev^d. Clergy of y^e College and the Lay Trustees of the School he keeps, to teach Writing in the College, yet since he had been forbidden doing so by D^r. Cheyney the 23rd. Sep.^r he had drop'd it.

3318. John Hughes at Kilmerdon Somerset. 11th. Octob.^r to W^m. Skate. To thank y^e Society for the Packet. And to make an Apology for his School not having always compleat 40. Children. That he hopes ere long to satisfy him in respect of the Children's being taught to sing.

3319. Sim. Paget at Glastonbury Somerset. 16th. Octob.^r That he had rec'd a Box of books containing 12. N. Testament. 24. Comm. Prayer books. 12. of W^m. Nelson's Christian Sacrifice. 12. Improv^d. of a Religious Life and 264. Religious Treatises of a lesser Size, for w^{ch} he desires y^e Society and W^m. Nelson would accept his humble Thanks. That he would endeavour to make y^e best use of y^m. in y^e 3. large Parishes, under his care. That ab^o. y^e middle of June last a Letter from the Society directed to W^m. Solomon Paget at Farmborough came to his hands, but that he did not know whether to forward it so as to find W^m. Paget.

3320 Tho. Avenant } at Newent Gloc. 16th Oct. Their Letter acknowledging the Receipt of y^e Soc^y's Pacquets: That M^r. Newton^{of Tainton} is dead but that they had sent his Pacquet to his Son: That the Charity Schools in their Neighbourhood are continued tho' the Subscriptions are fallen very short, wh^{ch} obliges them to sollicit more friends.

Thursday 30th Octob^r 1712.

3322 S^r John Philipps at Picton Castle in Pembro: 24 Oct^r. In answer to the Societys of the 18 Instant that he had reced the copy of M^r. Ziegenbalg's Lre to m^r. Hoare with wh^{ch} he was very much pleased That he had remitted his Subscription for last Quarter to m^r. Shute That there's a very worthy Clergyman in Carmarthen sh^{ire}. whose name is Jones that has lately discovered an Inclination to goe to Tranquebar And for that end is desirous to Acquaint himself with the Portuguese Language And would gladly receive a Portuguese Grammar if it can be procured, That instead of giving m^r. Auditor Harly the Trouble of a Lre he desires he may be attended on with a request in his Name to spare m^r. Vaughan some Bibles and other good Books out of the Charity with which he is Intrusted. /

3323. Richard King at Exeter Oct^r. 24: In answer to the Societys of the 11th: That he hopes to make up the Benefactors to the Malabar Mission to 100th and then he will send up a List of the Benefactors That he had just reced his Packett with the others recommended to his care which sh^{all} be forwarded as directed.

3324 John Burrough at Trusham in Devow. 25 Oct^r. 1712. To thank the Society for the packet he had reced as also for the Packet of devout Psalmody which he formerly reced, He wishes it were in his power to further y^e designs of the Society that he had by y^e hand of m^r. King sent 20: towards repairing the Losses of y^e Malabar Mission and by y^e same hand 20 from the Treasury of his Society of Clergy in his Neighbourhood towards carrying on the Conversion of the Heathen Natives. /

6. Nov. Referred to the Malabar Committee.

3325. Barry Love at Yarmouth in Suffolk 27 Oct. To Mr. Shute To thank the Society for the packet he had recd. That he had read Mr. Richardson's proposals with great pleasure and desires to know whether it meets with Encouragement. /
3326. Benjamin Benicke at Barrow in Lancashire 23 Oct. To thank the Society for the Packet he had recd. That he had remitted 40 towards promoting their Designs. /
3327. M. Strong at Yeovil in Somersetshire 22 Oct. To thank the Society for the Packet he had recd. That 3 Boys of their Charity Sch: had been put out to Trades last Spring. That he had lately visited Mr. Jenkins the Minister of Frome Selwood a large market Town and prevailed with him to attempt the setting up a Charity School in that place if the Society would be pleased to Encourage him by a few of their Books and papers relating to Schools. It might probably hasten that good work. /
3328. Samuel Sandford at Presteigne in Radnorsh: 16 Oct. To thank the Society for the Packet he had recd. That his parish suffers very much by the Misapplication of Charities. That Mr. Auditor Harley gives him hopes that the Bill for preventing such abuses will be revived next Session of Parliament. Or if it is not That he will assist in getting a Commission from Chancery. /
3329. Jo. Buckenham
3330. Abram Chaplin } at Little Stonham in Suffolk -
3331. John Blomfield } 21 Oct. -
- 3332 M. Haynes at Sutton in Bedfordsh: 23 Oct.
- 3333 W^m Lewis at Margam in Glamorgansh: 24 Oct.
- 3334 Ja. Harries at Llantrisant in Glamorgansh: 23 Oct.
- 3335 J^r. Sturges at Glatton in Huntingdons: 28 Oct.
- 3336 Tho. Philipps at Llanharne Carmarthensh: 21 Oct. To thank the Society for the Packet he had recd. That he had Endeavoured to raise money in pursuance of Mr. Richardson's proposals but that his Parishioners Expensed themselves because they had within two Months past raised 40 in order to regain a Charity which hath been withheld from the parish since 1744.
- All thanking the Society for the Packets sentally recd. by them & promising to make the best use of them.

30th Oct. Ordore & that a Packett be sent to m^r Jenkins & m^r
Waldron to consist of such Books as m^r Shute shall direct to y^e val: of
5⁸-

which when retrieved they design to erect a small Workhouse, or Appropriate
it, towards putting poor Children apprentices.

3337. *Mra. Fox at Lutter in Wilts. 25 Oct.* To thank the Society for the Packet he had reced of the contents of which he wd. make the best use. That the School in his Pish. has been erected near 4 Months in which they have made soe great Improvement as would give a true pleasure to all y^e Benefactors could they see it who generally Live in and about London and without whose help the Children would have had no Instruction at all if they had not been in this manner provided for. The Catechists near 50 of late at a time every Lords day in the afternoon at Chh. Whorwas before the School was opened could scarce gett a dozen that many of the Children can answer to all or most of the Questions in y^e Catechism but into short Questions that several are able to saye in a great part of the Services of the Church which he hopes will by degrees bring all the Congregation to do y^e like & to a more Reverend Behaviour in the time of Divine Service that he thanks the Gentlemen who recommended the Mat. to him who performs his part very well & is very industrious. That if the Society should happen to have any Bibles or Comon Prayer Books or Lewis's Exposition of the Chh. Catechism to distribute he could make a very good use of some of them.

3338 *Tho. Price at Merthyr Tydvil Brecknocksh. 23. Oct.* To thank the Society for the Packet. That he was daily in hopes seeing W. Lewis of Hampsh. in his Parish where most of the Inhabitants are his Tenants, and by his means to erect a School for teaching 40. or 50. Child^{ren} where learning is much wanted. He gives a particular Ac^t of the Aversion his Parishioners both old & young have to instruction, notwithstanding he has endeavour'd by Rewards and even by bribery to gain them to come to Church. &c.

3339. *J. Laurence at Yelvertoft Northamptonsh. 25th Oct.* In answer to the Society's Circular Let^{ter} and their Enquiry ab^{out} y^e State of Northampton School wh^{ich} he represents very well. He desires a mistake ab^{out} Dunstable Sch. made in the next Edition of y^e Circular Let^{ter}.

for 2121. Mr. W. F. Lewis
Exposition on the Church Catechism
to W. F. Lewis

[Faint, mostly illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. Some words like "Exposition", "Church", "Catechism", and "Lewis" are visible.]

NS To show this to W. Parker.

Wednesday: 6. Novem. 1712

3340. Robert Hales Esq. at the Hague Nov. 4. N. S. In Answer to the Society's of the 14th & 17th of October with their Compliments to Mess^{rs}. Basnage, & de la Placette which were very acceptable to 'em That Mons^r. de la Placette assured him that the Queen Dowager of Denmark had very much at heart the affair of the Danish Mission to the East Indies and has contributed to it and that he would write to her Matie about it by the first Ordinary and that her Matie's answer should be transmitted to the Society That he had forwarded the Societies Tre inviting M^r. Agerst at Utrecht to their Correspondence That he had inclosed M^r. Scheurleer's Note for the charge of the last hundred Copies of the Dean of Carlisle's Sermon &c. ordered by the Society amounting to £ 3: 11: 3 making in the whole including the former Account £ 10: - 9 for which he had drawn a Bill on M^r. Shute payable to Jacob Tonson Jun^r. That M^r. Basnage had recd a dozen Copies in French Binding from the Bookseller to present to the Grand Pensionary & others of distinction.

3341. Nathan Boughton at Lanceson. Cornwall 31 Oct. To thank the Society for the Packet he had recd That he had heard some time since from the Society that the E. of Rochester & the L^d. Lansdown wd^d. contribute to the Ch: Schools of the Town but that he hears nothing further concerning it. That the Subscriptions daily grow less so y^t the Schools are in danger of sinking.

3342 Joseph Sharpe at Thetford Norf. 1 Nov. To thank the Society for the Packet That Wileham School goes on as well as can be expected and that it would be very well if the B^{ish} of Rochester could be prevailed with to countenance it.

3343 Tho. Watts at Orpington Kent Oct. 27 To thank the Society for y^e Packet he had recd which sh^d. be applied according to their charitable Intentions That he had given room for a School & endeavored to raise a Society but has been discouraged & much hindered by the death of the Rev. Dr. Ashton from carrying on what he intended.

6 Nov^r Order'd that a Subscription Roll be prepared &
left with Mr. Jennings In order to procure their Subscription

B. To enquire in to the reason of applying
to G B of Rochester ab^t Belham School.

Transcribed 1715

3344. D. Sturmy at Eastbury Cambridge Nov: 6. To thank y^e Society for the Packet he had receed That he had presented my frnd Willoughby's Sermon to several Gent^l in y^e Neighbourhood who were inclined to erect a charity School at Gamlingay That last week he had prepared a Subscription Roll for that purpose to which m^r. Lane had Subscribed 5^l of Annum That S^r. George Downing designs the same at his return from London And S^r. Ro. Cotton and other Gentlemen will contribute somewhat in proportion But that the foundation would be very much Enlargd if Merton Colledge which pres^{ent} to the sinecure Rectory of that parish could be prevailed on to sett the Gentry a good Example And he desires to know whether the Society have a Correspondent in that Colledge

3345. W^m. Hoyer at Landilovaur Carnard 1 Nov^r.

3346. Gilbert White at Selborn Hamph^r: 4 Nov^r.

3347. Cartwright Wilmer at Ellsborough Bucks 28 Oct^r.

3348. Joⁿ. Gilbert at Plymouth Devon. 31 Oct^r.

3349. Ja: Tenton at Lancaster - 26. October

3350. Joⁿ. Scott at Northwood Isle of White 29 Oct^r.

3351. J. Upton at Taunton in Somerset^{sh}: 1 Nov^r. To thank the Society for the Packet he had receed That when some publick Expens^{es} wherein he is Engaged ~~are~~ ^{are at an} end he hopes to be able to cast his mite in for promoting the designs of the Society.

3352 Jo: Catlyn at Kerry in Montgom^{sh}: 28 Oct^r. To thank the Society for y^e Packett he some time since receed That Books in the Welch Tongue are not so usefull in those parts as English that therfore with the Society's Leave he wd. change m^r. Nelson upon the ^{stea} ~~stea~~ ^{ke} ~~ke~~ in Welch for one in English And that he hopes by ^{these} such ~~lib~~ ^{lib} Additions from other places he may in time make up a usefull little Library for his Parishioners.

Thursday 13th Novem^r 1712.

3353. D^r. Ch. Hoper at Spetsbury near Blandford Dorset. 10th Nov^r. To thank the Society for the Packet, and to remitt 5. pounds to be disposd of to such Charity as the Society shall think

be desired to recommend this School to the Warden of Morton
and that Mr. Jennings be desired to request Dr. Supton
to recommend the said School to the favour of that
College.

20th Nov. Order'd that a Copy of Mr. Nelson's
Book of Feasts &c^o in English be sent
to Mr. Cathyn, and that he be desired to
dispose of y^e Welch Copy where it may
be of most use in Wales.

13th Nov. Order'd that the Thanks of the Society
be sent to Dr. Supton for his kind Benefaction.

3354. J. White at Tiverton Devon. 10th Nov. To thank the Society for the Packet he had recd by their order: & to desire that Newland ^{may} be always consider'd in the Distribution of their Books.

3355. Jo. Newte at Tiverton Devon. 10th Nov. To thank the Society for the Packet. That in many places of that County there are visible Effects of the good done by the Society's Charity in distributing Books.

3356. Noah Neale Esq. at Stamford Lincolnsh. 8. Nov. } All thanking

3357. Henry Downes at Brington Northamptonsh. 5. Nov. } Society for the

3358. Hugh Mapletost at Huntingdon. . . . 8th Nov. } severally recd

3359. Jo. Matthews at Tewksbury Gloc. 29th Sep. To thank the

Society for the Packet. That his School thrives very well, under y^e encouragement given by y^e Neighbouring Gentry, and y^e improvem^t of the Children. He desires to be advis'd whether ~~Salary of 20. £ ann.~~ with a Liberty of teaching other Childⁿ be not a sufficient Salary for y^e Master of the School, he insisting on more, notwithstanding he makes above 10. yearly by Subscriptions for other Childⁿ. He corrects a mistake in the last printed Acc^t of the Sch. & adds y^t some of y^e Childⁿ are clothed. He desires y^e Society's acceptⁿ of 1/2 a Doz. of his Sermons lately preached on y^e behalf of the Charity School there consisting of 40. Childⁿ.

3360. John Disney Esq. at Lincoln. 5th Nov. To thank the Society for his Packet. That he had dispers'd all the other Packets which were recommended to his care. That he is glad to acquit y^e Society that a Society of Clergy & other is erected in that City to pursue the same method of promoting ~~Christian~~ Knowledge as are practis'd at London. That by the Bp's Approbation they have obtain'd a Monthly Sacram^t. and a monthly Evening Lecture, which are very well attended. That y^e Society at Lincoln would gladly receive any advice from y^e London how they may be most serviceable to Religion and virtue. He desires a Packet of little books according to a Catalogue enclos'd may be sent to him, to keep for, together with a Portuguese Testament.

13. Nov. To enquire the necessities of Mr. White
for a Corresponding member, from Mr. Copley.

13. To thank him for his Pres.^t of
7. Sermons to y^e Soc. & H. N.
And y^t he be acquit^d with the Customary
allowances to Masters of Schools in other places.

13. Nov. Order'd that Mr. Downing
be desired to send y^e books desired
by Mr. Disney.
And y^t a Portuguese N. Testament be
sent in his Packet.

3361. John Risebrow at Norwich 7 Nov^r. To m^r. Shute That m^r. Mame
and his wife who were recommended from London to be Ma^r. &
Mistress of the Charity School vacant there, were safely arrived &
their Testimonialls & are highly acceptable to the Trustees, who
yesterday in the afternoon met and Elected them, The Bps of Norw^{ich}
being pleased to be present & concurring in all their Measures.
3362. Ralph Thoresby at Leeds Yorksh^{ire}: 4 Nov^r. To thank the Society for
packet he had recd^d and p^{er}icular for the copies of m^r. Disput^{ed}
Essays accompanying it which he intends to present to morrow
to the Mayor at a meeting of the Corporation, he gives a p^{ar}ticular
Account of several Charitable Endowments settled by W^m. Geo.
Ellis of Brampton in the West riding of York lately decd^d.

Thursday 20 Nov^r: 1712. /

- 3363 John Salmon, Oriel Colledge at Oxon. 12 Nov^r. That he had
sent the Manuscript mentioned in his last Letter by more
the Coachman who puts up at the Oxford Arms in Warwick
Lane, and repeats the request of his last Letter desiring the
Societys Leave to dedicate it to'm & to know their opinion of
it - by the first opportunity.
- 3364 Tho: Hobbs - Swaffham Norf: 24 Oct^r. } all thanking the Society for
3365. Geo: Burghope, Burton, Yorksh^{ire}: 8 Oct^r. } the packets severally received
3366 Tho: Collins Swanry Gland - 12 Nov^r. - } by them.
3367. Peter Osborne, Stoke Gabriel Devon 14 Nov^r. To thank y^e Society for the
packet he had recd^d by the hands of W^m. King, that he had at last after
a great deal of trouble obtained the setting up of a Charity School in his
parish that he had communicated the design of this conversion of y^e p^{ar}ish
Papists to several Gentlemen in his Neighbourhood who are very much
pleased with it, and one particularly desires to know what about may
be the expence of getting 6000 Common Prayer Books printed in y^e p^{ar}ish
Language and Character and other things necessary for carrying
this design in order as he holds to be a benefactor to it that the
same person advised that an advertisement may be put in y^e Gazette
signifying where Subscribers for carrying on this design may
be taken in and desired he would recommend it to the Society, he
also recommends to the Society the getting a clause into some Act of
parliament that where money is left to pious use in General and not
restrained to any particular use may be appropriated to Charity Schools

..... 20 Nov: That the Society declined Encouraging Dedications to 'em
and that the Book being too Bulky for their use they don't
think it proper for 'em to give their opinion of things
they don't publish.

Memor: m^r Mays took the Manuscript.

..... 20 Nov: ~~Ordered~~ Referred to the Com^{ee} to consider of that part
relating to Charities.
Ordered that the Books he desires, be sent to him at
the charge of the Society. /

that such a change will be a singular Benefit to that design, &
give some Instances in his Neighbourhood where he is in a man-
ner it would prevail. That most of the poor Children in his Parish
which will be of the Charity School will be bound out to Husbandry
And he desires the following Books may be sent to him to be
paid for (to wit) Vid.^t

25 of the 1st Catechisms broke into short Questions with
an Explanation of some words for the easier under-
standing of it.

25 Prayers for the use of the Charity Schools.

1. farther Instruction for those who learn of the Catechism
1. Short Catechism Explaining the Substance of y^e Christian
Religion. -

And that these may be directed to Mr. Tho: Osborne at Exm.

3368 R: Smith at Upton upon Severn ^{Worce.} 10 Nov^r. To thank the Society
for the packet he had recd. That he wishes there were some
small discourses published ag^t Lying and Laziness being the
the poor people are most addicted to.

3369 Rob^t. Thomlinson at Whickham near Newcastle in North-
berland 4th Nov^r. To thank the Society for the Packet
That y^e Schools at Newcastle meet with great en-
couragement. That they hope to clooth 2. more Schol^{rs}
before the expiration of this year. That there was a
Collection the day before ^{at} All S^ts Church for y^e Sch. in y^e
Parish amounting to 24. 7. 2. That they hope to
get y^e Child^{ren} in the House of Correction taught to
read. That the Booksellers there, have rais'd the
price of Bibles for Charity Schools from 3. to 4.
shillings. That he should be glad to have a Number
of them at 3. 6. a peice, and whole Dutys of Men
at 1. 6. a peice.

Thursday. 27th Nov^r. 1712.

3370. Arthur Bedford at Bristol. 18. Nov^r. That the Gent. who endow'd y^e
Prisons desires there may be a Sermon in each on X^{mas} Day
if he will pay for both. That it wd be a great Satisfaction to him
that there was a Sermon administered at each on y^e same time. And y^e he
for the Bread and Wine.

NB To ask y^e price of Bibles and whole
Dutys of Man.

W^m. Downing will furnish Bibles with Com. Pray.^r
and Psalms for 3. Shill.^s. 1. d. and whole Dutys
of Man at 16.^d. a peice. The Bibles bound
in Calf and y^e whole Dutys of Man in
sheep. And if he is p^d. in ready money
he'll bate ~~the~~ a penny in each book.

NB. To send Notice to W^m. Rawlins and W^m.
Canham according to this Letter.

3371. Jo. Johnson at Denton Lincolns. 24th Nov^r. To thank y^e Society for y^e Packet he had rec^d.
3372. Ro. Banks at Hull Yorksh. 19th Nov^r. That he is so very much pleas'd with W. Osterwald's Grounds and Principles of the Christian Religion, that in order to have it more publick, he desires to know the lowest Price of y^m in Duies by the hund^d? and also the price when they are bound in Sheep.
3373. Caleb Parfect at Uffington in Berks 22 Nov^r. To thank the Society for the packet he had rec^d That he had ^{to} those recommended to his Care That according to the Societys direction in their Circulars he had directed the Ma^r. of Longcott School to invite all the grown persons in that Village that cannot read to come & be taught by him And that the same was readily comply'd wth. That he had made the same offer in his own parish at Uffington And hopes thereby to have an Opportunity to Exercise so necessary a piece of Charity.
3374. Tho: Bishop at Ipswich in Suffolk 20 Nov^r. To thank y^e Society for y^e Packet he had rec^d That he had without success labour'd to get some Contributions Towards promoting the Protestant Mission in the E. Indies But that the Charity Schools flourish beyond Expectation ^{being very much improv'd in Salisbury} The School for 32 Girls being now augmented to be equal to the Number of boys; and a Gent^l of his parish has lately bound'd & of And for ever upon 'em. he desires 100 of the brief Admonition to the Members of the Chh of Engl^d. who attend y^e publick Service of it may be sent to him to be p^d for. That M^r. Raymonds & M^r. Doughllys packets were deliver'd as directed.
3375. Tho. Rosse: Ross in Hereford. 24 Nov^r. To thank the Society for y^e Packet he had rec^d for himself & M^r. Morgan and M^r. Harvey which were all deliver'd according to their respective directions.
3376. Jo^h. Cocks at Glouc 16 Nov^r. That he had rec^d the Societys packet from y^e Dean of Glouc^r. and returns his Thanks That M^r. Allen of that City had lately left 100 to the Charity School

B. W. Hute is desired to answer this
Letter. The lowest price in quires
is 12. d. ap.

27 Nov^r - That M^r. Downing be desired to send 100 of the Brief
Admonition et to M^r. Bishop.

Thursday. 4th Decem. 1712.

3377. S. Knight - Chippenham in Cambs 12 Nov.^r That he had lately solicited J^{rn} Rushworth Cullam living near Edgehill in Com^{ty} Warwick for some Encouragement to the Ch: School at Iselham - where he Receives 800^l of Ann^{ty} in rents But that he had not Success That he hopes the Societys kind Offices with the Bpth of Rochester will Succeed better and that his Lordshps Example will induce others to follow it -
3378. Peter Needham at Kings-Somborn Camps: 17 Nov.^r To thank the Society for the Packet he had reced That he had Laboured to Set up a Charity School in a Neighbouring Market town but hitherto without Success -
- 3379 Dr Hugh Todd, Penrith in Cumberland 15 Sept.^r That he had reced the Societys Packet in due time and Del.^d W^m Gilpin & W^m Yates as Directed That the Societys Books and papers are very acceptable and do much good in those parts That all possible Endeavours have been used to Set up a Ch: School in Carlisle under the Countenance of the Magistrates which they declining to give His now hoped that something may be done without them And that when they see the Advantage of it, they may come into so publick a benefit and that the Dean of Carlisle will be able to give the Society a perfect Acc^t of that m^{re}.

Thursday. 4th Decem^r. 1712.

3380. W^m Ayerst Utrecht 6 Dec^r. N.S: That he had answered the Societys first Gen^l. Re by the Rev^d W^m Stubs That he now Communicates the Copy of a Re from D^r Jablonsky First Chaplain to K^t of Prussia - concerning the State of the Reformed Ch^{rch} in Poland Boloing it would be Acceptable to the Society.
- 3381 - D^r Jablonsky at Berlin 26 Nov.^r N.S. to W^m Ayerst That his journey into Poland was very hapily finished for y^e publick good That in y^e Synod lately held there the Brethren of the Lutheran & Reformed Churches were represented by Spiritual & Secular Deputies and that there appeared ^{in person} a very good Disposition to unite in their Councils for y^e Common good of Religion That the greater City of Prussia such as Dantzick Thorn & Elbing have ent^d into Covenant with the

and promise to send their Representatives to assist in Council for the future.
He promises to send the Acts of the Synod upon his desire to see them & that
he recommends to him the Newchattel Liturgy lately published in English
as a thing y^e will be extremely acceptable to him to see And particularly for
their method of reading & Explaining the Scripture.

3382. John Vaughan at Dorset's Larnard: 29 Nov. That he had read the Society's
 Pockets and distributed them as they were directed But that there
 was none among them for W.^r Harvard of Abingdon, he desires
 whether any are procured from W.^r Edward Harley may be sent to
 J^r. John ~~Phillips~~ Philipps That he hopes the Bishop of St. David's will
 be persuaded with to write to W.^r Mariche to finish the place for the
 reception of the London Library some time since sent down by the
 Society That he hopes Faulkner may be furnished with a parochial
 Library In Consideration that he formerly sent to W.^r Thute 22
 Contributions from the Gent in the County of Cornwall The
 Subjoyns an Advertisement concerning the Young Christians Library
 to be published in the News papers if the Society shall think fit

3383. J^r. Jo. Philipps at Picton Castle Pemb 20 Nov: That he is very
 much pleased with the kind reception W.^r Bluscho found at
 the Society And that ~~he~~ ^{there were} a short purpose prayer composed
 to be constantly used at the Society for the Protestant Mission-
 =ries in India That he had Communicated the Society's proposals
 to W.^r Jones for going as a Schoolm.^r to the Indians That there
 was under some doubts by the Actions of the people where he
 However that he wd. Consider of it and by the latter End of
 this Month make his Answer.

3384 J^r. Jo. Philipps at Picton Castle 27 Nov. That he hopes the
 melancholy Story of D. Hamilton &c. will produce an
 Act ag^t. Duelling and that Endeavours might be used to
 procure it's being recommended from the Throne least for
 want of this precaution the Bill should undergoe the same
 fate with the last And if W.^r Auditor Harley may be a
 proper person to be apply'd to on this Occasion.

3385 J^r. Salmon at Oriel Colledge Oxon Nov. 26 That he had
 waited on the Warden of Merton Colledge And procured a
 Subscription of 3rd p^{er} annum towards a Charity School at
 Gamlinga in Cambridgeshire.

Order. That the above be forwarded by express to the President of the

Post. Box. 1

NB. Mr. Harvard was (also) a Corresponding Member
died 17 Jan'y 1711/12.

3386 Dr. Colebatch at Cambridge Nov. 20. If the Society please
accept of a few Portuguese Prisons which he collected in
Portugall he would make a present of them to the Protestant
Missionaries in India

3387. Dr. Colebatch ^{at Cambridge} - 2. Dec. That he had sent by the Cambridge Carrier
a box of Portuguese Prisons which he hopes may be of
some use to the Missionaries the Authors of whom being the
most celebrated preachers in Portugall.

3388. Tho: Mease & Geo: Davies }
3389 Geo: Davies - - - - - } at Beverly in Yorks 28 Nov. Thank-
fully acknowledging the receipt of the
Society's Packets. And that the State
of their Schools should be Communicated in Lent next
according to the desire of the Society.

3390. Wilm Bennett at Salop Nov. 26 to Mr. H. Hoare That he had ordered
his son an Apprentice to a Merch^t in London to wait upon him with
£ 4. 2 10: 13: 6 being the Benefactions of Several Gent^l & Ladies with
himself to the Protestant Mission to the East Indies. A List of whose
names he Subjoynes. -

3391. Theophilus Williams at East Harling, ^{Norfolk} ~~Midle~~ 25 Nov. To thank the Society for
the packet he had recd. That having served the Campaign in
Flanders 1711 as Chaplin to Generall Sabins Regt. and the Hospital
at Douay he had an opportunity of observing severall disorders
which the Soldiers were Lyable to. That since his return having
reflecting on the great Evils that might be committed by them when
disbanded, he had thought it proper to offer them some seasonable
Advice which he had drawn up in form of a Tre & Communicated it to
the B^{ty} of Norwich in order to be publish'd That if it meets with
his B^{ty}'s Approbation he intends to present the Socy wth some Copies.

3392. T. Aldersey at Spurstow near Nantwich Ch^{sd}: 25 Nov. To thank the Socy
for the packet he had recd That Mr. Bradshaw of Nantwich
being dead he desires that his Packets for the future may be directed to
Mr. Stones an Apothecary in Nantwich Town that if proposal of the Society in
their Circular Tre for Lending the little Books to such as would read them at
Church on Sundays & Holidays is forthwith going into practice the same will
very much Abroad of by the Minister & others of the Neighbourhood

..... 4: 7th Order of Thanks of the Society be sent to
J^r Colbatch for his kind present

..... 4: 2nd Order of the Thanks of the Society be presented to M^r.
Bennett for the said Benefaction.

Thursday 11: Decemb^r. 1712./

3393. Tho: Leaton at Stamford in Lincolnsh: 2^d Dec^r. In Answer to the Societys first General Ltr That if he is Capable of Contributing to their Excellent Designs they may Comand him to the utmost of his power that he perfectly approves of the Steps they had hitherto taken and will gladly receive their Instructions for the future.
3394. Sam^r Weller Maidstone in Kent. 8th Dec^r. In Answer to the Societys first General Letter That as he made it ^{his} earnest request to be received into the Number of Corresponding Members so he shall always make it his greatest care to promote the designs they are Engaged in And particularly by Contributing to defray the Expence of them as far as he is able -
3395. Rich^d Byrns at Stafford. 3^d Dec^r. To thank the Society for the Packett he had reced -
3396. Joⁿ Leason at Bath Som^{set}. 6th Dec^r. That the Bishop of Bath & Wells had been there & visited both Schools And was very well pleased with the flourishing Condition they are in That they had been obliged to Expell four Boys for Notorious Crimes which W^t Dixon says has had a very good Influence upon the rest, That he shall be glad to know when the Society have fixed on a person to go to the E: Indies in the protestant mission for the Success of which he is very much concerned.
3397. T^h Fox at Botterne in Willsh: 5th Dec^r. That the Societys present of W^t Lewis's Catechismus to the Charity School there were thankfully received And that the Ma^r & the joyne^r in their thanks for the Societys ^{charitable} Benefaction to the Ma^r. which was very seasonable and will add new Life to his Endeavours to answer the End of his place The poor man being almost in want of all Necessaries That he intends God willing to be in London soon after 4th Xmas Holidays When he shall by word of Mouth Acquaint y^e Society with any other Particulars of which they may desire to be Informed. -

1.5171. 818. 1712.
Ms. the 2^d Gent. Lett^r

Ms. the 2^d Gent. Lett^r

Monday: y 18: Dec: 1712./

3398. Man: Wheeler. at Warpenham Northants^{ts} Feb 9: That M^r Neville High Sheriff for Yorkshire did at the last Assizes of that County & spoke to the Grand Jury that for the Erecting and Endowing of Charity Schools & Workhouses in the said County a certain portion of Commons in any parish by the Consent of the Majority of the Commons should be inclosed and the rents thence issuing be forever settled for the uses afores^d. and that the Grand Jury highly approving the Project had thereupon found a petition to be presented at ^{the} ensuing ^{session of} Parliament By J^r Arthur Heye one of the Members for Yorkshire He therefore recommends it to the Society to consider whether while this Bill is on foot a happy Opportunity may not be taken to make the Act Gen^l for Eng^l Britain and that by this means a good provision may be speedily made for securing the younger and more innocent part of Mankind, that neither Ignorance nor poverty may betray 'em hereafter into Temptation.

3399. Arthur Bedford at Bristol Aber. 13: That he had remitted ^{to} 4:8:0 to W^m Shute from the Benefactor to the prisoners for the Quarter ending at Thomas And for the two sermons on y^e day which he desires may be in the morning.

3400. Edw: Welchman at Lapworth in Warwicksh: Dec^r. To W^m Shute. Thanking the Society for the packett he had rec^d & desiring him to lay before them his Broth concerning the 39 Articles, which he had wrote to promote their designs And he should be glad to have their Opinion shewⁿ.

3401. Hen: Felton. London 15-Dec^r: To Inclose W^m Welchmans Tre above mentioned to W^m Shute. -/

3402. R^d Codrington. Dodington in Glo: 1 Dec^r. To thank the Society for packett he had rec^d of the contents of which sho^d be communicat^d to his Neighbours that Lowall schools are setting up in y^e part of the Country An Act. of which shall be sent to the Society when they are brought to perfection.

18th Dec - To Thos^d M^r. Welchman for his present, and
Acq^t-him that the Society very well approve of
his designe. - /

3403. Sir John Philipps at Picton Castle Pemb. 6th Dec^r. That
is very glad to hear M^r. Prof. Franck at Hall is sending
a Missionary, Printer & an Assistant to India; And
of opinion that it might be of service to the Design
if M^r. Franck & M^r. Plutsch were desir'd to testify
to their Friends & Fellow Labourers in the work
very gratefull Sense that is entertain'd here ^{for} the
Encouragers of it. That he shall gladly receive
a Portuguese Dictionary & Grammar for the use of
M^r. Jones, whom y^e Society have invited to go to India.

Thursday. 1st Jan. 1712/3.

3404. Sir Jⁿ. Philipps at Picton Castle Pemb. 13th Dec^r. That M^r.
Jones is inclin'd to embrace the Society's Proposal
of going to Madras, but will not declare himself
absolutely determin'd before he has been in London
not to make y^e best Terms for himself (wherein he is
altogether passive) but to be furnish'd with the
properest means to fit him for so great a Trust.
That he has already made a considerable progress
in the Spanish Language wh^{ch} will facilitate his un-
derstanding the Portuguese. That when he goes he
shall desire some part of what the Society allows
may be paid to his Mother who is very tender of
& yet willingly resigns him up to y^e hand of Pro-
vidence. Sir John Desires a Pacq^t. of the Society's
Books the former being much diminish'd, and that
among others there may be sent to him The Christian
Sacrifice; The Great Importance of a Religious Life
The Christian Monitor; Life of God in y^e Soul of Man;
M^r. Lewis's Catechism may not be omitted. That
School is erecting in the Parish of Amroth in Pembrokeshire
that several Minst in that County teach School, and there
are ab^ot 6. worthy Clergy men that constantly visit most
the Charity Schools in y^e County, to examine y^e Children & Exhort
M^r. Jones

1. ⁴ Jan. Referred to the Malabar Committee
Ordered that a Packet to & value of
30. Shillings be sent to S. John Phillips.

Masters and Schollars, and have several times
expressed their great joy for the proficiency of
the latter. That he wishes there were a Law for
Building of Schoolhouses in such parishes, as for want
of that or some other convenience are forced to
make use of the Church, where, in the Master's
absence, Children will sometimes do things un-
becoming & injurious to that Holy Place.

3405. Gershom Hawkins at the Marshalsea in Southwark.
 1st Jan^y. That the Sermon at y^e Marshalsea on
 Xmas Day would not have been omitted, that
 he had not had the Society's Orders about it.
 That he sh^d be glad to administer the Holy
 Eucharist to the Prisoners if the Place of Work
 were in any measure decent enough for the
 purpose. That the charge of about 5. or 6. pounds
 would secure the Windows of y^e Upper Court wth
 Iron Bars and then S^r J. Bennet upon a
 proper application would be easily induced
 to give leave to ~~meet there~~ perform Divine
 Service in it. He recommends it to y^e Society
 to give directions for collecting the Arrears
 due to him, for fear his Benefactors by the
 greatness of them sh^d be discourag'd from con-
 tinuing their Subscriptions.

3406 Tho. Mease at Beverley York 24. Dec^r. In ans^r. to
 the Society's circular Letters wth W^m. Davies
 & he had rec^d. That they desire a Packet of B^{ks}
 for the Charity School ^{there} to be paid for, a list of
 is enclos'd, and that 20. Bibles with the Com.
 Prayer book bound up with them may be
 added, of such as are us'd in the Charity School.

3407. Hume. Jordan at Glasbury Brecknocksh. 19th. Dec^r.
 To thank y^e Society for the Packet he had rec^d
 and that he shall make y^e best use of them that
 he can.

3408 Tho. Holland at Wrexham Denbighsh. 26. Dec^r.
 To thank the Society for the Packet he had
 rec^d, and to give directions how it may
 hereafter come more expeditiously to
 his hands.

1. Jan. W. Nelson was desired to speak
to W. Balstrode, & W. Chamberlayne
to the Bp of Winchester, W. Wilkins &
W. Melmoth to speak to W. Lovison & W.
Hewin, who is a subscriber and then the
Mepenger is to carry the sub. Role to him
and W. Hewin in Clifford's form.

1. Jan. 4. Order'd that W. Downing be
desired to send the Books.

3409. Phil: Stubbs, at Greenwich Janry 1. Inclosing a Tre from the
Rev^d M^r. Ayerst at Utrecht And that he will wait on the Society
so soon as his present state of health will permitt. /

3410 W^m Ayerst at Utrecht the 16 Nov^r. N.S. In an swer to the Society
first Generall Tre. That he shall think him self Extracordinarily
happy if he can any way contribute to the Excellent designs which
Society are Engaged in That having been for several years past Chap
to the Earl of Strafford at the Court of Berlin & the Hague he had
Contracted an Acquaintance with most of the Eminent Clergy &
Particularly with that great Admirer of our Church & Nation Dr
Jablonsky with whom he was not negligent to promote the Interest of
our Church upon such Schemes as had they been entertained &
pursued with Equall Zeal on the part of the English Court he doubt
not but our Liturgy and perhaps Episcopacy too had long ere this
been Established in the King of Prussia's Dominions That he will
not labe upon him to accuse any body for this fatal Neglect
That he is sure they were much surprized & Dignified at Berlin w^{ch}
Overtures so trouble & Advantageous to our Church should be
received so coldly & so ill answered from England That he shall
be very Glad to be Instrumental to facilitate the Society's
Correspondence on that side of the Water & thanks them for the
honour they have conferred upon him. /

3411 Mau: Wheeler at Warpenham Northton St. 29 Dec^r. That Children
being apt to learn songs both good & too often such as are very trifling
& foolish if not very Corruptive of their Morals he proposes
a Collection of such songs be made which for the musick may
be entertaining & for the matter may be instructive & binding to
Increase Right an an early source of Religion in their tender
Minds: And Communicates an Essay to that purpose made not
long since at Gloucester which he submits to the Consideration
of the Society. He also suggests that since this Nation are so generally
addicted to the foolish Diversion of Card playing w^{ch} he
might not be of use to Represent in them y^e Sacred history &
the Nature of virtues & vices by proper & instructive Emblem
somewhat in imitation of what has been already done by
some ingenious Men to insinuate Grammar Geography &
that Game. /

[The page contains extremely faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side.]

112. Sam: Ursperger at Hall in Saxony the 8. Feb. Chas. W. Blach
at the Hague was very Inquisitive about the State of the Society
was very much pleased to hear of the Order & Harmony of the
Proceedings and promised to promote the Interest of it when he
should find the means of doing it And that Monsieur D'Alone
did the same he gives a particular Character of the 5 Learned
Professors in Divinity herein the University of Hall & of y^e other
Tasks which they daily perform with Great Application
among whom Professor Frank very much distinguished
himself that it is not long since that Professor printed a
Book in German Intituled *Idea studiosi Theologiae*, which he
wishes was Translated into English & recommends it to the Society
to be at the Charges of printing it as thing that would be extremely
Acceptable to the Publick & do much good even to both the Uni-
versities. That the Orphan house at Hall has now above a
hundred Schoolmasters in it some of whom for their Excell^t
Qualifications are invited from the remotest Countries under
whose good Management Hall is become the Salt of Germany
& the officina quae multis Regionibus Ingenia dat That
not long since that the Duke of Wirtemberg sent one to Professor
Frank to see every thing in the Orphan house In order to build
the like at Stuttgart the foundation of which is already laid That
he present diverts himself an hour every day by discoursing in
the English Language with such Students as are desirous to see
England And to pleasure such of the English Nation as understand
very little in German he reads his English Liturgy before them
Every Sunday in the New English house He desires an Account
of all the Malabarian Transacons in the Society the Names of the
Officers who Contributed & the Copies of the Acts that have been sent
to the missionaries &c. In order to be published in an Account of y^e
Ecclesiastical State of England, which he is about to write being
required to do it and wishes that he might be favoured wth a Commu-
nication of any remarkable things that can be obtained from Oxford
Cambridge.

..... 1 Janry Report to the Malabar Court. and one

21-1-1842

1118

1118

1118

3413 John Salmon at Oxen College Oxon. 29. Feb. That observing the
Copy of Sarum's Treatise of the Pastoral Care is not in any Parochial
Library & it being now to be reprinted with some very usefull additions
So many will be presented to that usefull designe as may be necessary
to furnish every Library with one Copy.

Thursday. the 8. of th January Dec: 1712.

- 3414 ^r John Philipps at Picton Castle. 15 & 27 Dec. In answer to
Societys of the 11. 20 & 23. Instant That he is very much pleased
wth Mr. Postlewaite and Mr. Plutsch's Latin Speech ^{at} the Society
with the Copy of the Address to the India Comp^y and subjoyns a
Bill to pay for his last Quarters to the Society & 20 to the plate
at the Anniversary Dinner. -
- 3415 D^r Stanley Dean of S^t. Asaph at Badam. 3 Dec. To W^r. Chamberlayne
In answer to the Society's Desire to know his Inclinations about being
Guardian to M^r. Digby at Luffenham in Com Rutland his husband being
a Papist: That he does not know that he is related to M^r. Digby ~~and~~
~~he was~~. But notwithstanding he should not decline to do such an Act
Charity as is proposed if it were in his power, he being at present engaged
in another Charitable affaire which will take up his Thoughts.
- 3416 Jo: Jolland. Denton in Lincashire 20 Dec. To W^r. Shute That he had re-
mitted to him s. 14: 6 which he recommends to his Care to distribute
as he shall think fit towards promoting the designs for propagating
the Christian Religion in the East & W^r. Indies.
3417. Rob^t. Watts. London. Dec. 31. That he had observed in the Translation of
the Barlem Courant last Night the following Paragraph. Viz^t.
" They have Advice at Copenhagen that the Missionaries of S^t.
" Thomasburgh and other parts in the E^t Indies have good success
" That they had Baptized many in the Christian Faith, had
" Translated part of the Old and all the New Testament into the
" Malabar Language that they had also Erected several schools &
" Colleges and were even Encouraged by the Mogul him self.

NB. This Lett^r was recommended to the Consideration of the
Trustees for Parochial Library

NB. This Lett^r was sent to W. Meller
the 21st of Jan^y.

NB: Ordered Thanks of the Society.

3418. John Leasson - at Bath Somersetsh: 31 Dec^r. That he is glad to understand that a Schoolmaⁿ and Printer are going to the Est Indies And that the Comm^{rs} of the Customs & the Est India Company were so kind to em & Concludes with hearty wishes of Success to them & the Designs of the Socy

3419 Francis Wells. Presbury Gloucestersh: 2 Janry That he has with great pleasure perused the contents of the Societys Packet And is particularly affoord with the designe of attempting the Conversion of the West Indians & is desirous to Contribute towards the Charge of it which he ~~shall~~ ^{proposes} to doe by the hands of M^r. Salmon of Oriel Colledge. That there has been 5 Bound out Apprentices from the Charity School in his Parish And two more are about going The most of which are put out to Husbandry and Country Business for which they are fitt'd much sooner than for Trades. That he is fully Satisfied that pursuing the Societys Advice for putting them out to sober Religious families rather than Trades would very much Conduce to the Publick Good But that great Difficulty is to find those virtuous families yet he hopes thro^g Gods Blessing on the Endeavours now a Sed they will in a few years be more plenty when those that have been Educated at these schools shall have families of their own and become Masters themselves. That he is of opinion like then the best that can be done is to fix them to any Trade or Business where Tolerable Masters may be found to whom they may not lose the Advantage of their Christian instruction.

Thursday. 15th. Jan^y. 1712/3

3420. J^r. John Philipps at Picton Castle Pemb. 8th. Jan^y. To thank the Society for the Packet which they had order'd to be sent to him. That the Bp of S^t. Davids having accepted of being a Trustee for a Charity lately left to the Parish of S^t. Isel in Pembrokesh. he hopes it will not be long before a school is erected there. That M^r. Jones intirely acquiesces in the opinion of the Society as to the impracticableness of going by the present Fleet to the East Indies. That if the Bp of S^t. Davids has no Person in view to recommend ^{for a master} to the Chr. School of S^t. Isel, he should be glad if his Bp and y^e other Trustees in London would give leave to those in the Country to appoint one

13. The Names of Trustees are
 The Bp of S.^t David, }
 John Barlow of Stebeth Esq.^r } now in London.
 John Langhorne of S.^t Brides Esq.^r }
 S.^r John Philipps at Piston Castle. }
 S.^r Arthur Owen }
 John Barlow of Lerring Esq.^r } in Pembroke Sh.
 James Philipps of Tenby Esq.^r }

- 3421 M^r La Coze at Old Windsor 12th Jan^y to W. Watts to
Thank him for recommending him to the Society for
a Corresponding Member, and that he hopes for
their assistance in promoting an English Episcopal
Church at Geneva.
- 3422 Henry Odell at Potton Bedfordsh. 10th Jan^y To thank the
Society for their Packet & circular Letter, and inform
them of his care to distribute their books so as to
render them most beneficial.
- 3423 John Pember at Prendergast in Pembroke^{sh}. 9th Jan^y To thank
the Society for the Packet he rec^d. That he had
distributed the others recommended to his care; That
5. of S^r John Philipps's Ch. Schools were cloath'd about
the middle of last month, and Cloaths were ready for
the other Schools. In all which S^r John ~~Pemb~~ does not
only pay for the pious Education of y^e Poor Children
and furnishing them with books but cloaths 48. of
'em. That S^r John has a design to erect a Charity
School at Amroth as soon as the weather will
permit his going to visit the Town.

Thursday 22^d January 1712/3

- 3424 A. D. W^m Wilson at Nottingham 14 Jan^y In ans^r to the Society
of the 30th Feb^r That he lives at present with his son at Nottingham
That the Tre directed to him some time ago at Morley in
Derbyshire concerning a Charity left to a School in that Neigh^rhood
had never came to his hands That in the last account of
Schools he observed that Risley in Derbyshire ^{is by mistake} wanted Raising That
he finds two more Schools wanting viz^t at Barkshorn & Westhallam
But that he knows not the number of Children at either That there
are two Schools likewise at Melton Mowbray for teaching all the
poor Children of the Town concerning which when he rec^d of a
fuller information he shall communicate it to the Society. He
proposes M^r Beardmore vicar of S^t Marys in Nottingham for a Cor-
responding Member.

NB. a 2. July 1844

3425 M^r La Croze Min^r of Old Windsor Janly 19. In Answer to the Society's first General Tre To thank the Society for the honour they have done him in choosing him a Corresponding Member and Assures him he shall alwayes readily concur in the Execution of their Designs by such Methods as the Laws of the Land and the Canons of the Church Direct and that when he comes to Town he shall Endeavour to wait upon

3426. Cha: Strangways at Maiden Newton Dorset. 16 Janly In Answer to the Society's of the 3 Janury That he ^{had} laboured very much to Set up a Charity School in his own parish but in Vain That he is ashamed to see the little School supported by his own family Incerbed in ~~the~~ publick Acco^t. That the Gentry and Clergy are upon setting a Charity School in that County ^{upon the beginning of} and to Endow it with 500 which was raised at the coming in of the D. of Orange for the use of a Regiment who being afterwards Disbanded great part of the money remains. ~~whereupon it~~ ^{which} is now under Consideration but not perfected.

3427 J Hilldrop at Marlborough in ^{Wilts} Janly 17. That at last he had Erected a ^{upon an} Charity School ~~and the~~ Endowment of 52 ^{of} Ann^{um} wherein he proposes to teach 44 Children and Cloath 20 for the present till he shall be in a Capacity to Increase the Number by Additionall Subscriptions. And if the Society have any advice to give therein The Trustees will receive them very Thankfully.

3428 Patrick Robertson. London 22 Janly In Answer to the Society's first General Tre That he thankfully accepts of being a Correspondent That his Parish at Berwick upon Tweed contains near 3000 Inhabitants That upon his first coming thither in the year 1686 he had but 8 Communicants at Easter So great was the Number of the Dissenters among his parishioners. That by the Blessing of God on his ~~Endeavours~~ ^{Not} ~~occasioned~~ by the dissimulation of his predecessors. That by the Blessing of God on his Endeavours to recover those who Dissented from the Church by Parochial Visitations daily prayers and Monthly Sacram^{ts} he had in a few years a good Appearance at the Monthly Sacraments & ~~all~~ near 200 at the Feast of Easter That he had baptized many persons above 20 years old and at his own Cost at several times he got 100 poor Children taught to read and say the Church Catechism Notwithstanding many great Difficulties he had to Encounter as the having a Lecturer too much inclined to favour the Schismatics that the most wealthy of his parishioners Dissented from the Church & came thither not

13: to send a Com: packet to his Lodgings

Occasionally to preserve their houses. That the Garrison who used before and at the beginning of the War to come to Church daily are now very seldom seen there. He mentions also the ~~Harrowood~~ smallness of his Living till his patrons the Dean and Chapter of Durham augmented it from 60 to 80 £ Ann. And after he had done the Duty of Chaplain to the Garrison for 25 years gratis he was put upon the Establishment as Chaplain that some good Books would be very acceptable to the poor in his Parish and that when it please God he returns home he shall do his Endeavour to set up a Charity School & to procure Contributions for promoting the Designs of the Society. That packets may be sent to him by Sea or Land Carriage the Carrier setting out from the Black Swan. Holborn Bridge

3429. Robert Rogers at Dedham Essex. 12 Jan^y. In answer to the Society's Circular Letter that there are no new Charity Schools in his Neighbourhood But that he hopes that the Peace when proclaimed will occasion such an Alteration in the woollen Trade as will occasion the like to be sett on foot. -

3430. D^r. R. Morgan at Ross in Herefordsh^{ire} Jan^y. 19 Do thank the Society for Pickett he had rec^d and Excuse his Silence hitherto that to prevent Multiplying of Pickets at the Charge of the Society he proposes that for future ~~only~~ while W^r. Rose resides at Ross one Picket may suffice for them both. -

Thursday 29: January 1752/53

3431. Cap^t Tho: Morris at Fort William North Britain 6 Jan^y In answer to the Society's first General L^{tr} Do thank them for the Honour they have done him in Choosing him a Corresponding Member and so recommend to your Consideration the settling of a Charity School in the Highlands of Scotland where in his Opinion nothing can tend more to advance the Glory of God in a Heathenish Country where the Generality of Children know nothing of a Deity or a Crucified Saviour ~~nor~~ scarcely ever hear of the name of God but when it is profaned by their more Barbarous Parents that Fort William called so after King William is inhabited only by Military persons whose children also want very much the Benefit of a School that the Town Adjacent is called Maryburgh after Queen Mary 8. the largest place within 40 Miles round containing two or three hundred houses that some attempts were ~~made~~ formerly made there for settling a Charity School but never perfected that he is persuaded if the Society would use their Endeavours they may easily prevail with the Government for settling a Salary to support a good Schoolmaster which could not be less than 50 or 60 ^{per} Annum because a good one would not be tempted to come into so Barbarous a Country without a handsome ^{the poverty of the people generally speaking disabling them to make any addition towards} allowance and a bad Schoolmaster would be little better than none at all He desires the Society's Acceptance of two Guineas towards the Suppression of the Common Prayer Book in the Irish Language and Character and another Guinea as a yearly ~~Contribution~~ ^{mile} towards promoting their Designs in general which he hopes to continue as long as he lives Notwithstanding the Charge of a Numerous Family upon him that Christmas shall always be the time of payment except the Society's affairs shall at any time require it sooner and if he should forget to

.. — NB. Referred to the M. Committee.

Ordered thanks for his Ben. action.

— it is desired it may be demanded that the packet which the Society ^{have} designed for him
shall be directed to him at Fort William & left to the care of Mr. James
Watts at the Post Office in Edinburgh and that when he receives the same he shall be
powerful to judge which of the Books will be fittest to be dispersed in that Country

3432 - Henry Slutcho. At Amsterdam 18 Dec^r That he was at last arrived in y^e place
the protection of God & his pursuing his Journey to Denmark by the way of Hamburgh
That he often enjoys a Comfortable remembrance of the great Kindness that he
met with in England by the Gent^l of the Society to whom he desires his thanks
Acknowledgments may be acceptable That he hopes for the Continuance
of their favour towards a work as yet subject to many Letts & Obstructions And
that other Notions will be encouraged to follow their Example That he
hears a New Governor will be sent from Denmark to Tranquibar of which
he will give a more full Acc^t after his Arrival at Copenhagen. -

3433. Daniel Shumy at East Hadley Cambr. 22 Jan^y That the School at Hamlington
is going to be opened And the Subscribers are making Choice of their Children
he desires therefore that notice may be given of it to Merton College In order
to their Nominating w^t Number of Children they think fit And since Ralph
Lane Esq^r has already subscribed 5 pound p^{er} annum to the School and will
hereafter in all likelihood give double if not treble his Subscription he
therefore moves that the Society would use their Interest with the College
to leave the Choice of the Children to him That in answer to a Parle
in the Circular are above five parts in six of the Children in the Parish
Schools are bred up to Agriculture. -

3434. I Leasson At Bath. 31 Decemb^r To M^r Nelson That having promised
M^r Bell's girls that they should have an Examination in the Townhall
when they should think themselves Capable of it ~~But that~~ he did not
Expect they would claime his promise till Easter But just before
Thomas they demanded it And M^r Bell had such a Confidence in y^e
performance that he would venture them And accordingly on Sunday
last they were Examined after Even. Service at the Townhall where a
Numerous Audience of Quality and Gentry resorted to hear their
performance and were extremely pleased thereby - M^r Bell having
taken abundance of pains to prepare the Children for it

3435. I Leasson, Bath 26 Jan^y To M^r Nelson That since M^r Bell's Exa-
- mination of the girls M^r Dickson had had one in the same place for y^e Boys
and came off very much Applauded The D^o of St. Albans & most of y^e
Gent^l in the Town giving their Company That the Dutches of
Albans would have been there but that she was indisposed And
therefore her Grace was pleased to desire that there might be one on
purpose for her and the Ladies ~~and~~ as last Night And accordingly y^e
Girls School was prepared to receive both Boys and Girls And her Grace
came thither with 3 or 4 Ladies ^{as many Gent^l} who were so pleased with y^e performance
that they staid there above 3 hours And when they went away gave 5 guineas
to the Children, half a Guinea for the ma^r & as much to the Mistris

To acq^t. Mr Salmon with the Contents
of this Letter.

3436. P. Digby. at Colshale Warwick 24 Jan'y. That he is much Obliged to the Society for the packets they send to him and desires they would accept his thanks That he is very much pleased with the Societys proposal in their Circulars for lending little Books in the parish That he has begun to make the Experiment at Colshale with good success and as he finds Encouragement they shall be supplied with more

3437- Jo. Haines at Calstock Dorset 19 Jan'y 20 Thank the Society for the Packet he had recd That he is ashamed to receive so many favours from the Society And to make no other return than a Complement of Thanks That he has therefore desired W^m Thoresby to pay 2 pence on his acct for promoting the designs of the Society as a small Acknowledgm^t of their favours to him

3438. R. Thoresby at Leeds Yorksh: 17 Jan'y That he has read Dr Woodh^{rs} Rise and progress of the Society for Reformation with great Satisfaction and is Enflamed with an Earnest desire to set up one at Leeds as tending to promote practical Holiness and the flower of Godliness That a pious Lawyer has shewd Inclinations to Encourage it But that a Letter to the Vicar in the name of the Society might very much Advance it.

3439 Tho. Dawes at Salop 26. Jan'y That 5. Child^{ren} were set to Apprenticeships the last year ^{out of their} by Money in the disposition of the Corporation. That most of the Child^{ren} are clothed by Subscription. That he shall gladly procure assistance towards promoting the Malabar Mission (as his Brother Bennet has done) when opportunity shall present.

3440. Mau. Wheeler at Warpenham Northamptonsh. 20th Jan'y He complains of the various, and frequently harsh Pronunciation of words in reading the H. Scripture, and of the neglect there has been to remove this evil, which is so much the less excusable because the Remedy is easy He proposes that in the next Edition of the Bible all those proper Names which give Occasion to this Dissonance in the reading, may be accented, so as to be agreeable to the Quantitys of the Original, or at least to such an Euphony in the Pronunciation as Custom has established tho' perhaps not so exactly critical; in order to remove this Inconvenience.

Monday. 5. Feb. 1712/3

3441. Dr Will^m Hallifax at Old Swinford Worcester^{sh}. 26th Jan.

Enclosing the Copy of an Indenture wherein is an Acct^t of a Legacy of 400^l. given ^{to charitable uses} by M^r. Henry Glover some years ago to his Parish, but never till very lately brought to be of any Service by reason of a Law Suit depending and some unexpected Deficiencies in the Estate of y^e Donor That y^e Trustees for this Charity conceive themselves under great Difficultys in executing their Trust, by reason of some limitations which if adhered to, will they conceive ^{disappoint} point y^e great End of y^e Charity, and he mentions some of these Difficultys upon w^{ch} he desires the opinion of ~~some members~~ of the Society, and particularly of their Members learned in y^e Law. That all y^t is done yet upon this new Foundation is to put 6. Boys to an English School, who as they become capable are ^{to be} prefer'd to y^e Grammar School & others chosen to succeed 'em. That M^r. Foley's Hospital sends out 6. or 8. Apprentices yearly to Manual Trades; and y^e other Ch. Schools remain in the same State as they have been for a Year or two past.

3442. Cha: Tibley at South Luffenham in Rutland^{sh} 22 Jan^y: In Answer to the Societys Tre of the 6th of Decemb^r. to M^r. Fenwick of Hallaton That there is a popish priest ^{in y^e Parish of S. Luffenham} who goes by the name of Porter and officiates in a steeple Chappell at the house of M^r. Digby which is frequented by Papists from Adjacent parts That he or the Digbys have always used their utmost Endeavours to pervert their ignorant Neighbours ^{to Popery} especially one M^r. Shield ~~whom~~ a Labourer whom they perverted by giving him Books to read and promising that he should never want a days work That M^r. Mould a Protestant marrying with a Papist has Complain'd to him that against his Inclination his Children have been Christened & brought up in the Romish way That Edward Hunt married Ann Tomlin both for^m in a Popish family being desired to produce a Certificate of his Marriage, refused it for fear of Convicting the Priest as he ^{supposed} that married them That having presented them in the Ecclesiastical Court for living in Fornication they were Excommunicated and the same Dec^r That last summer they perverted one Hannah Britain a Constant Communicant in the Church of England and privately conveyed her away to a Popish Service That the same Priest perverted the Daughter of M^r. Allen the present Minister of ^{own} ~~the~~ and was suffered by her father to visit her in his house in a kitchen of ~~the~~

5. Jan. Ordered that this Lett. and the Book in it
be put into y^e hands of M^r. Edwards, and his
opinion thereupon desired.

il. 1111

Peregrine Comy & John Savage

He incloses two Certificates from the Ministry of North Luffenham
and Morecott the substance of which are as follows. That at North
Luffenham one M^r. Newman an old woman professes her self a
Papist That one Drabins & his wife and Childs goe by the name of
Papists That M^r. Spum, M^r. Daylor & ~~James~~ M^r. Hollingwood all married
Women Profess themselves Papists That one M^r. Simon Digby who was
brought up in Popery came afterwards some times to Church But is
now perverted to Popery again by Doctor the Priest That at Morecott
a family of Children whose father was a Protestant by the death of
their Father coming to the parish they were ready to take care of their
Education when suddenly some of M^r. Digbys family removed all
those Children and brought them up in y^e Romish persuasion That
a woman being under Excommunication for teaching of School in
order to the perverting of Children is now removed from Morecott to
South Luffenham He concludes with wishing y^e some Court or Parliament to put a stop to
these practices

Philip Chalmers at Westminster. 26th Jan^y. To thank
Society for their great Charity in sending 3. pounds to
relieve him & his family under their present great Str

3444. Sir John Philipps at Pictou Cast. Pemb. 29th Jan^y. That the Society
could hardly have dispens'd their Charity to a more
worthy Object, or to one that will entertain a more
gratefull Sense of it than poor Chomley who has
suffer'd so remarkably in the best cause viz. that
of Religion. That it would be a further Instance of their
goodness if they please to help him to such business as
they may have occasion for.

3445. John Faylor at Leonard-Stanly Gloc. 26th Jan^y. to W. D.
That he had by Gods Blessing on his Endeavours set
up a Charity School in that Town maintain'd by Subscrip
and lately encourag'd by a Legacy of 40. Shill^{ings} & an
for ever left by an honest Clothier. That presuming he
had an Interest in some of those worthy Gent. who
zealous in forwarding designs of this Nature, he
he would procure from them, if it may be done, some
Bibles, Common Prayer Books & other books proper
for promoting Christian Knowledge among y^e poor; and
that he may assure y^e Benefactors they will
honestly and faithfully dispos'd of where they will
be most usefull.

3446. Tho. Seaton at Stamford Lincolnshe. 29th Jan^y. In ans^r. to y^e
Society's 2^d Gen^l. Letter. That y^e Stamford Carrier goes from
Taverner's warehouse at y^e Bell in Woodstreet, by whom
the Society's Packet will be safely convey'd. That he has
to remit some yearly contribution towards promoting
Designs of y^e Society.

3447. John Salmon at Oriel College Oxon. 4th Feb^y. To remit
Bill for a Guinea on Acc^t. of y^e Rev^d W. Wells at
Presbury in Gloucestersh. towards the charge of printing
the Irish Common Prayer Book &c. And to desire the
Society's Acceptance of half a Dozen of Books entitled
Popery Display'd, or the Church of Rome described in
true Colours, lately printed by W. Downing.

3448. Phan. Bacon at Reading Berks. 26th Jan^y. To Enclose a Bill
from W. Sandilands Vicar of Speen in Berks. That he shall
receive any books from the Society to disperse among
Parishioners where they are most wanted.

9th Feb^y NB. To consult W. Wyndham abt.
the Contents of this Letter.

NB. The Carrier to this place is Stephen
Merret from y^e Saracen's head in
Carter Lane.

Feb^y 12th NB. W. Wyndham says he is a Schoolmaster, and ^{as he is informed} his Character
is not extraordinary, but y^e W. Johns of Strand, or J. Hamsfield
of Radbrough who live near him can better inform y^e
Society.

NB. A Packet for a New Correspond.

3449. Ro. Sandilands at Speen Berks. 12th Jan^y. That he recommends M. Bacon Min^r of S.^t Lawrence in Reading for a Corresponding Member of the Society. That he is a pious, good man, well beloved by his Parishioners, & has been serviceable in encouraging the Society for Reformation, and may be much more useful if the Society please to admit him as a Member. That he has obtained 6th an. Subscriptions to w^d a Charity School, and desires when the Society have any Bibles or Common Pray^r. Books to dispose of, that they would spare some to his poor Children.

3450. D^r Hugh Fodd at Penrith Cumberland. 29th Jan^y. In answer to the Society's circular Letter. That he cannot yet prevail to get a Charity School at Carlisle but has hopes of it. That at Penrith all y^e Poor Boys & Girls are taught gratis. That W. Robinson a Grocer in London gave 55th an. to the Parish. 20th of w^{ch} is for y^e maintenance of a School Dame & 10th an Addition to y^e Free School, which Benefaction has been encouraged by sev^l charitable Persons. That at y^e School y^e poor Girls 30 or. 40. are taught to read, sew, knit & spin, and some of y^e poorest are clothed by y^e Oblations at the Monthly communion. At y^e Free School 20. or 30. Boys are taught & are under y^e same regulation of being Catechised as y^e Girls are. That 4. or 5. are yearly put out Apprentices by y^e interest of the Parish Stock. That at Longton in the Parish of Arthuret near Scotland a Ch. School has been erected upon the gift of 100th by one W. Reginald Grahame who founded an Hospital near London. That in y^e winter Time about 60. or 70. poor Child^{ren} are taught at this School and Psalmody in all the Schools.

Thursday. 12th Feb^y 1712/3
3451. Cap^t. Tho. Morris at Fort William in N. Brit. 12th Jan^y. That he finds the Church Catechism is already published in y^e Irish Language, & is very well pleased with it. That he is very glad to see a Ch. School set up in that Country and to know the result of the Society's Thoughts about it.

Thursday 19th Feb 1710
 At 10 o'clock
 The Court of Sessions
 at Glasgow
 The Lord President
 The Lord Justice Clerk
 The Lord Justice of the Peace
 The Lord Advocate
 The Lord Treasurer
 The Lord Chancellor
 The Lord High Steward
 The Lord High Constable
 The Lord High Treasurer
 The Lord High Chamberlain
 The Lord High Marshal
 The Lord High Admiral
 The Lord High Constable of the Tower
 The Lord High Constable of the Palace
 The Lord High Constable of the Mint
 The Lord High Constable of the Exchequer
 The Lord High Constable of the Treasury
 The Lord High Constable of the Customs
 The Lord High Constable of the Excise
 The Lord High Constable of the Post
 The Lord High Constable of the War
 The Lord High Constable of the Navy
 The Lord High Constable of the Ordnance
 The Lord High Constable of the Mint
 The Lord High Constable of the Exchequer
 The Lord High Constable of the Treasury
 The Lord High Constable of the Customs
 The Lord High Constable of the Excise
 The Lord High Constable of the Post
 The Lord High Constable of the War
 The Lord High Constable of the Navy
 The Lord High Constable of the Ordnance

3452. Sir John Philipps at Victon Castle Pemb. 5th Feb. That the Rev^d W. Griffiths Min^r. of S.^t Asel's who at first declin'd y^e office of Schoolmaster there does now resolve to accept it, with the Consent & Approbation of y^e Trustees, and desires the Bp of S.^t David's &c may be inform'd of it. That the S.^t Min^r desires y^e the s. p^d left to his Church, may be laid out in a Bible and Common Pray^r. book with y^e singing Psalms. 39. Articles, Canons, & Constitutions of y^e Church to the latter, and a Silver Patin to hold y^e Communion Bread. And y^e Notice be given herest to W. Sherwood of New Inn.

3453. Geo. Barnesley at Selscomb Sussex. 10th Feb. That there is a Charity Sch. at Battel for 40. Child^r and another at Rye for 30. Supported by Subscriptions but y^e contributions are not sufficient to clothe y^e children.

3454. Geo. Doughty at Martlesham Suff. 3^d Feb. To thank the Society for y^e Packet heretofore sometime since; That he had forwarded those recommended to his care as directed. That his School is but thinn at present some ^{Children} removing into other Parishes near him.

3455. Devereux Goodinge at Stowe Northamptonsh. 4th Feb. In answer to the Society's first Gen^l. Lett^r. That he shall esteem it a very great honor to Correspond with the Society, and thanks them for admitting him to it. That th^o he is at present hinder'd by y^e largen^g of his family from contributing to their designs, he shall readily follow their advices as they shall impart them from time to time.

Thursday. 19th Feb. 1712/3
3456. Will^m Stevenson at Deale 9th Feb. In ans^r. to the Society's first General Lett^r. to thank them for y^e honour they have done him in choosing him a Corresponding Member. That he had rec^d y^e 2. Boxes of y^e Society's books, for y^e Cape of Hope & the East Indies and will comply with the Society's Instructions to y^e utmost of his Power.

13. To send the 2^d Gent. Lett^r

NB. To send a Packet.

By W. Landers's Coach from y^e Bell Savage
on Ludgate Hill. Or from y^e Cheryⁿ Inn
at Charing Cross.

3460. John Emerson from Ipswich in N. England Jan^y 7 To M^r Shute That he
 recd a packet of Books which were extremely acceptable and disposed
 them where he thought they would do most good and ~~that~~ that he hopes
 will promote the spiritual Advantage of Multitudes that never came within
 the verge of this Knowledge who dwell 3000 Miles off That he wishes he
 were able to send for some pounds worth of the same sort of Books but
 a Numerous family prevents him That he should very much feel if he
 could procure some more of the same sort to be sent by the next Fleet and
 that another small piece entitled a roundy ag^t Circle of light in words of
 Salvation and that it ever be left with M^r Todd a Milliner in St Clements
 Lane will Carefully be conveyed.

3461 Rich^d Whittingham at Boston Lincolnshire 14 Feby In answer to the Soc^y
 Circular Ltr That about 4 years since a Gen^l left about 30 p^{er} Ann in
 the hands of Trustees, w^{ch} were of yearly 100 p^{er} to a schoolmaⁿ. for leading
 such a Number of the sons of poor freemen of Boston to read writ^{ing}, & C^{ap}
 Acc^{ts}. as the Trustees tho^{ght} think fit That more than 20 boys are usually
 instructed by this Charity. 30 p^{er} Ann more of this rent is to buy Bibles &
 Common pray^{er} to y^e whole Duty of Man to be given among the poor &
 20 to be expended when the yearly Accounts are paid the Rem^{ain}
 to be equally divided among three boys of the school towards putting
 them out Apprentices. That at Xmas 1712 22 Twelve boys have been put
 out That at Hemington near Boston there is lately settled a school for
 leading six Children That at Boston about a month since some Gen^l began
 to procure Sub^{scri} for putting up a Cha^{ri} school and that 50 p^{er} Ann
 has been already subscribed.

Thursday 26 Feby 1712/3

3462 W^m Rayner at Tiverton in Devon 23 Feby To M^r Nelson That y^e
 Gen^l of y^e Corporation are raising Sub^{scri} for a Cha^{ri} school which they have
 reason to believe will be suff^{ic} for the Teaching & leading 50 p^{er} Ann with
 such an allowance for a Maⁿ. as may encourage aff^{er} every way Qualifi^{ed}
 for such an Employment. That the Success of this Undertaking depending
 in a great Measure under God upon the Ability & Faithfulness of y^e Maⁿ.
 And having heard how happy the City of Bath is in that respect & the
 Aff^{air} concerned desire he would recommend a Gen^l Qualifi^{ed} for this
 Employment whose salary shall be such as M^r Nelson shall think
 fit to Appoint And y^e there is an Hospital in the town where some
 Children are taught to read but the Maⁿ. is not so capable of instructing them
 may be without it is expected that the town & the school should also take

NB This is to Mr. Nelson

Trouble of putting the Deaf or of the Hospital Boys into such a Method as
may be most successful for their Instruction both in reading and the Principles
of Religion.

3463 Charles Long at Deal in Kent 17 febr^y in answer to the Society's
Gen^l L^r & thank them for the honour they shew'd him in
electing him one of their Members that he will to the utmost
of his power do them w^t service he can in his Station.

3464 D^r Jo: Davies at Haydon in Essex 23 febr^y that he hopes their favour
to acquit the Society of a Cha: School for 20 Children at Haydon
that much is done towards it and more is promised.

Thursday. 5th March. 1713/3

Memorandum. The following Letter was order'd to be enter'd
verbatim from the Original.

3465. M^r Professor August Hermann Francke at Hall in Saxony of
the 26th of February. 1712¹³ Considering the Great Efforts
and Marvellous Concurrence of the most Hon^{ble} Society for Propagating
Christian Knowledge towards the promoting the Conversion of the Malabar
=rian Heathens in the East Indies, I find my self in a particular manner
obliged to return my most humble thanks to the Society. It was already worthy
the greatest praise to hear, that the Society had done so much as to Encourage
officers to promote such Enterprise, but the appointing a standing Committee
these Malabaric Affairs, & the Society's Resolution to choose the Danish
Missionaries as Corresponding Members, the pains which they took to
receive the Charitable Contributions, to print the whole N. Testament in the
Portuguese Tongue, together with the fitting out a printer and giving him
printing press with all other necessaries was more, than any one could have
Expected of them - But what astonished me more is one side the kind
Solemn and Liberal Reception of M^r Plutsch in the Society, and on y^e other
the unparalleled Zeal of these Gentlemen and their undeserved favour, they
shew'd to M^r Berlin and his other fellow Travellers, who of they gave me
into every particular thing an ^{exact} Account in a Tre in which I learned, that not
only some ready money and a large Quantity of paper had been presented
them But also the Charges for the Baggage at the Custom house by the Intercession
of the Society facilitated. - I can't but Acknowledge the whole as a Token
of a special Providence of God Almighty in these latter days, neither shall
be wanting to give a just Idea of their indefatigable Vigour and real assistance
to the German Reader in print, as soon as the 5th Continuacion of the Tre of
the Missionaries appears, which will be very soon. Posterity shall learn by it
how one Nation can help the other in the common Cause of propagating y^e Christian

Religion

of
 orts
 getting
 Nalab
 or
 orts
 rage
 the f
 ish
 k to
 the
 him
 d have
 ind
 affect
 the
 we are
 not
 ended
 ulerat
 a Tok
 shall
 his
 try of
 on by
 Xian
 elyia

W^r Professor Franck's &c continued.

Religion, finding, that the German Nation assisted therein the Danes, as the Danes do both.

I must acquaint you here, that in the beginning of my design to promote this glorious Enterprise of the Danish Nation I very much scrupled whether I should hazard it or no. for I thought to meddle with a foreign work, would not only hinder ours here; but even diminish it, considering the vast Expences required to provide every ensuing Year for the whole orphanhouse, so many Schoolmastrs & other innumerable Accidents without any certain foundation. But I overcame that scruple with a deep reflection on so many signal Steps of the Divine Providence in Works of this Nature; since I laid the first stone of the orphan house and other Buildings wherein I was engaged; Yea I found by Experience, of which you may be certain, that the promoting this Foreign Work was not only no hindrance to our own, but that even the Heavenly Blessing was more signally shew'd upon it. - Moreover that I was not, neither shall be for the future in the wrong, I was convinced by the Conduct of the Society, whom I perceive to go with the same Stream, out of no other reason, as I am fully persuaded, but because they found, that the undertaking of converting the Malabarian Heathens to Christian Religion was a Catholick work, worthy to be promoted by all Charitable & publick Spirit'd Christians. - But I fear my Tre will be too long, I shall add no more, than that I desire of you again to return my humble Thanks to the Society for their great Care in the m^{atter} concerning the Missionaries. Be pleas'd likewise Dear Sir, to present in a particular manner my humble service to the Reverend Dr Gray and the Hon^{ble} W^r Chamberlayne. And as to myself, I acknowledge so many Obligations, that I never shall be able to return your Care, Sincerity and Activity from the beginning till now being extoll'd in all the Treas, which I received from England.

I commend you to the Grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, remaining

3466. W^m. Ayerst at Utrecht 7 Mar. N.S In Answer to the Society's of 27 Jan'y 9 & 10 February that he had rec'd the Society's packet and was very much pleas'd with the Contents thereof that he had Communicated severall of the Society's papers to my self and presented the portuguese Testament to my self & seal and wishes that he had another for the E. of Stafford he incloses the Copy of the Tre he had lately rec'd from Dr Jablonusky who was an Eye witness of the pious death of the K^{ing} of Prussia so he shoud Communicate a history of it which he believes the Society may think not unworthy of their perusal nor disagreeing with their design to make publick as may be.

3467 Sam^l Weller at Maidstone in Kent 3rd Mar To thank the Society for of Packet he had rec'd the Contents of which he is excellent in their kind he had never seen nor know of before that he shall dispose of them in the manner the Society directs and furnish himself with greater Numbers of such as he thinks most needfull for the People of his Parish.

..... 5 Mar - To send Mr Agrest 2 portuguese Test. well bound.

The Society orderd the enclosed Letter to be translated
against the next meeting.

3468. Wm Whitfeld at Canterbury Feb: 28 That there being a Benefaction of 2500 given by the Lady Joanna Thorollice to erect a Cha: School at Wyem. 8000 of which is already paid in to of Chancery by Dr. Bramston of St. G. Whith the Trustees and the other 500 pound shortly to be paid he desired that of Rev. Mr. Wm. Nevar Min: of Wyem may be proposed for a Corresponding Member who being desirous of it he also recommends Dr. Qua: Elstob one of the prebends at Canterbury may be proposed to succeed Dr. Nixon dead as a Corresponding Member.

3469. Brigad^r Pearne London 24 Feby To Enclose an Acc^t of Charities that are settled in and about Cork in Ireland That he hopes to do of like in a little time with respect to the Charities about Waterford.

3470. Rich^d King at Exeter 21 Feby To thank the Society for the M^y Honors Treas and Speeches together with the Abstract of their Proceedings which he hopes will be instrumental to produce a handsome return That upon showing them to a worthy Gent he gave him 5 pound toward the Protestant Mission That his Subsid Roll is now almost full And when his 100 pound he will remitt it to the Society he proposes Dr. Foulks Canon of Exeter and proctor in of Convocation for a residing Member he being as he thinks well known to Mr. Nelson he also proposes Mr. Anthony Brudnell Collector of Excise at Exeter for a Corresponding Member he being a person of great piety and Charity and is now erecting a school at Dedbrook a large Market town in of County of Devon.

3471. Erasmus Saunders, at Blockley in Worcestershire 20 Feby To give an account of the present state of his School in his parish wherein there are 20 or something more taught upon of Charities given. That Mr. Crofts a gentleman lately dead has given 3. 10 of Ann^y for ever towards schooling them That Mr. Perkins has given 400 to be laid out in Lands the Revenue of which is to be applied for buying Coats for the poor of attend of service of Church And he hopes some part may be obtained for his school, and of which Mr. Melmouth can give them a further Account

3472. Dr. Solomon Tyler at Shobdon Hereford: 21 Feby To Thank the Society for y^e packet he had recd the Contents of which shall be bestowed where they'll do most good That he shall some time this sent give an Acc^t of y^e state of y^e Charity school

3473. Hen: Plutschko at Fredericia Jan'y 21: 1713 To Mr Boehm. That after many Dangers and Hardships I am at last arrived at this place, where his Danish Majesty is at present. I was very graciously receiv^d by the King and had y^e honor to discourse with him a an hour about y^e present state of the Mission in y^e East, & the various Obstacles it labors to meet with. Herein I can't but admire the Providence of God who in the midst of so many difficulties surrounding the K^g of Denmark has made way for settling this Mission on a better foundation. Orders have been given to the Company relating to y^e Governor in y^e Indies. Besides this a sum of 2000 Rixdall^r of Ann^y has been appointed for the Mission at Tranquebar, out of this, some small sum is to be allowed to himself in order to go to Hall, and to prosecute his studies there. That the Zeal & Endeavour of the Society shall had a great influence on such persons of y^e present who have been stirred up by their Example more to heart the Conversion of the Heathens in the Indies.

[Faint, mirrored handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is illegible due to fading and mirroring.]

3474. John Disney at Lincoln. 18 Feby To Thank the Society for^g Abstract
their proceedings. That a popish Priest in the parts of Lindsey was taken
some Months since baptizing a Child by a Constable & some others in
midst of their Solemnity and carried before a J: of Peace but by the
Intervention of a popish Gen^l he escaped punishment. That it appeared by
one thing has a fatal Consequence to Church of Eng. which is protestant
and papists Intermarrying. for whether the husband or wife be papist the
Children are generally brought up soe And therefore he earnestly wished
that an Act of Parliament may be obtained to prevent it, he Indulges two
little M^s which he desires may be printed

3475. W^m Wall at Shoreham in Kent 20 Feby In answer to the Society's Circular
He that he has not as yet receed the Society's Packet that Search after shipping
in Southward is his Career. That at Farming in Kent 19 par Children are
taught to read and say their Catechism. At Fildesfield in Kent several of
parishioners pay for teaching the poor Children. That at Shoreham the
Number of poor Children is Communibus Annis at 25. That he has
distributed Mr. Mauro's Treatise of F^ran Education among schoolmaⁿ & that
opinion is that tho tho design be good its not practicable unless of Univer-
sities declare their Approbation of it. -

3476 Dr. W. Dobson at Oxon 19 Feby In answer to Society's Circular He that
their packet was not come to hand at Basingstoke of 5th Instant that his
Residence being for the most part at Oxon he desires his packet for
future may be directed to M^r James Vicar of Basingstoke that
there is a free school in y^e parish of ~~St. Andrew~~ Cuddesdon in Hampshire
Endowed with 10^l p Annum by M^r Dorington at Dodington where
there is a good Brick house & a convenient piece of ground for y^e use
of the M^o.

3477 Gilbert White at Selborn in Hampshire 20 Feby That there is y^e same
Number of Children in the Schools that was a year since, that this last
yeare 15 have been cloathed that from the time that y^e Schools were erected
most of the Boys have been out to Husbandry and y^e Girls generally to y^e like
Services.

3478 Edward Welchman. 2 Mar from Lapworth Warwicksh That there is a Charity
School lately erected at Yardly in Worcestersh And for a more particular Acc^t
he refers the Society to M^r Bannors the annexed dat at Birmingham
26 Feby 1721. That that School Consists of 10 poor Children as y^e poor
who are taught to read Write and Account that the M^o allowance is 5^l p
Annum which arises out of the publick rents of the ~~Parish~~ Parish that
the school is built upon a piece of ground given by one M^r Joseph and
erected at the charge of the Neighbours that he Accounts all other
Endowments as during pleasure, and may be withheld when over the
Parish Trustees think fit.

AB. Lent M. Thursday 20. Sept 1714.

3479. Joseph Grave, Lewes in Sussex 24 Feby That one of the Children of the School in his Parish by reason of his Extraordinary parts is removed to a private School which flourishes under a very worthy ma^r. That since there were first put into the school by the founder there are 8 more added by others.

3480. Anthony Springett at Lewes in Sussex. 3 March That there are in y^e School at Brightelmston 50 Boys taught to read write &c That 75 Boys have gone from thence to sea, 18 to Trades, and six to husbandry &c In all 99. That notwithstanding the upfalling of this school to this poor Town the subscriptions are sunk from 46 to about 30 [£] Ann^um occasioned by the death of some and of decay of Charity in others And therefore he desires notice may be taken of the subscriptions in the next Acc^t. Published being in hopes that an Addition may be obtained thereto. or at least that they will sink no lower That y^e G^d School in this Town continues in y^e same state as 'twas That the school at Lewes is in a flourishing condition the founder giving them Lewis's Exposition of y^e Catechism and C. Price's Books &c &c as yet there is none of the Children disposed of to Employments.

Thursday 12th March 1712/13

3481. Ja. Hotchkiss at Ramford in Essex 7 March ^{In answer to the Society's 1st Gen. Letter} That he gladly Accepts of their Correspondence and is very willing to come in their ~~Letter~~ Method and course to promote and pursue the same in all proper Instances within his power

3482. Morgan Evans at Weobly in Herefordshire 6 March That there's 25 Boys in the Cha. School in that Town (21 of whom are Roath'd) who are taught to read, write &c, wherein they have made a great proficiency and are all supplied with Books, and towards their support 33 [£] 10 [£] Ann^um is subscribed That in another school in the same Town there are 25 Girls taught for which the m^r has [£] 5 accorded her by a Neighbouring Gent^l:

3483. Tho. Lloyd at Rose Crompter Lamb: 27 Feby To thank the Society for y^e Backett he had reced which came not to his hands till y^e 22 Feby And that he shall distribute them in the most beneficial manner. That when ever they please to favour him with any more Books, he desires those of Fellow Tru^{ts}. An Earnest persuasive to a serious observance of the Lord's day - 2^d. An Address to Absenters from the public worship of God,

3484. Geo. Burghope at Burton Agnes Yorksh^{re} 6 Feby In Answer to the Society's Circular Letter That there's a small Endowed school in his Parish, And that they want no servants in Husbandry That Endeavours are us'd to instruct those they have in y^e Principles of Christianity That Mr. Hedgson whom he formerly recommended for a Corresponding Member does for some reasons at present decline it.

..... NB: A Second Gen. Tre to be sent.

..... To send the Books to be sent in his next Packet

3485.

Moses Hodges at Warwick the 7 March To thank the Society for the
 he had rec^d that after he had in vain laboured by preaching & disposing
 good Books to Excite the Charity of his Parishioners he had found by School
 had found a very good Effect by setting up a Box in the Church and receive
 it for the use and Increase of the Charity School, and this at first was
 Laughed at yet out of it at Xmas last after it had been setting about 1/2 a year
 there were collected and a Stock reserved to pay for the Teaching of the
 Boys so that there are now 20 Boys Collected and taught by this Charity
 Charities from the Corporation and some private Gentlemen that the
 Lord Bred Collected 12 Girls in Grey and pays for their Instruction. That of
 Religious Society of Young Men in his parish continue still in a flourishing
 Condition.

3486.

Chancell^r Lloyd at Hurtlebury Castle Worcest^r: Mar 7. Desiring the
 Advice of the Society about the ^{at Worcester} ~~School~~ of School and for Boys and
 another for Girls which ~~at Worcester~~ the B^y of Worcester intends to Endow
 with 40 ^{of} Ann^um or Renda Bolls and hopes it may be so Ordered that his
 Endowment will support the school for teaching them to read & write &
 East Acc^t. And to buy books for the Children whereby to instruct them in
 the principles of our Holy Religion and that w^t may arise by subscriptions
 or profit of their work in spinning of wool may be sufficient in Cloathing
 of them, A Gentleman in that City having undertaken to have the
 Children taught to work and find them with short Wheels &c.
 He desires to know w^t may be reasonably allowd to a Ma^r & Mistress, what
 Books will be most usefull, what Ages the Children should be of when
 admitted, how long they should be allowd to continue in the school & what
 Number of each Sex may be received. With such other Orders and
 Rules as may render the Charity as Extensive as may be.

3487.

John Killingbeck at Leeds Yorksh^r Mar 9 In answer to the Societys Circular
 the and a Postscript relating to the Society for Reformation of Manners
 that the Magistrates in that place are vigilant in Extending the good
 act. Vice & Morality and to Encourage them thereto he has put Mr
 Dignys Books into their hands sent him by the Society he adds a
 Particular Acco^t. of the State of the schools in that Town and signifies
 that 20 poor Children are taught at Long Marston upon the Endowment
 settled thereon by Mr Edward Roundell by his will A^d 1705.

3488

Math: Postlethwaite at Shottesham in Norfolk Mar: 4. In answer to
 Societys Circular the that he had rec^d the packet. Thanks them for it and
 he has a design of laying the foundation of a parochial Library for the benefit
 his Parishioners in y^e manner the Society proposes that the School continues in y^e
 same good State it was and the Children are generally put out to Husbandry &
 forwrd in families that one of y^e Subscribers dying last year bequeathed y^e
 Ann^um to the school for ever.

117
9844

... 12 March - Referred to the Com^{ee}

D. E. Jablonsky's Lre from Berlin 28 Febr 1713 to the
M^r. Ayerst Chaplain & Secy to the E. of Strafford &c. at Utrecht.

Vir Admodum Reverende.

3489.

Suavissima Tua d. 18 Febrj Scripta, in fendum jubent renovare dolorem. Ad eas enim dum rescribendum est, non possum Summam quam fecimus jacturam non apud Te deplorare qui ipse sat diu Testis fuisti, quam Bonum Regem amissimus. Maror animi, quem is ex Aegritudine Regina contraxerat die 6 Feb. in acutum Corporis status jam tum infirmi morbum erupit, Cujus vim Medici utcumq; obtundere potuerunt, frangere non potuerunt, quin per intervalla recurrens Spem nostram Metumq; alterna reciprocatione acueret. Prae primis Regem affectus affligebat, quem Peripneumoniam Medici appellant, cum Pectoris angustia, Spirandi difficultate, febris Quotidiana, tussi et Inflammatione conjunctus. Nilul jam in Rege firmum erat praeter immobilem illum et invictum animum, qui semper sibi Constantis, Saig. similis, in attrito triumphabat Corpusculo. Et primum quidem Divina Gratia setotum, Vivus et moris comendavit precibus quotidianis, jugibusq; cum Theologis Aulicis colloquijs institutis. Dein Filio Haerde domoq; Regia Universa, nec non Ministri Status advocatis, in Solemnissima Panegyri omne quicquid Rex pius et Sapientis moriturus posset, peregit. Filio Benedictionem Paternam largissime impertit, non neglectis admonitionibus, Sceptorumq; riti gerendorum Institutione. Narium, Nepotem, Neptim, Fratres, Familia Regiam ardentissima ampla felicitatis Demunciatione cummulavit. Ministri pro exhibitis sibi fidelibus officiis gratias egit, utq; Similia Filio exliberent hortatus est &c.

Sic domo disposita, totus intra se recepit, soli Deo reliq; Divinis vacaturus; neq; ab illo tempore quicquam Mundani ac Transitorij agitare sustinuit. Regia illa anima, talis constanter visa, qualis pridem a Complexu Cali redire solbat. Corporis hac unica Cura habitata, ne Examine Medicorum Chirurgorumq; cultro violaretur. Interim Aulicis ipsisq; medicis, nescio qua recuperanda Valeitudinis Spes subblandiebatur, solus Rex, quasi constitutum haberet mori a suo ad beatam Analysin se se properandi Zelo mibi remisit. Innumera ejus sunt haec in rem pulcherrime dicta, neq; quicquam Cubiculum suum ingredi, aut ad lectulum adstare passus est, quem non generosa isthaec et vere Regia Pietate adificaverit. Ex hisce utinam delibem, aliquot ante obitum diebus, Baronem Bartholdium tum forte absentem, his Vocatum, tertium clara Voce ad se venire iussit, sic eundem alloquens: Tu Testis mihi es, quam sops et quanta cum Voluptate Secum de morte Sermones fecerim; Nunc Testis mihi es, quod morti impavidus eam obviam. Pridie excessus alius Ministri Status, accepta manu gratiosq; conscripta moris inquit, sed mortem non timeo. Theologos ^{Scriptura} loca ~~que~~ que in solatium Regis facerent, proferant, cum ipsi initium dicti protulissent, Rex occupabat, et reliqua facilius promebat, quam postulassent. Proceres omnes coram Rege factas ipse elata voce fidei illo Amen signabit, aliquot etiam ante mortem diebus non solum Psalmas Hymnosq; secum cantandos ipse eligebat, verum etiam cantandi initium ipse libinde faciebat. Rationis et Loquela usum ad ultimum usq; vita habitum retinuit, quo ultimam Filio Benedictionem, suam animam reddidit die 25 Febrj post horam XII. meridianam. Nomen

Vixit

Vixit et mortuus est ut Rex, et ut christianus. Plura pro rege et dolore non possumus
Vale Deo et Gratia ejus commendatissimus &c. &c.

D. E. Jablonsky.

Translation of the foregoing Letter.

Rever^d sir.

Berlin 28 Febr'y 1712/3

Your most Obliging Lre of the 18th Instant renews my inexpressible Grief, for I can't Answer that Lre without at y^e same time bewailing our great Loss to you who very well know of how good a King we are deprived.

The Kings Grief of mind occassion'd by the Queens Sickness added to y^e ill State of health he was then in did on the 6 day of Febr'y throw him into a Confirmed - Fever Distemper, the force of which tho' the Physicians did a little abate they could not so far subdue but that the frequent returns of it, left us fluctuating betwixt hope and Fear.

The first ill Symptoms that appear'd on the King were an Inflammation of the Lungs attend'd with a Contraction of his breast, difficulty of breathing, a Cough, & a continual Fever: so that now there remained nothing firm in the King but his great and unshaken Mind which having been ever the same in all the scenes of life was now vigorous and triumphant in a languishing body: Having first by continual Prayer resign'd himself entirely whether in Life or in death to Divine Grace, he refresh'd himself with frequent discourses with the Divines of his Court. Then having called together the Prince Royal, with the whole Royall Family and the Ministers of State he apply'd himself to them all in a set and solemn discourse as became a wise and Pious Prince at the point of Death.

He gave his Paternal Blessing to his Son in a most Pathetick manner, intermixing at y^e same time Seasonable Admonitions and Instructions for the Right Administration of the Kingly power. He likewise gave his Blessing to the Princess Royall, to his Nephew, Niece, and the Royall Family wishing them all happiness in a most ardent & affectionate manner, He gave thanks to his Ministers for their faithful service Exhorting them to be as obedient to the Prince as they had been to him.

Having thus set his house in order he retir'd wholly within his own Breast: applying himself only to God and Divine things, and from that time his soul was so wrapt up in Divine Meditations that he could not bare the mention of any Sublunary and Transitory things.

He took no other Care of his body than to leave his Commands that he should not be open'd by the Surgeons.

In the mean time whilst the Courtiers and Physicians flatter'd themselves of the vain Expectation of his Recovery The King as if he had fix'd his Resolutions to depart hence abated nothing of his Zeal in preparing himself for a happy Translacon.

He

He said Innumerable Excellent things on this Subject nor suffered any body to enter
Chamber or come near his bed whom he did not edifie with his Generous and truly Royal piety

To give you one Instance of a Thousand, some days before his decease, having twice
called Baron Bartholomew who happened to be absent, a third time Comanded him with an audible
voice addressing him in these words. You remember how frequently and with what
pleasure I have discoursed with you about death, now you shall be my Witness that I am
going to meet it without Concern. The day before his departure, another Minister of
State being by, The King gently pressing him by the hand, said. I am Dying, but am
not afraid of Death. When his Divines cited some passages of Scripture to support and
Comfort his Mind, as soon as they had mentioned the first word The King went on in
the rest more readily than they could do themselves, when the publick prayers were
used before him he never failed with an Exalted voice to add of Amen.

Some days before his death he pitched upon several Hymns & Psalms to be
sung with him and began them himself, he retained the use both of his reason
and speech to his last breath, with which he gave his last blessing to the prince
and resigned his devout Soul to God on the 25 Feby at 12 Clock. In one word, he
lived and Dyed as a King and Christian, I can't Enlarge thro' Excess of grief
Wish you health Commending you to the Grace of God, And am et.

D. E. Jablonsky.

Thursday 19th March 1712/13.

3490 Phannell Bacon at Reading Berkshire March 12. In Answer to the Society
first General Tre that he very readily Embraces their Correspondence
is very desirous to be instrumental in promoting their Designs.

3491 Henry Cooper at Litton Somersetsh: 12 March To thank the Society for the
Packet he had some time since receed & that he shall at all times be
willing to do any service they please to Command.

Schools
3492 John Burrough at Trusham in Devon 14 Mar. In Answer to the Societys Circular
Tre of the 15 Nov^r last that he had disposed y^t Propo: for the Conversion
of the Irish Natives where they were most likely to prosper & have profited
that some Benefactions are already paid and more are expected that y^t
Schools of Eekininstre and Trusham Schools Continue as they were last
year. -

Schools.
3493 Jas: Gordon at Hawnby Yorksh 12 March To thank the Society for a Packet
he had receed that John Scott being dead he desires it may be sent to Gordon Ben
at York he gives directions for allowing the next Acco^t of the Charity School there
and particularly y^t any E. Yorkshs Charity may be mentioned in the printed
Acco^t. In hopes that the S^c of Rutland may be induced to follow his Example

N3 To send a proud General Tre

N3. To mention that a person of quality &c.
encourages this School.

Schools

3494 Peter Osborne at Stoke Gabriel in Devon 10 March. To thank the Society for the packet sent to him, begins particular directions for working the ~~the~~ Acc^t of their Charity School in his parish for which they had obtained a very good Ma^r. That at Dodbrook apoor Market Town in y^e County a Charity School is building, Coldeons making for purchasing an estate for y^e support of said school the Manag^r of which is chiefly owing to Mr Brudenell Collector of the Excise - That a Gent: in his Gift has promised to be a Contributor to the design of converting the Irish Papists and also to y^e Society for propagating the Gospel He desires therefore that an Intine may be given him in the Society's next Tre to signify that those Benefactors who come to hand the more reasonable. & that the State of Paington School may stand as it did in last Acc^t.

3495 M^r. A. D. John Newte at London 12 March

Schools

That he has for several years past distributed many good Books among his Parishioners and to very good Effect. Several of the younger sort being much Improved in the Knowledge of the Christian Religion and of the Excellency of the Service of the Church That he has likewise Encouraged Young People to meet together on certain Evenings of the Week and particularly on Sundays to read such Books as he gave them (to wit) the Articles of Religion professed in the Church of England, Dr Combes Exposition of the Com: Prayer, together with Bp Beveridge's Excellency & use of it, his Exposition on the Church Catechism, the Epitome of Mr Nelson's Feast & Fasts, and other of that kind, Dr Ashton on y^e Sacrament, A Bishop Tillotson on the Sacrament & several others By which means the Communicants are Increased above 40. And more than that Number are entirely come of from the Dissenters That about 20 Men & Women bred Christians or negligently brought up have been Baptized And that above 100 Men & Women meet three nights a week in several places to hear those Books read He Subjoyns the Copy of a Tre from his Brother at Exeter in Devon giving a particular Acc^t of the Progress in Erecting a Charity School for 50 Boys to which the Subscribers come in so well that there's hopes of another for 50 Girls And that in order to be provided with a good Schoolma^r M^r Nelson had been wrote to, to recommend one from London.

3496. John Disney at Lincoln 11 March That besides what he represented in his last Tre to the Society concerning the Practices of the Papists That Blankney Living where the Popish Lady Widdington is Patronesse has been offered Simoniacally to more than one And that it is declared will not be had without 100 Quindry And that there's reason to believe from other the like instances that no Clergyman can come into any Living by their Presentation without notorious Simony or Bonds of Resignation which keeps them in awe that they dare not be faithfull to the Church they have their own from But are forced to connive at the Growth and Influence of the Popish party, he gives directions for printing the two Manuscripts he sent by his last Tre And that if the

Ms. To desire W. Chamberlayne to communicate to G. B. 2
of Lincoln a copy of this Lett. so far as relates to Blankney
Living &c. &c. ---
have a mind to have a Number of either printed off at their own Charge that
may take as many as they please when the press is set.

3497. Dan^l Hallows at Hertford 12 March To Mr Shute That he had rec^d the
Packet and Circular Tre & that the ma^d of the Charity School there intending
to prepare the Children for publick Examination desires to be informed of
the methods us^d on such Occasions by the Ma^d there in London That he
shall be glad to receive a Book intitled a further Instruction for those who
have Learnd the Church Catechism on any other fit for y^e Diocese dispersed
by the Society. And to have two or three of each.

3498. Dr J. Littell at Norwich 13 March To Mr Shute That he had rec^d the
Circular Tre And last Abstract of their proceedings. And desires to know what
his Arrears are to both Societys And that the following Books may be sent
in his next Packet (viz^t) a dozen X^{ian} Monitors half a dozen Faith &
practice of a Church of England man.

1/4 hundred of the Catechisms upon the Sacram^{ts}
about a dozen of the Answer to y^e Scruples & Excep^ts relating to
that Ordinance

about 12 Exhortations and directions for a decent Behaviour
in Divine service.

Some of Dr Weeks his Letters about taking God's name in Vain.

Some of the disqualifications from repeating y^e Prayers aloud after y^e Ma^d

That as soon as he knows y^e Charge of these Books & the sume of his
Arrears, he shall take care to remitt money accordingly

3499 John Leason at Bath 11th March. That on the Inauguration day of y^e Queen the
Boys and Girls waited on the Mayor and Corporacion by whom they were
treated And from the Mayors house they went in procession to Church
And after that an Anthem was sung by three Boys & three Girls taken
out of the 21st Psalm which they performed to the satisfaction of every one
That since Lent began Every Wednesday & Friday six Boys & six Girls have
been catechized who all answer so well with such distinction and propriety of
Schools as has rais^d an Emulation of some of the best in y^e Town And they have sent
some of their Children to sit among the Charity Children & that he is not
a little pleased to see them brought to this And perhaps there is not another
instance where so great an alteration has been made in the Manners &
Behaviour of the Towns Children as in this place And that the whole Body
of the people are wonderfully mended That Mr Dixon providentially
discovered a decay in the Building of y^e school house which might have
been fatal to him and the Children if they had continued longer in it
That upon a view taken thereof it was found impracticable to mend it
otherwise than pulling it down And that the Mayor and Justices have order^d
it to be rebuilt very decently at their own Charge And that they do with
great cheerfulness because they are so well pleased with y^e Childrens

e Socie
 o. ut
 be feat
 ick d
 tught
 rior
 Vain.
 story
 his
 een h
 were
 Cate
 als to
 ry on
 s had
 ick of
 ive f
 ho is
 small
 mure
 hole
 ally
 hav
 re in
 and
 ve d
 y do
 enigh

This image shows a blank, aged, cream-colored page, likely an endpaper or flyleaf of a book. The paper has a slightly textured appearance with some minor creases and discoloration, characteristic of old paper. On the right side, there is a vertical strip of dark material, possibly the binding or a label. Faint, illegible markings are visible across the page, which appear to be bleed-through from the reverse side. The overall tone is warm and slightly yellowed.

3500. D. A. Snape at Eaton March 15. That he shall comply with the request of giving him account of the Foundation of that School at his first Leisure and that he does not forget he is indebted for a former Tre about Mr. Monro's Treatise ^{the} concerning of Christian Education of Youth.

3501 Joseph Harvey at Weston under Penyard Herefordsh: 9. March That y^e School in his parish continues in the same state at last year that when y^e Deane comes perhaps, as the Exors shall see the Contributions may increase ^{to} sufficient to cloath them that he had reced the Societys Circular & and is not a little pleas'd that he should be so happy as to think of any method for promoting their good designs that should be worth their taking Notice.

Thursday 26th March 1713.

3502. Sam^l. Berdmore at Nottingham 21 March In answer to the Societys first General Tre. That he very readily accepts the favour of being one of their Corresponding Members, and that he shall heartily Embrace any occasion that falls in his way to promote their designs.

3503. John Sterling at Glasgow in North Britain 16 March That he had reced the Societys Packet and desires they would Accept his Thanks for this New proof of their regard to him.

3504. Geo: Reed at Westm^r 26 March That by the Influence of the Rev^d. Dr. Pellings ^{Warrant to y^e Societys Recommendation at Westm^r 26 March 1713} with the Trustees of St. Anns Charity School he has obtained his desired Success for which he desires the Society would accept his most humble Thanks for their kind Recommendation ~~kindness~~ herein.

3505. Sam^l. Tottie at Eccleshall Staffordsh: 18 March In answer to the Societys Circular Letter ~~and~~ ^{that} to thank them for the Packet he had reced ^{have been} and the rest which were comitted to his care he hath forwarded as directed that the Rev^d. Dr. Bynns did six or eight Weeks since that he intends to put in practice y^e Proposal for Lending the Societys little Books to his Parishioners. That the Charity Schools in his parish are now for 20 G taught and Cloath'd & the other for 20 B: taught and Cloath'd the Contributions being the same as was mentioned last year. That some worthy Gentlemen of his parish take Care to put out six or 8 Children yearly to Apprentices or others he desires know w^h Bookseller the Society make use of upon occasion.

3506 John Abel at Nilton Huntingdouth: 19 March That there's no Charity School at Nately that y^e greatest part of his Subscribers are withdrawn from the School at Eton But an Estate now under Debate in Chancery is likely to be obtained for it that y^e two Schools for B & G at Nilton are now under y^e care of y^e poor Children in his Neighbourhood are put out to Husbandry either by their parents or the Parish.

..... NB To send a Second General Tre

Memo^{du} to Answer this Tre before Easter

3507. Will^m. Fenwick at Hallaton near Loughborough in Rutlandsh. the 17th of March. That he had made enquiry concerning the Papists at Luffenham and desired W. Fittley of who lives near y^e place to answer the Society's demands. That he had rec^d y^e Society's Packet of A. Bp Tillotson's Sermons and Bp Bull's books and would take care to disperse y^m as directed. That he had desired a friend of his to pay his annual Contribution^{of 2. p. ann.} to the Society.

3508 Brigad. It came at Westminster. 25th March. To enclose an Account of the Buildings erected for Charitable Uses in the City of Waterford, and also a Letter Sch. from W. Abelham signifying his intention of communicating to the Society an Account of Several Charity Schools erected in Ireland.

3509. James Cranston at Hasting Sussex 24th March. That he had rec^d y^e Society's Packet and Circular Letter. That there are in his Parish near 5000. Souls, and not above 10. Dissenters who also come occasionally to the Church. That he seldom has a Congregation of less than 2000. People on a Sunday. That he Catechises abt. 2. or 300. Children every Wednesday and Friday. That they are all taught to read, and the Boys also to write. And when they are able the Girls are employ'd in mending of Net, and the Boys go to Sea to be Employ'd either in the Fishery or y^e Coasting Trade. That some few are put out to Trades in Town but none to Husbandry or services in families. The Neighbouring Country for y^e most part supplying with Husbandmen and Maid Servants. That as to y^e Charity Schools W^m. Wm Parker late minister of the same left 20 pounds y^r annum for instructing of 20 Boys. That Sir Joseph Martin a Member of Parliament allows 5 y^r annum for teaching 5 Boys and James Saunders a rigid Anabaptist has left 80 y^r annum to be disposed of in the following manner vizt. 40 to a Schoolmaⁿ to teach 40 or 50 Boys 20 y^r annum to two Widows to teach such a number of girls as the Trustees shall think fit to be put out two Boys Apprentices yearly. That the dissenters commonly in those parts of the Kingdom have no place or room there every one heartily loving the Church of England. and fearing God and the Queen. /

MS. To shew this Letter to D. Bray before
it is answer'd.

1906. Singh, 2. 1906.

3510. Will^m Ayerse at Utrecht 31st March. N.S. In answer to the Society's Letter of the 10th of the Same Month, to thank them for the Abstract of their Proceedings therein inclosed, and the 2. N. Testaments in Portuguese of which he will take care to make a good use.

Thursday. 2^d April. 1713.

3511. D^r W^m Hallifax at Old Swinford Worc. 28th March. In answer to both the Society's Letters signifying M^r Jennings's and M^r Edwards's Opinion concerning M^r Glover's Legacy to that Parish, and to desire the Society's Assistance in solving some ^{further} Doubts which may occur to the Trustees when they meet to consider of putting in Practice the Advice already given them.

3512 Henry Hoare at London 2 April That the Rev^d Mr Davison being appointed by the Bp of London to be Chaplain to the English Chh at Dantzick he proposes him for a Corresponding Member. And in the mean time desires he may have a Packett to distribute in his voyage and at Dantzick where he purposes to raise a Charity School.

3513. A^d Rogers at Leicester 30 March. That the present State of the Cha. Schools in Leicester are as follows. Viz^t

Sch.	Cl ^o : & Taught at the Charge of M ^r Stevenson	- 20. Boys
	Cl ^o : & T: At the Charge of the Consistory	10. Girls
	Cl ^o : & T: At the Charge of the Reg ^t	10 Boys
	Cl ^o : at the Charge of a private Gentlewoman	2. Boys but
	taught at another's Expence. That at Blaby near Leicester there is a Cha. School To which the Subscriptions are 17 ^l p ^a Annum.	42

3514 Rob^t Gaubrie at Wolverhampton Staffordsh: 30 March That the design of employing the Children of the Cha. Schools in knitting there is for the present dropt because of Advantage made thereby did not appear to compensate for the hind that they were hindered in the Progress of their Learning to read write &c. In order to Qualify them for Apprenticeship That the great Improvement of the Children hitherto has given such General Satisfaction that the Subscriptions are increased to upwards of 70^l p^a Annum and there is reason to hope that if Girls will have of same provision for their Education as the Boys.

NB. To communicate this Letter to W. Jennings
and W. Edwards.

.....Ordered That a Packet be sent to W. Hoare for W. Davison

To say^t W. Dambie that the Childⁿ of some Sch.^s
in London are put to work after they are perfected
in their Learning till they can be put out to appren-
ti^s ^{by which they are rendered} more sent ^{to the} ^{that take up}
ti^s ^{and their} ^{earnings} ^{are distributed}
among the Childⁿ that work allowing something
to the Mistress or Trustees that think proper.

3515. Tho: Rosse at Ross Hereford^{sh} March 30. That since Easter last 4 Boys
Schools been put out to Trades Another to Husbandry and a Girl to Service out of
Chas: Schools he Communicated the Societys Circular Tre to the Trustees
who readily embraced the Proposal of putting ^{out} some Children annually
to Service in sober families

3516 Tho: Stephens at Hampton Lovett Worcester^{sh} Mar 23. That he had reced the
Schools Societys Packett and Circular Tre and thanks them for 'em. He Confirms
the Account he had formerly given about the School at Elmly Lovett in
Worcester^{sh}. That there's a Chas: School at Hadzor for about 30 Children
sett up by the Minister of that Parish That this yeare there has been
six Children set out to Husbandry in his parish That he hears a
considerable school is about setting up at Birmingham in Warwick^{sh}
That Mr Daggett the worthy Min^r of the Place, he believes if apply'd to
would do his utmost to promote it.

3517. J. Landford at Presteigne Radnor^{sh} 26 March. That the State of the Charity School
in that Town is ^{as follows} ~~thus~~. 20 poor Children are taught and most of 'em
Sch. Cloath'd and will have books provided for them. That he hopes
in a little time to give a better account ~~very speedily~~.

3518 Geo: Mompeston at Mansfield in Nottingham^{sh} 30 March That he had
Schools reced the Societys Packet but was at a loss what a use to make of it till he
had reced the Societys Circular Tre according to which directions he shall keep
them in Church and send them to his Parishioners That above 30
poor Children have been taught in that Parish for 12 years past by a Subscription
of 12 ^{of} Ann^{rs} That Mr Brinks of that Town who dy'd about a year & 1/2
agoe has left 4 ^{of} Ann^{rs} for teaching poor Children in that Parish for
ever as likewise 4 ^{of} Ann^{rs} to put out Apprentices yearly and as much more
to be distributed among poor People That the Estate which he has left
for these purposes may in time come to about 300 ^{of} Ann^{rs} after the
decease of some of his Relations which it now helps to maintain.

3519 Mr Mathews at Tewkesbury Gloucester^{sh} 25 March That Wm Bromley Esq^r
Schools Member of Parlt^{sh} has Cloath'd 12 Boys intirely & paid his Subscription of two
Guineas & Ann^{rs} That Edward Topham Esq^r has Coll'd 12 Boys intirely & bestow'd
a silver Badge upon each and has signified that he desires to bestow an Estate
of about 23 ^{of} Ann^{rs} That Charles Dondemell of Northampton Esq^r hath
Cloath'd 12 Boys intirely That the rest are Cloath'd by his own and others subscriptions
intirely. he adds an account of the method of instruction which he has propos'd
and in which they have made great improvements That he sometimes exercises
in making English Themes & verse to try their Genius.

..... 13. To write to him about Emily Lovet school

3520. Arthur Bedford at Bristol March 23. That he had lately remind-
^{ed} ^{3rd 6^o 00} for the Chaplains of the Marshalsea and White Chappell Prisons
^{that the last sermon ending at 4^o 00} that the Charitable Donor desires there may be a sermon in each on
 good Friday which he will pay for as usual And that if possible there may
 be given a Sacrament And if not that M^r. Rawlins & M^r. Canham will
 soon after in their Monthly Course Endeavour to answer those Excesses
 which some men make for their Wickedness. He gives an account
 of the Bristol Charity Schools at Bristol according to which he desires if
 next acco^t may be corrected.

Schms

Thursday 9th April 1713.

3521. Rob^t. Haslen at Chichester Sussex. 2^d April. In ans^r.
 to the Society's Circular Letter that he had not
 rec^d any packet since above a Year ago: And
 desiring to know by what Carrier the last was
 sent.
3522. D^r. Moses Hodges at Warwick 4th April That M^r. Clemon
 and he had rec^d the Society's Circular Letter, &
 shall promote the Designs of y^e Society by all way
 they can. He leaves it to the Reviser of the next
 Acct. of Schools to make mention of the Success of
 his Charity Box as he shall think fit, but desires
 Notice may be taken of y^e Discouragement^t he has
 met with. That D^r. Sephcott Prebend of Worcester
 and a Corresponding member is lately dead.
3523. D^r. Colbatch at Trinity Col. in Camb. 7th April. That y^e
 Queens Printer has not bought nor is he about
 to buy that Universitys Privilege of Printing y^e Bible
 nor can it be done because y^e Comp^y of Stationers
 bought it about 7. Years ago for 21. Years. That
 the Stationers are going speedily to set y^e Press to work
 at Cambridge, such Copies as are printed by their
 Privilege being to be printed there. And that
 their Privilege extends only to folios, 4^{to} & 8^{vo}
 but not 12. as has been determin'd by a Tryal
 at Law between the Queens Printers, and Field that
 was the Universities.

Sch.

13. This Packet was sent under cover
to G. Barcroft.

252

3524. Richd Lloyd at Warrpol Hereford the March 28th. In answer to the Society's
relating to S^r Lacon Child's Lady's Legacy to Zillah & Whiston in Radnorshire. He
finds the Chief Inhabitants there very backward to be concerned in the
affair and especially to have their names mentioned to countenance any
Prosecution at Law because most if not all the ~~officers~~ ^{officers} ~~Concord~~ ^{Concord} especially the
Bellish are Tenants and Dependants on the ~~officer~~ ^{officer} that should pay this money
many And are therefore fearful to disoblige them That as an expedient to
Supply their defect he had found a Petition to be signed by the poor People
who are injured by the Misapplication of this money which he thought
might afford some handle for the Society to proceed but the person whom
he employed to get it signed has contented himself to get leave to put their
names to it ~~with~~ instead of their signing of it And therefore he doubts whether
it will be of any use if it should be Question'd at Law. That he observes
all Charities are too much abused so none are more in many places
than those given to Charity Schools and that it would be worthy the
Consultations of the Society to redress an abuse of so pernicious
a consequence. That he hopes ~~officiously~~ ^{officiously} to wait on the Society this
Spring to give them a further Account of what they shall demand.

3525. Hum: Jorden at Glasbury Brecknockth. 31. March In answer to the
Society's Circular re That he already signified his Thanks for the Packet
he had reced. That none of the Children in the School there are Cough'd
this year this last year he had Cough'd four But that he found difficulty
in it which he could not conquer unless he had Cough'd all which he
could not reach to some of their Parents thought the Coughs not good enough
others, when they had of Coughs took their Children from School, & others
Ramour'd & because their Children were not Cough'd and therefore
he desires no Notice may be taken of their Coughing. That the
School at present consists of 40. Children supplied with Books That
subscriptions are too small to be worthy any Notice. And the
School would have dropt if it had not been for some valuable Gifts
of some Members of the Society!

3526. Nath^l. Hill at Waddington Lincolnsh: 1 April To thank the Society for
Packet and Circular re That several poor Children are taught to read
&c. at Carlton in Moreland in that County at the Charge of the Ministers
some private Persons. That there's a Regular Society formed in Lincoln
for carrying on that pious design But that he don't hear there are any
Children put out to Trades or Services from the Charity Sch: in that part.

NB. To communicate this Letter to
W. Meller.

7226

OK.

1111 10. April 1711

7228

7230

3527. Wm Johns at Shrew in Gloucestersh: 4: April In Answer to the Society
Circular the That most of the Children there are placed out to Husbandry
and some to Cloathing That the Teachers there are willing to instruct such
grown persons as desire it. That he thinks to make an Experiment of what
is intimated in the Societys Tre of putting the Children to obtain their Apperance
by an innocent Contest in Learning That the Method ~~which~~ he has followed
of improving the Books sent him by the Society has been by lending them
One to another And the first Borrower of any Book is to find a good
Reader that will make the best use of ~~them~~ it

sch:

Thursday 16. April 1713.

3528. Saml Knight at Chipenham Cambr: 14 apr. To Enclose a Tre
from Wm Swan Vicar of Belham giving an Acco^t of the State of
the School there That Wm Bithel a Corresponding Member is lately
removed to Suffolk where he is Endeavouring to erect a School
in his Parish That Wm Afflect has lately bought Wm
Latricks Estate at Dallham and might easily be induced by
some Members of the Society to set up a School in that Parish
he being already inclined to such a Charity That by reason
of the distance of the far greatest part of the Inhabitants
from the Church of Mildnal a Market Town in Suffolk
The Quakers have obtained a great footing there upon
which the Ministers has promised him to support his utmost
Endeavours to erect a Charity School there That S^r Thomas
Hamond has above 1000 pound of Ann in that Parish
and would in all likelihood upon proper Application
encourage such a design tho^t he does already contribute
something towards a Latin School there which turns to
little Advantage

3529. R: Swann at Belham Cambr. Apr 12. To Wm Knight That
the Tre about 6th of Ann subscribed to the Chd: School
there But that the Town being very poor as well as populous
they are not able to provide for the Education of half the
Children without some further assistance and therefore
they should be very thankfull if the B^{ty} of Roch^r sh^r.
who is peculiar that Parish is w^o pleased to give his
help He desires the Society would accept his Thanks for the
Books they sent to him

school

To desire W. Knight to communicate
an An. of Sch. in his Neighbourhood
as soon as he can. and to recommend it
to him to procure a beginning to be made
of Subscriptions to Schools at Dalham and
Midnall & then he need not doubt but
the persons he mentions will en-
courage them.

W. Jennings was desired to speak to W. Afflict
& W. Tho. Hammer abt. of Sch. existing at
Dalham and Midnall.

NB. To desire W. Jennings to communicate this Letter by B. P. of Rochester

3530.

W Nevar Min^r of Wye in Kent April 15. In answer to the Societys first General Letter, that he ^{thanks them for} ~~acknowledges~~ the Honour they have done him in admitting him to their Correspondence, And that he shall use his utmost Diligence in the Improvement of the Charity School in his Parish, The Gift of a good Lady towards maintaining it being very Considerable.

3531.

Harthory Brudenell at Exeter 11 April. In answer to the Societys first General Letter. That he most readily accepts of being a Corresponding Member, and thanks them for admitting him into that Number.

3532

Harthory Brudenell at Exeter 13 April To Enclose the form of a Subscription Roll for ~~the~~ Erecting a Charity School at Doddbrook in Devonshire and to give an account of the progress that has been made therein there being upwards of 110 already subscribed, He hopes that the Subscriptions will reach to 1000. because he has not asked one person in Ten that he intends to ask to be a Contributor

3533.

Paul Shaw. at Warrington Lancast. 9 April 1713. To thank y^e Society for the Packet and Circular he had rec^d that a private school is Erected in that Town for 24 Children cloath^d and taught ^{of} by those poor Children which are ^{instructed} in the Grammar School.

3534

Edward Turner at Dursley Gloc: 6 April 1713 That he had rec^d the Societys Packet and Circular Letter That the School at Dursley is in a Flourishing Condition thro^o the Industry of the Mistress and the Children are so much Improved that many who at first refused to subscribe now voluntarily Contribute. That as to the School at Cam he cannot procure an Increase of the Fund but hopes by Midsummer next to give a more pleasing Account for Improving the Children as to the Writing part he first gives them Copies to make them Capable of their Les and then gives them printed Copies cover^d with this horn that both those parishes being very large he desires y^e Society would please to favour him in his next packet assuring^g em that he will take Care to disperse y^e Books so as shall best Answer their design

Thursday 23: April 1713.

3535-

Paul Lorrain Chaplain of Newgate 23 April to w^m Shute Thanking y^e Society for the several packets he had rec^d for the poor Prisoners there, and desiring to be favoured with some more Books of the same kind

NB. To send some Copy Books to Mr. Turner in his next
annual Packet, and that his Packet be a large one

NB. This Tre was returned to Mr. Stule.

3536 Jⁿ Littell at Lynn in Norf: 15 April 1771. Shute Signifying that
had remitted by D^r Martin Chaplain to the Lord Somers his arrears due
to the Society. -

3536. Jⁿ Charles Elstob Prebend of Canterbury at Cant: 18 April In answer to the
Societys first General Ltr. That he thankfully accepts the favour they have
done him in Nominating him a Corresponding Member of their Society and
he shall lay hold of all opportunities of being instrumental to promote their design.

3537 Thos. Bacon at Reading in Berkshire 16 April. In answer to the Societys Second
General Letter, and give directions ^{that} a Packet ~~sent~~ sent from Gerards
Hall near old fish street by W^m Frewen will come safe to him

3538. Thomas Seaton at Stamford in Lincolnsh: 14 April. That he had reced the
Societys Packett That the Trustees of the School at Stamford are about making
a purchase with the money given to the Charity School there of which he will
give a further account as soon as tis made. That there is a school at Gt. St. Mary
and Withthorpe for 10. poor Children supported by D^r Ball the Rector M^r
Curtis, Lord of one of the Mannors and himself.

3539 Fra: Boynton } At Beverly Yorksh: April 18. To thank the Society for the Packett
Geo: Davies } they had reced That 4 Boys and a girl are put out to Apprenticeship
and Service.

3540 Sam^l. Berdmore at Nottingham 16th April In answer to the Societys Second
General Letter That he had often endeavored to form a Society in his Neigh-
bourhood but without Success That notwithstanding he shall attempt it again and
that he shall take the Liberty some times to trouble the Society for such Books
as he shall have occasion for. That the Carrier ^{from} Nottingham sets out every
Monday Morn from the George or Ram Inn in Smithfield, he sh^l oblige an
Account of the present State of the Charity Schools at Nottingham

3541. Rob^t Watts at London April 23. To Enclose an Acc^t of the present State of the Boys
and Girls Schools at Oxon from M^r Dimock. That at Whiston & Daulton in
Co^{ty} Northampton there is a School for 27 Children sett up by the Minister and
his wife. That at Castle Ashby in the County the Countess of Northampton
is at the Charge of Cloathing & Dieting and Teaching 12 poor Girls.

3542. John Creed at Buckland Monachorum Dorset 10 April. That after all Inquiries
fr^m John Rogers and himself had not been able to send down the Packetts sent down
to him That in that parish there is a New Charity School erected in which
all the poor Children are taught whose parents are not able to pay for their
Teaching That there is a large Charity School at Dedbrook in that County That
there is no determinate Number of Boys at Walthampton.

... NB. This Letter was returned to Mr. Shute.

... NB A 2^d Gen. Letter

... NB . To Send a Packet

NB. That the Packets were sent to Mr.
King at Exeter.

3543 Ca. Perfect at Wffington Berks: 21 April That at Shrewsbury in that County
 There's 4th Plurum for ever given towards teaching poor Children to read &
 Write That at Wantage Berks's allow'd 20 Plurum for teaching 20 Girls by a
 private Gentlewoman who designs to increase it and make it perpetuall.
 That the State of Longest School is as mention'd in y^e Account saying that y^e
 Children who know not their Letters at their first Entrance about a year &
 quarter agoe are so improv'd ^{to be able} as now to read a Chapter distinctly in the Bible
 and are likewise very ready in any part of y^e new Lewis's Catechism. And that the
 M^{rs} Successorem is in a great Measure owing to his strict observance
 of Dr. Talbot's Directions in his Thian Schoolmaster which he is oblig'd
 to follow That there's not the least likelihood in the County that there
 should ever be a want of Servants in Husbandry to which he thinks most
 people there seem rather too much inclin'd.

sch.

3544. W^m Carstares at Edinburg N. Britain 14. April That he lately recd the Society's
 Lackets for himself and y^e two other Correspondents in those parts And
 desires the Society would accept his hearty Thanks for them That he had
 Communicated a share of his Lacket to the Preses and the rest of the Society
 there at their last Meeting For whom they were very acceptable. That he
 was desir'd ^{by them} ~~in the same manner~~ to inquire the Prices of Bibles, Arithmetick Books
 and Copy Books that are most used in the County Schools at London, as also where
 they are to be had And that he desires the Continuance of such Books to be sent
 to him as relate to the design of promoting Thian knowledge. He includes a
 Particular Account of y^e Progress of y^e Society at Edinburg 10 far as relates to
 Schools Anno 1712.

sch.

3545. Richard King. at Exeter Devon: April 8. That the Girls in the New School are
 now Cloath'd That W^m Eakin a Goldsmith lately deceased, has given 50 Plurum
 for ever to those Schools. And that that Benefaction is chiefly dispos'd of for
 instructing the Boys in y^e Mathematicks & especially in Navigation That
 950 is given to Torrington School by Col^l. Dennis Rolle The Interest of which is
 to be employ'd in Schooling, Cloathing, and binding out the Schollars as soon as they
 are fitt, to proper Trades. That a Girls School is design'd to be erected in y^e same
 Town That M^r. Hays is the Rector of Hyst Heyden is endeavouring to convert
 the Decays Latin School into an English Charity School of which W^m. Frewen can
 give the best Account

sch.

Thursday 30. April 1713.

3546 Harthory Brudenell at Plymouth 24. April. In answer to the Society's second
 General Letter. That he intends in a short time to be in London to wait upon
 the Society in person.

13: To send him some Copy Books in the next Packet

3547. Michael Woodward at Guilford in June 29 April. That there are 30. Boys
Sch. Girls Cloathed & taught by Subscriptions of about 80th p^{er} annum That 20. other
children are taught with the offertory of two parishes already mentioned in
the printed Account

3548. Cha: Stephens, at Elmly Lovet Worc: 25th April. That the Parishes of Elmbridge
Elmly Lovet & Hampton Lovet bring all Contiguous ~~that that of~~ Children of
Sch: Elmbridge parish deriving most benefit from the Charity School The Acc^t
of the School is for that reason put under Elmbridge, & because the
Founder lived there, and Founded it for y^e benefit of y^e children of y^e parish
& Rushock.

3549. John Rifeborrow at Norwich 27 April. In answer to the Societys first
General Letter readily accepting of a Correspondence with them and y^t
when he knows what is Expected from him, he shall do his utmost to
Sch serve them And in particular as to what relates to y^e Charity Schools at
Norwich, where there are at present 8 Cha: Schools for Boys & 2 for
Girls containing in all about 300 Children That during last Lent
by the direction of the B^{ish}op there were Sermons preached & Collects
made to about 50. pounds. with which money^r is intended to present
every Child with a Coat against Whithpintide and y^e of Children
shall then perform a publick Examination.

3550. Joseph Acres at Blewberry Berks. 6 April To Mr Chamberlayne in
Sch answer to the Societys Circular tre That y^e last years Account of y^e Charity
School in that parish is wrong that they have an Endowment of near
100^l. in Land That there are 50 poor Children Boys & Girls taught that
Child has one penny a day allowed to Encourage his coming to school
which is open but 40. Weeks in the year But if family are absent, they are
multiplied a penny which goes to buy Wool and Flax to set y^e Children to
Work That the Ma^r has 15th p^{er} annum & y^e mistress 12th & y^e minister
10th. to go twice a week to y^e school to catechise y^e Children That 5th is
allowed to y^e Ma^r the Mullets to buy Wool & 20th. a year for Wheels and when
the Children leave the school they have each a Bible, Canon Prayer
Book and a Wheel. That they have this year Wove 120 Yards of Green
Cloth. & Cloathed all their Children with their own Manufacture
That the School at East Hendred is dropt.

13. The a? Gentl Letter.

351 Wm. Ayerst at Utrecht 2 May N.S. To Encluse Professor Relandus
answer to several Questions recommended to him from the Malabar
Committee relating to the State of the Christian Religion in the Dutch East
Indies And that his Believers would be of Service by Society to adopt
to Learned and usefull a man into their Body. & signifies that it was
mistake Prof: Relandus's name was addressed to the Society for Propagating of Gospel.

A Translation of Professor Relandus's Letter dated at Utrecht
upon the Kalends 3: Kal: of May 1713. is in the following Words.

To the illustrious, Most Noble, & most Reverend Members
of the British Society who have the Care of Propagating of Christian
Religion in Foreign parts.

Adrianus Relandus wishes Health.

3552. Since you are desirous to be inform'd more certainly of the State of the Christian
Churches which are in the Dutch Colonies in the East Indies. I do most willingly apply
my self to satisfy that your pious desire, and thus answer the 8. Questions propounded
to me.

I. What Endeavours are used by the Dutch to propagate Christianity in the East Indies?

Ans^r: All kind of Endeavours by Ministers of the Holy Word who are sent thither, by
Schools erected there, and by Books which are printed both here & there, as
will appear under the following heads

II. In what State the Seminary of Ceylon is, & whether they have more
than that in the East Indies.

Ans^r: In the Island of Ceylon there are two Seminaries, & no more.

One in the City of Columbo where the Singalese Language
is taught

Another is at Jassnapattanam, where the Malabarick Language
is taught

III. What Number of Ministers they have on the publick Establish^t and
what Salaries are ~~made~~ allow'd them?

Ans^r: I have herewith sent an Index of all the Ministers & their Names in Print.
If any Candidate for Holy orders has a mind to take a Voyage to India, he
has 90. of our Florins allow'd him of Month. But if any Minister in
Orders

Refird to the Malabar Com^{ee}. Orderd that a Copy of Prof.
Relandus's Letter be Communicated to the Society
for propagating of Gospel in For. parts

11

NB. the 3^d. Xther Lent to M. Watts for of Dean
of Colerborough. 9. March 1713² Lent
to M. Chamberlayne for M. Taylor the Printed
Copies of the Clasical acts in Dutch.

11

orders has a mind to goe thither, he is allow'd 100. Florins p^r Month, and his Diet upon the publick Charge whilst he is on his Voyage, and after his arrival of the ship at the place intended He is allow'd 100 Florins p^r month & 300. Florins p^r Annum instead of his Diet which was allow'd him upon the Voyage, Besides which he is allow'd some Servants whose Numbers vary.

IV. What Number of Converts ~~do~~ they reckon they have gain'd from y^e Infidels?

Ans^r. There were in Columbo 15. X^rber 1708. 24513 X^rians

In Batavia A^o 1708. there were 330. Members reced into the Church there
At Sastrapattanam which is as a Metropolis, there are above 50. Churches
In which there are more than 100,000. Christians.

In Macassar there are 410. Christians

Whether y^e Num^b. 83
and 92. are properly included
in y^e Sum^m Totall.

In Ternate. there were A^o 1710. 1460. Christians among whom there
are 83. Catechumens, and 92. Members of the Church

In the other Moluccan Islands there are 118. Members of the Church
1239 Catechumens 18430. Baptized making in all. 21422.

V. What Instructions they give ~~to~~ to their Missionaries, &c?

Ans^r. I have added a printed Copy, to the Papers herewith sent what is given
to Ministers of the Word, and another for Visitors of the sick.

VI. What Books they have Printed, & in what Language?

Ans^r. A Dutch Malayan Grammar is Printed at Amsterdam.

A Malayan Dictionary wherein the Malayan Words are rendered
into Dutch is printed at Batavia in India in 4^{to} A^o 1677.

And lately A^o 1710. a second Edition has been made there by my friend
J. Van der Vorm, who is the Malayan Preacher at Batavia & has
given a learned Preface concerning the Antiquity of the Malayan Speech
The four Gospels are also published in Malayan

The whole Bible is translated into that Language but not printed.
there has been two Translations made.

One according to the Common dialect

The other according to the more Polite Speech, and is the Sublimer
of the two. and is doubtless which to prefer.

The Institution of the Christian Religion has been likewise
published in Malayan &c.

A Grammar for the Singalese Language was published about 2 years agoe at Amsterdam in 4.^{to} at the Charge of the East India Company And many others.

Whether
VII. ~~Many~~ Popish Priests or Clergy of other Persuasions than their own, are suffered to officiate in their Factories?

Answer - In the Promontory of the Cape of Good Hope & at Ceylon. No popish Priests are allowed and in those places whosoever comes thither and of what soever Religion they be They are obliged to attend Divine Service

In other places the like Care is not taken But they creep in there.

These, Illustrious Gentlemen, are the answers which I thought proper to make to your Enquiries, If you are desirous to be farther Informed when I receive your Command I shall most willingly obey them which tend to so upright & laudable an End - God keep you long, and grant that your Labours may advance the glory of his Name thro' the whole World.

Dated at Utrecht upon the Rhine

the 3.^d of the Cal: of May 1713.

A Classical Act for the Chaplain going to

Whereas it is but fit to promote the Honour of God and the Salvation of Men in all places whither they are dispersed, or wherever they have settled themselves for carrying on Trade. And Whereas in order to the Worship of God is to be set up and maintained by means of the word preached, and the Sacraments lawfully administered together with publick Invocation of the Name of the Lord, and what else may have a relation to the

true

True Worshipping of God, that so by this means the Lord may be praised, true
Believers in the saving Knowledge of Christ and the living Faith strengthen
unfeigned Religion in our daily Conversation increased, and such as are
as yet far from it, be invited thereto. And since the present opportunity looks
to requireth, that pious and well qualified persons
bearing the Character of Pastors duly called, be sent thither, in order to take
upon them the pastoral Care in all its Branches, and to support the same
Church form and Government, according to the Word of God and conform-
ably to the laudable Custom of the Reformed Churches in these parts. We
therefore being Ministers of the Word and Members of the Church of Christ
belonging to the Classis of Amsterdam, have in the Fear of God and
Invocation of his Name according to the Senor of the Dutch Confession
the Catechism and Canons of the National Synod of Dort, solemnly
ordered and do Order by virtue of those, the Reverend, Pious, & Learned
to preach the Holy Word of God Comprised in the Old & New
Testament, and to declare unto Men in the Name of the Lord, Conversion
to and Reconciliation with God by Faith in Jesus Christ, let it be either by
Sea or Land in their Voyage, but more particularly at his Arrival at
He is likewise to administer the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's
Supper, whom the Lord hath appointed to be Seals of his Grace; he is
to edify the Church of Christ by publick Prayers, and is to keep it in good
Order and Discipline by the help of the Elders and Deacons. All which
is to be done according to the Word of God and in Conformity with the
Dutch Churches and their Confession here, Accordingly We request
all such as may perhaps be acquainted with this ~~power~~ matter or to whom our
aforesaid Brother may happen to come, that they would receive him as a servant
of Christ lawfully called, to Honour him for the sake of the Function he is
intrusted with, to lend him an helping hand, according to their Ability, y^t
so he may discharge his Trust joyfully and without Impediment, to the Glory
of the Holy Name of God, and the Conversion & Salvation of many.

May Almighty God who hath called him to this Trust, enrich him more & more
with the Gifts of his holy Spirit! May he give a plentiful Blessing to his Labour
to the Glory of his Name and the Conversion of many, and when ever the Supreme
Shepherd shall appear, adorn him with a never fading Crown of Glory! — DONE in
our Consistorial Congregation at Amsterdam. The

A. Typical Act.

For the Comforters of the Sick going to the E. Indies

Whereas it has been found Necessary for Supporting true Religion & Piety to provide such Ships as are sent to the East Indies by the Privileged East India Company of this Country, with Comforters for the Sick, both for the Service of those that are on board the said Ships, as also for promoting the true . . . Knowledge of God among the Blind Heathens in the most distant Countries, and this by means of the Trade Established there by the Company.

And Whereas M^r. A. B. hath offered his Service at the Chamber of Amsterdam to the Comm^{rs}. of the East India Company aforesaid, to goe in that Quality, and the said A. B. being admitted to an Examen after due Information taken in on his behalf, together with other good Attestations . . . relating to his ability in this matter, he has been found Qualified for this office, and upon the Report of the Clarks received by the Comm^{rs} into their Service as Comforter for the Sick, and being now going in that Quality for the East Indies, the following Heads have been thought proper for his farther Instruction.

First. He is to Instruct and Exhort and to comfort those that are Sick & Weak, according to every one's Circumstances and Exigency.

Secondly. He is both at the Set times and upon any fair Occasion offered, (besides the ordinary Singing) to read some Chapters out of the word of God, or some Homilies out of Bullingers Decades, or Ursinus his Catechism, or out of any other Book writt by any Teachers of the true Christian Reformed Church and given him for this purpose by the Company aforesaid. Out of these he is to read to the People in an Edifying manner, and to begin & end it with a prayer.

Thirdly. He is to say Morning and Evening Prayers with the People according to the Form that has been given him for that purpose. The same he is to do before and after Meal.

Fourthly

Fourthly. He is carefully to Instruct both privately and upon other Occasions as his finds Ignorant in the Principles of Faith, he is earnestly to Exhort Sinners to Repentance and a Hatred to all manner of Wickedness, laying before them the Dreadfull Judgements of God. That so by receiving wholefome Warning they may prevent their own ruin both in this World and the next. Particularly he is to discourage by all possible becoming means the Sin of Cursing, Swearing, and Profaning the Dear Name of the Lord, together with all vain and disorderly Words. He is also to administer Help & Comfort to such as are cast down in their minds according to their several Necessities.

Now that the abovesaid A. B. may most precisely follow these Instructions without meddling with any thing that doth not either concern him or the office he is Intrusted with, under what Pretext soever it may be, and ^{as} he hath on his side solemnly promised, to behave himself accordingly, to set a good Pattern of Piety both to young and old, and to walk as it becometh of place committed to his Trust; so both those open Letters & Credentials are given him for farther Instruction in his intended Voyage.

DONE in our Ecclesiastical Congregation at Amsterdam.
the _____.

Thursday 7th May 1713.

3553. Arthur Bedford at Newton St. Loe. Somerset: 2nd May. That he is removed from Bristol to that place that the Living which he had is given to Mr. Wm. Cary son of the late Mr. Cary who was the Society's Corresponding Member that the said Mr. Cary Expresses a great Zeal for keeping up the Charity Schools in Temple parish and therefore he recommends him to be admitted a Corresponding Member of the Society Mr. Cary having signified his Consent thereto.

3554 Erasmus Warren at Worlington Suffolk: April 28: That he hopes the rejection of the Bill in the House of Lords last Session of Parliament for the recovering of small Charities will give occasion to its passing this Session with some advantageous Addition that among other things he proposes there might be added a Clause Enjoining those who are to pay little Charities (such as shall come within the Compass of the intended Act) under some suitable penalty to Transmitt the same constantly every year or half year at their own Expence to the Minister or the Wardens of such parishes where the Charity shall belong. That he mentions

Naamregister

der

Predikanten. En de
plaatsen harer Bedieningen in de
Gereformeerde Kerken in
Oost Indien A°. 1712

In the City of Batavia

Johannes Kiefting -
Hero Crul,
Godefridus van Holten } In the Low Dutch
Florentinus Camper } Church
Johannes Bartou, -

Jacobus op den Akker }
Augustinus Elmonten } In the Portuguese
Cornelis van des Sluys } Church
Christiannus Poleman

Petrus Vander Vorm } In de Waleysche
Herm. Colde de Horn } Kerk

Abraham Feylingius, - op't Overst
Carolus Georg. Teruis - } Extraord.
Jacobus van Helldingen }

Buiten Bedieningen

Engelbertus Franciscus le Boucq
Zot Colombo op't Eyland Ceylon

Gerardus de Oude }
Petrus Linjen }
Philippus de Urst }

Nicolaus Agostia - Gale
Joh Buining - Jassanapattiam

Nieuw aangekomen proponenten
tot Colombo.

Johannes van Leesten
Adolphus Cramer
Wilhelmus Conyn

Philippus Gethingh - Cochim
Edvard Jk van Stangenburgh - Nagapat
Jacobus Vander Vorm - Malacca.
Goswinus Hipperls - Zernate.

op Amboina

Abrahamus Pareut } In de Nederduitsche
Nicolaas Groenewoit } Tale.

Arnoldus Brantz } In de Waleysche Tale
Francois Valentyn }

Petrus Boterkooper } Banda.
Antonius Hooyer, }
Petrus Noot, . . . }

Vacant _____ Macasser.

Henricus Becq, } aan de Caap
J. G. d' Ailly - }

Naamregister der

Predikanten. En de

Plaatsen harer Bedieningen in de
Gereformeerde Kerk in
West Indien

Ludovicus Adama - Delmira
Nicolaus Verkuyl - Curacao

Harmanus Bouman Boshier }
Diderick Jakob Ingel } Surinamo
David Ester }
Abrahamus Egidius Ingel }

This from his own Experience A Gent. who Lives in London is to pay annuall
1.4.0 to the parish of Worlington for Dole Bread for the poor to be distributed
every Sunday. But having detained the same in his hand 4. or 5. years. A Lawyer
was Employ'd to recover it who demand'd 2 Quinday for his pains, and with
some difficulty took one tho that was too great a Diminution off Charity
design'd for the poor, and which he hopes the Society may find many to preserve
for the future

3555. Ja: Oldfield at Blome in Suffolk 29. April. That the Charity School at
Palgrave is now removed to Dips in Norfolk the Town next adjoining
where it meets with better Encouragement there being now about 30
pounds of Ann^y subscribed That there are now 30 Boys in the
School most of which are Cloathed, and some will be put to service in
another Year.

3556. Phil: Taylor at Bath 30 March 1701. Darning That there's no
School at Newton park as mention'd in the Acc^t. of Schools But
a Gent^l. who lives there is a Trustee for the Charity School at
Newton Stoe which is half a Mile distant from him and was
founded by W. Jones a Merchant in Bristol. That the
W. Jones likewise Endowed several other Charity Schools of which he
will give advice in his next.

3557. Sam^l. Knight at Chippenham in Cambridgesh: 5 May That the Minister of
Stutton in Bedfordshire had for many years kept half a dozen Children
or more to School That there are no Children taught at Hatley Cocham
in Bedfordshire. That Freckenham is set down as in Cambridgesh but
is in Suffolk That Soham is set down as in Suffolk but is in Cambridgesh
That Depden in Suffolk is sunk by reason of the removal of the Min^{ist}.
to another parish

3558. Rich^d. Fairclough at Kenett in Cambridgesh 27 April That there
are two Schools in the Towns of Gazely & Lidgate in Suffolk That
he shall Endeavour to put in practice what is recommended in the
Society's Circular Letter for lending their little Books to his Parish-
=ioners on Sundays and other Holidays.

3559. Rich^d. Bithel at Ousden in Suffolk 5 May. That he is removed to
that place from Borough Green That he is doing what he can to promote
a Charity School in his parish as the likeliest means to bring about
a lasting Reformation That he has provided himself with a
Schoolmaster much to his Mind the Number of Children are
at present 15. And the Subscribers Ann^y 6^l.

3560. R: Cock at Chippenham Wilts 23. April That the School there after
much opposition was opened the 13 April for 24 Boys to which it is
proposed to add some Girls and afterwards as the fund increases to provide
them with Cloathing That he laboured very much to have of m^{rs}. from
London but could not persuade his parishioners into it.

March 1713

3501. 11. 11. 11.

3502. 11. 11. 11.

3503. 11. 11. 11.

3504. 11. 11. 11.

3505. 11. 11. 11.

3
no
ut
way
he
of
Dren
ham
but
bright
un.
ore
Stat
he
fl
to
orom
about
are
after
is...
proun
Ran

Thursday 24 May 1713

3561. Matt. Postlethwayte at Shottesham Norfolk 4th May to M^r. Hute. That he had sent to him ^{M^r. Chamberlaine} a Doz. of ^{of 2^d Janney} Catechisms, w^{ch} are us^d for the 3^d Class of Charity Child^{ren} educated there. That y^e 1st Class ^{of Catechumens} learn y^e Church Catechism. The 2^d Class W^m. Lewis's Catechism. He submits it to him whether he will lay before the Society this Specimen of an Exposition on the Church Catechism.
3562. John Disney Esq^r. at Lincoln 22^d. April to W^m. Hute That he had sent to him the Subdean of Lincoln's Discourse upon the Beatitudes, which he thinks a book very proper to serve y^e Interests of Religion to be distributed in a way of Charity, and leaves it to him to communicate as he shall think fit to the Society.
3563. Captⁿ. Morris at Carlisle. 9th May. That he is very desirous to know what y^e Society will do in relation to his Proposal for erecting a Charity School in the Highlands of Scotland. That tho^o he does not love y^e Country, he would go thither again to facilitate so Universal benefit to y^e Souls of those Ignorant People. That he is inform^d from sev^l. Credible hands that many Popish Priests are lately come into those parts and have made many Proselytes among the Ignorant Protestants. Whose influence he is of opinion cannot be better-remedy^d than by a Charity School. That he shall gladly receive the Packet w^{ch} y^e Society intend for him at Carlisle.
3564. ^{Bishop of} Lincoln at Westminster. 8th May. to M^r. Chamberlaine Desiring him to thank the Society for their acceptance of the Rough Draught he had given them of the Sch^{ool} in his Diocese. That he had therein endeavour^d to omit all Grammar Schools and where he was dubi^{ous} he had distinguish^d them by a D^{ist}. That he would have noted the time when they began if he had known such a thing had been desir^d.
3565. Rich^d. King at Exeter 5th May. That he wants to know whether W^m. Forty has paid any Money on his Acc^t. to y^e Society. He subjoins a particular Account of the Charity School lately erected there upon an Old Foundation.

NB. Return'd this Letter to W^m Shute.

NB. Return'd this Lett^r to W^m Shute.

3566. John Giffard at Bishops Castle Shropsh: 2 May In answer long Society
of the 28 Feby To thank them for the Packet he had rece^d that
being lately recovered from a fit of Sickness he began y^e last week
to make y^e Collections for this year towards Supporting the two Ho:
Schools at Mainston in Shropshire which at present teach 20
Children That the Gentlewoman to whom y^e Society had at his
request presented some of the Husbands Mans Manual in Wrote
word of favor so kindly that she immediately put several more
Children to School

3567. A D. Rogers at Leic^r: May 11. To Communicate his remarks on
the Copy of Lincolns List of y^e Schools in y^e part of his Dioc^e
Dioc^e & also a particular Acc^t of St John Moores foundation
at appleby

3568. A D. Franch at Cranfield Bedfordsh: 10 May. Inclosing his
remarks on the Copy of Lincolns List of the Schools in his
Archdeaconsy And his desire of Society Acceptance of 200.
Copies of Catechisms upon y^e Sacraments which he has
ordered to be put in to their Store that Mr. Farrer being
for y^e most part in London he may w^o put out of y^e List of
Correspondents in Bedfordshire

Thursday 21: May 1713

3569. Col. Cages at Lamberow bond 16. May To Mr. Thule That y^e
School there improves very much tho they are not free of
above 5⁰ of Ann^y to support it that upon that Fund 15⁰ Tithes
are taught besides others which are able to pay for their
Instruction That y^e School is now so far increased as to want
a new Building that if application could be made to Mr
Dorham who is Lord of y^e Manore he is not doubt^d but he
would give the Fee of an old house & Garden towards it
His son & heir having promised to do w^o ty^e on his part
to procure it.

Ordered that a Copy of this Tre so far as relat^y to m^r
Popham be given to m^r Appleby

3570 : Hugh Maplesoff at Huntingdon 16 May To communicate his return
on the Copy of Lincoln's List of Schools in the Archdeaconry of
Huntingdon to which may be added Hamerton where 10.
Children are taught by y^e Grate. The Rector allowing him
pounds 10 Ann^y for it
sch.

3571 Fra: Fox at Luttera in Wilts^h. 18 May To give an Act of y^e p^{re}sent
Rate of y^e Sch^h at Luttera that And how he would have
it inserted in the next printed Account he desired for y^e
future his Packet may be put under Mr Townsends Cover
rather than to be sent by it self.

Thursday y^e 28th May 1713

3572 John Leasson at Bath 18 May. To communicate a particular Act
of the Subscriptions & Casual Benefactions to both y^e
Charity Schools in that City for 50. Boys & 50. Girls
that he intends to move it to the Trustees that the Casual Benefactions
at y^e Examination of the Girls may be applied to Encourage a Woman
to learn them every thing belonging to a Servant particularly to
mend ~~clothes~~ their own Cloaths, and the Boys. The Girls have...
Spun 60 Yards of Broadcloth which the Boys Coats are made of It comes
dearer than the Cloathing in London But is much better and will last
longer besides keeping the Children Employed That they are now...
Spinning worsted for their own Wearing and shall learn to knit that
they may make their own and the Boys Stockings That he should be
very glad he could Employ the Boys as well and proposes that Mr^r
Dixon shall learn them Husbandry and Gardning when ~~he returns~~ ^{the New}
~~to his~~ School ^{in Finches} again And in order to which to rent a peice of Ground
where they may practice every part of Husbandry and of product
of what it makes more than paying the rent shall be given
for their food, and to buy Seed and Tools &c. of other Necessaries which
they shall want That he does not intend to propose this to y^e Trustees
till the Society approve ^{of this} or send him some other method as also Directors
according to what Books in Husbandry they shall be taught That since
the Directing those Schools there's great hopes of a reformation in the Town
and of y^e Arch Deacon Minister of it has ~~been~~ ^{been} two things which will...

sch.

20 May. . . . Refers to the Committee

Contribute towards it, one is that he will baptize no children at home, the other by catechizing the children twice every week on Wednesday at St. Michael's Church, and Friday at St. James's where the boys & girls that live in those parishes are ordered to attend. He desires 500 printed copies of the Hymn . . . intended to be sung when the Queen goes to St. Pauls with y^e Paraphrase of the Queens Tre concerning Charitable Schools at y^e Bottom of them

3573.

Capt. Thomas Morris at Carlisle 21 May. That he has ^{recd} ~~sent~~ M^r. Campbell's proposal to the Society for Erecting Charity Schools in the Highlands of Scotland and communicates his remarks thereon That he could say much more upon that head But suspends doing it till he can wait on the Society in Person as he hopes to do in a very short time.

3574.

Hartory Brudenell at London 18 May Proposing that it would remove one very great Source of vice and Profaneness in the Country market Towns if a Law were made to prevent the Strolling of Mountebanks whose whole Business is Cheat the poor people out of their money & to stuff their Memories with bad Songs Obscene Fables and Ridiculous and their Preparations for this Entertainment is generally the work of the Lord's day That the Suppressing of these idle People may perhaps ^{not} be thought ~~as~~ more impracticable than y^e playing at Lotteries was and the good that would accrue thereby & the loss advantage to the publick

Thursday. 4th June. 1713.

3575

John Leasson at Bath Som. 1st June to M^r. Nelson That M^r. Luck and Arch Deacon Pamel preached the preceding Lords Day for the Charity Schools there, and that the Collection forenoon & afternoon amounted to 105^l 8^s 4^d And that he recd afterwards about 4^l 8^s 4^d That S^r. Steph. Fox and S^r. Charles Barrington held the Basons, to w^{ch} they both gave very liberally themselves & that S^r. Stephen says he will settle something on y^e Schools out of his Estate in that Country. That M^r. Jennings of that City had been very forward to promote the interest of the School. He offers to the Society's consideration a Proposal which they approve of he would put in practice, viz^t to have 6. Child^{ren} lodg'd and fed constantly that is, 6. Boys one week and 6. Girls another week and to draw Lotts for it, and the place where they eat they shall work, and y^e Woman that looks after them shall mend their Cloaths & teach them to be Servants. That he had communicated it to one Gent. who likes it well, that he offer'd 40. Bushels of Coals for firing Yearly towards it, and y^e there is great likelihood that the Supply will encrease so y^e the Number of Child^{ren} fed may be encrease

Sch.

Referred to the Committee.

4th June. Referred to the Committee. And
Ordered that if Thanks of the Society be
sent to W. Leason for this Letter.

3576. J. Howard at Kedminster Worc. May 9. To Mr. Shute Recommending the
Reverend Mr. Soley Min^r of a Chapel in his Parish to be a Corresponding
Member he being very desirous of it and a hearty well Wisher of Success to
their designs.

3577. H. Mapleoft at Huntingdon May 21. That Mr. Fuges of Glatton had by tre^{de} advised
him to acquaint the Society that at Glatton there are taught and
Cloth^d 12 Boys to which use there is appropriated rent of lands
7:15:0, Interest of money 1. The Contributions last year 7:7:6
That at Holme in y^e parish of Glatton there are 20 Children
taught whereof 7 are Cloth^d supported by rent of lands 6^{of} Ann^y
and the rest ^{at} of the Charge of the parish

3578. Clement Magnus at London June 3. To thank the Society for their
generous present to him of 10. Guineas and to assure them y^t
he shall be ever ambitious to receive and obey their Commands

3579 Jo Stirling at Glasgow N: B: May 25 In answer to the Society of
the 16: of April. referring to Mr. Carstairs Acc^t of the Charity ...
Schools in North Britain of which there are none except such
set up by the Society there and two by the City of Edinburgh. That
the Melancholy Account of Traffickings of the Popish Priests in
several parts of the North of Scotland where he is informed they
appear and act as openly as if they were authorized by law and
were in a popish Country and that the Effects of their Influence
is seen in the great Tumblers that are daily perverted to Popery

3580. Jant. Turmy at East Hatley Camb. May 29. That there is no such thing
as a fix'd Cha. School in any of the three Hatlys they being all
small Parishes and but few poor Persons therein That y^e Compliment
of the Children of the New School at Gamlingay ought to be 28.
And it be not yet quite filled up

3581. Abram Morse at Newent Glouc. 13 April 1713. That the two Schools at
Newent of 50. Child: are still continued as also y^e two sch: for 20. Children
in Oxenhall that there are 10 Children at School in Huntley he
desires y^e School at Saulton may be left out in y^e next printed Account
the ^{gent} ~~parish~~ who supported it being dead and his son undetermined whether
to continue it

[Faint, illegible handwriting visible through the paper from the reverse side.]

3200
 1
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100

3582. Rich.^d King at Exeter Devon. 30.th May That he had rec^d
 by Bill on M^r. Forty 20.^{ss} for the following Uses.
 viz: For Kingsbridge Parochial Library. . . . 54-
 For his Arrears to y^e Society 2. Years at Mich^l.
 or X^{mas} last. } 4-
 For the East India Mission 11-
 20-
 That M^r. Brundell would pay 1:4. - to make
 last Sum with his former Remittances of 87:16.^{ss} up
 an 100. pounds for the Malabar Mission: That M^r. Brundell
 would likewise pay 14:3: on Account of the Irish
 Mission.

Thursday. 11.th June. 1713.

3583. Griffith Jones at Laugharne Carmarthensh. 29.th May In
 ans^r. to a Letter wrote to him by y^e Direction of
 the Malabar Committee. That the great Love &
 Zeal they ^{Society} discovers to the Summe Glory of God
 and their Compassion for the good of Souls deserves
 to be acknowledged by all good Men. That it is
 one part of the Saints Communion that they are all
 at work for one another, by fervent Pray^r. and
 good Offices, throughout the whole Earth, & that
 it is no small Comfort to good Men that they are
 able to prove their Sincerity and Truth of being
 Gods Saints by such Evidence. That the great
 advantage he proposes to himself from y^e Conversation
 of such Excellent Christians has induced him to see
 London though he labours under many Inconve-
 niences, and among others that the little flock
 committed to his charge would be depriv^d of the
 Ministry of y^e word during his Absence. That for
 his own part he confesses himself more wanting to
 be fed, than qualify^d to feed other people, and that
 beside much tribulation he has few other marks of
 being in favour with God. That tis not the belief of
 his unworthiness and insufficiency only which hinders
 him

4. June. Order'd that the Thamps of the Society
be sent to W. King for his pains
in collecting these Benefactions.

* him from resolving upon the Mission to Malabar
but likewise the extremely miserable blind-
ness of his Native Country; But that
as to this he shall resign himself to the
will and Providence of God. He purposes
very speedily to set out for London the
shortest and most convenient way as he
shall be advis'd, in order to wait upon the
Society.

3584. Tho: Mease at Beverly at Yorksh: June 6. From Mr. Thos. That Mr. Bampton
 Mr. Davies and himself do frequently meet and Consult how they may
 best promote the Interest of Piety and Vertue and finding upon Inquiry
 that a great many Children in that Town are never taught by their
 Parents to say their Prayers in Private That they would gladly apply
 a Remedy to that Evil Esteeming it one great Cause of all Immorality &
 Profaneness whereas if Children were instructed to say their Prayers
 constantly and devoutly every Morn. and Evening It would imprint
 an early and awfull Sense of the Divine Majesty upon their Hearts
 and happily propo'se 'em with an habit of Religion That the
 Method they have proposed In ord. to this end is by engaging all
 the English Schoolma^s & Mistresses to teach their Scholars to
 pray privately every day That the little ones may use the Lord's
 prayer only and of bigger Children a short form added to our
 Blessed Lords That they would be glad to have his opinion
 that of Society concerning this Rule.

3585. Sam: Knight at Chippenham Camb. 9th June That
 there is a School open'd sometime ago at
 Weeting in Norfolk for a certain Number of
 Children. That some of the Chief Inhabitants
 at Bornwell in Cambridgesh. keep above 40.
 poor Children at School.

Thursday. 18th June. 1713.
 3586 John Leasson at Bath Somersetsh. 15th June. That he
 intends the Charity Children shall on the Thank-
 -giving Day go ^{in Procession} before the Mayor & Aldermen to
 Church, singing the Hymn that is to be sung
 by the Charity Children in London. That some
 or most of the Childⁿ are to have Garlands of
 Laurel, and Flowers, and those who goe foremost
 are to have Ribbands with a Motto relating to Peace.
 He desires 50. New Capps may be sent to him by Mr.
 Parker as soon as may be, and to have an Account
 how the Childⁿ in London are to be clad ago^t of Peace.

11 June **Order** that some of the Prayers for Charity
Schools & also Family Prayers be sent in W.^m
Mease his next Packet & to acquaint him
that the Society intirely Concure with him in
y^e Proposal he makes for Promoting Religion
and y^t if Prayers in Families were also recommended
It might be another great Motive to Encourage
Vertue & Religion in their Neighbourhood.

NB. To shew the Postscript of this Letter
to W.^m Shute.

18th June. To write by this Post to W. Leason
that the Society discourage as much
as they can all Superfluous Ornaments
to the Charity Childⁿ on Publick Days,
as tending to nourish Pride &c.

10. June. Order'd, that the Thanks of
the Society be sent to M. Cesar
for his kind Present.

NB. To send a second Genl. Ltr

NB. To send a 2^d Genl. Letter

To Thank him for his kind present, & desire him to explain
himself about of distribution.

3591. Wm Fenwick at Hallaton near Rutland June 16. That ^{tho} the
to whom the Society directed a Packet, living 8. Miles from him
the Books were not so soon delivered as he intended But that they
were now sent and the rest almost disposed off That he shall take
all care he can to dispose of them to of best Advantage

3592 John Giffard at Bishops Castle Shropshire June 20. That he had lately
published a small Treatise upon the Duty ^{of} Family Religion
and that he has Endeavour'd with all the ^{Principal Support of our most Excellent Church} ~~Principle~~ he could
to demonstrate the Performance thereof That he has taken of
Liberty to dedicate it to them and desires their Acceptance of
half a hundred which he has Order'd the Bookseller to send in
By Saturday next

Thursday 2: July 1713

3593. John Leason at Bath 29. June. In Answer to the Society's of the 27. That
he had rec'd the Bpp. of Chester's Sermon and a Copy of the Hymn with
Paragraph of the Queen's Lr That the Corporation there had finished
what they had design'd for the Boys School To that he hopes Mr. Dixon
may be fix'd in it by that day Sevenight.

3594. John Giffard at Bishops Castle in Shropth. 23 June To Accompany 50.
Copies of a Treatise he has lately published Intituled Family Religion
A Principal Support of the Church of England of which he desires
the Society's Acceptance That he has taken the Liberty to dedicate it
to 'em And if they are inclin'd to take any Number of them ...
They may be had at 34. Shillings of hundred of ~~as~~ many as they
please at which price he shall save about 3 pounds in all which
he designs to appropriate to the use of Charity Schools in his Parish
not accounting any thing for his own Expence & Trouble therein

Thursday 9: July 1713

3595. A. D. Tenison at Canterbury June 30. Desiring to know what his
Arrears are to the Society and that he shall Transmitt the same
to the Treasurer by a Member who is now at Canterbury

..... 2. July. 183. To thank Mr. Giffard for his kind report. & to acquaint him that the Society are already provided with Books ~~the~~ on the same Subject. And also to mention the Rules of the Society about admitting Books. And to let him know that he may be very free to desire any books he has occasion for which are in the Society's Store.

3696 John Richardson at Dublin June 25. In answer to the Society of
13th. That it is matter of great comfort to him that so many Persons in
England remarkable for their Piety and Charity do Continue to Con-
= nance the design for promoting the Conversion of the Irish and that
he has good hope with the Blessing of God that his Endeavours
will be successful. That whilst the Irish Canon Prayer Book
were weighing at y^e Custom house in order to adjust the Duty
A Popish Porter who is a Native and can read that Language
took up a Book and fell to read it at which he was so much affected
that he promised that if he might have the use of such Books he
would turn Protestant. That he still persists in his Resolution
and is preparing to make a publick Renunciation of the
Errors of the Church of Rome. That he had lately been at
the place called ^{which is supposed to be the passage to the infernal Regions} Patrick's Purgatory where he had obtained
from a Popish Gentleman a Copy of the Rules and Directions by
which the Pilgrims are guided in the performance of their
Devotion (if it may be so called) and of y^e reasons upon which they
are grounded That he never read any thing so absurd & ridiculous
among the Heathens as the great Superstition of that Place That by
means of the Prior who presided over the Pilgrims & is lately
come from France he had deliberately allowed him of comparing
their Practice with y^e Rules and Directions he had before received
and found them to agree Exactly (tho' the whole was so
shocking that it could not but Excite his Pity and Concern for
Persons so Extremely deluded and Infatuated. That Mr.
Amesly had remitted to him by his Agent in that Kingdom 10
pounds y^e Expence of printing y^e Common Prayer Book which he
desires may be inserted among the Benefactors

Thursday 16th July 1713

3697. Harthory Brudenell London 14th June That he could make a very good use
of the Bishop of Chesters Sermons and Accounts of Schools if he had
them to disperse at the next Assizes in Devonshire And he proposes it to
the Society to present every Member of Parliament ^{now in Town} with an Account
of Schools and recommends it to their Consideration the preparing ~~some Letter~~
something in the form of a Letter to a Member of Parliament by way
of advice signifying that if what was Expended ^{ordinarily} by Gentlemen in

9th July. 1713. Referred to the Committee.

N3 To send 50. Sermons in 8°. & 12 of y^e large Sermons
and Accts^s Re. to Mr Brudenell

...and Boroughs to secure their Elecons were laid out in promoting Charity School
that it might be as effectual to that end & lay a lasting foundation for a lasting good
to the said City and Burroughs.

John Leason at Bath from ^{the} 8. July Giving a particular History of the ^{Proceedings} of the Charity Schools at Bath on the Thanksgiving Day and their Performance at Church to the General Satisfaction of the Gentry and Citizens that happen'd to be present That Mr Dixon and M^r. Bell perform'd their parts so well in preparing the Children That nothing has been wanting to give them Encouragement That he hop'd the next day to see Mr. Dixon in the new school house of which he has taken a Lease for 40. Years if his Ma^y. lives so long, and that the Fabrick may be reckon'd among the best for such use in the Kingdom

3599. J^r. Higden at Canterbury 14. July Giving an Account of a Gentleman proposed for a Residing Member. and his Report of a Book Entituled a Trial of Truth refer'd to him.

3600. A Letter from Timothy Kudjan a Malabarian Youth brought over by M^r. Plutcher, was wrote from Copenhagen in Denmark to M^r. Boehm in the following words dated.

Beloved Father in Christ Jesus
who wept out of Love to
Mankind.

Whilst I was still a Heathen, I worshipp'd like other Heathens, Idols made out of Earth in different & frightfull Shapes. During this my way of worship: I did not look for the nourishment of my Soul, but for that of my body & its Cloathing. Considering neither who was God nor that all these Benefits did come from him. Moreover when I was eating, Drinking & sleeping I did not adore God almighty who only is the most Supreme Being. But like an unclean Beast I did Eat, and like an unclean beast I did ~~Drink~~ Sleep not knowing my Duty how to live or how to Govern my self. And thus I was by the Impostors, or Delusions of the Devil altogether led out of the way, till at last Jesus Christ assisted me & brought me out of Darkness unto light, moving my heart powerfully and graciously by the Radiance of his Light. The sweet Jesus hath indeed bestow'd such an Eminent Mercy

ing
 e
 t
 l
 e
 man
 ...
 th
 g
 s
 pp
 nt
 300
 800
 Band
 Keeping
 Bury
 alt
 w
 ous
 of
 Shift
 g
 w
 t
 -More
 ap

upon us Black People as perhaps the European Children themselves
have not recd. For God sent to us some years ago Teachers & Enslaves
by his Grace to learn our Language, and to Preach unto us his Holy
Gospel, which is Sweeter than Milk and honey Having besides bestowed
upon us Innumerable Blessings both in relation to Soul & Body. To
the Blessed Trinity be honour & Glory now & forever.

At the Conclusion of my Letter, I have only to desire you to give my
Service to all my friends, They have been as kind & affectionate to
us, as a Father is towards his Children. May the Holy Ghost bless
them and increase their Kindness more & more towards us: I
desire their Prayers for me to the End that the Grace & power of
Christ Jesus who is our Advocate by our Heavenly Father, may
plentifully flow in upon me. Revd & most Beloved Father
Your most humble Servant
Timothy Knollys.

A Postscript to the said Letter writt by W.^m Plutcho. Cr.

Your kindness towards Timothy, and his own earnest desire to
write to you maketh me bold to send his Letter. He had a good mind
to write also to W.^m Chamberlayne But I did not think fit to
him at Present. It may be still done, if it be thought proper
when I shall write to him my self which God willing will be
from Hall if not from this place. I design then also to write to
W.^m Newman. mean while I desire you to give my service to
as also to the most Honourable Society with my most obliged
Thanks for the many real kindnesses and helps to me, to my
Yellow Labourers and to my whole Undertaking I pray to God
to reward their favours with thousands of Blessings particularly spiritual.

Thursday 23: July 1713.

3601. Will.^m Curtis at Harwich Essex. 21. July That to promote
a Charity School at Harwich he has committed a
Sermon to the Press, to be sold by John Wryat at
the Rose ~~and~~ in S.^t Pauls Church Yard, which he re-
commends to the Society, for a place in their next
Annual Packets, if in their Judgment it may be thought
serviceable to their Designs.

To say: W. Curtis that the Society do disperse
one Sermon Annually upon the Subject of Charity
Schools. And that now it is too late according
to their Rules to approve of any new book for
their next Paper.

3602. John Giffard at Bishops Castle Shropshire 18th July.
That he shall accept of any Books the Society
please to favour him with, out of their Store.
He desires to know when his little Treatise has
pass'd the usual Methods, the Society's Opinion
of it, in the most particular manner, what Page
Paragraph or Line any fault is found, and it shall
be rectify'd in the next Impression. That he has
not attempted to write on that Subject, but that he
observ'd there was no book as he had met with upon
it Except A. Bp Tillotson's Family Religion which
was chiefly confin'd to treat of the Cause ~~of the~~
 ~~defect~~, but not of the Consequences of the neglect
of that Indispensible Duty, which is therefore chiefly
aim'd at in his Treatise.

3603 John Burrough at Trusham in Devonsh: 17 July That having read
Mr. Richardson's History and several Proposals for the Conversion of
the Irish Papists in the last Years Packet, he has Endeavour'd to
make his best use of them & had obtain'd several Benefactions towards
promoting that good work which will be remitted to the Society
by Mr. King But that to his great Surprize a Devonshire
Gentl. lately come from London reports that the Druth & Sincere
Call of Mr. Richardson & his Book is more much doubted of than
by some Doubt he desires therefore to know whether there is any
just Ground for this Report And whether any thing of that
Nature has been discovered to the Society and what progress has
been made in his design since his last Year

3604 J^r W^m Gordon at Fort W^m North Brittain of the 11 July to Cap^t Morris
That when he heard Cap^t Morris was rec'd a Corresponding member of the Society he
hop'd that it would be truly represented to them the present dangerous Success of
the Popish Priests among the Ignorant People in y^e Part of y^e World so that
Number of Protestants now left at Braces of Lochabar is very small that
Names of the Priests who Travel most among them are those three
Father Peters, Logan, & M^r MacLlane, the last being ~~as is reported~~

Referred to the Com: to make a proper
Answer. To say^h W. Giffard what
the Society have in Store. And to let
him know y^e great Expence they are
at, as a Reason they do not take many
books on the same Subject.

..... Referred to the Comtee

lately come from Rome. That they never hazard themselves near Fort St. George. That as to the Subject of Charity Schools it being a business of great Moment ~~and~~ to the publick good he desires time to consider of it and objects to the Proposall given into the Society that Kirk Town of Lillmail is not so proper a place for a School as Fort William where a small Encouragement to begin a School will soon be better. That as to the design in General it must necessarily do much good if effectually promoted. Because ~~it is~~... nothing more tends to abolish the slavishness or Dependence of the People upon their Chiefs than the Propagating of Knowledge would that they with Justice Courts Establish'd in convenient Places Independent on their Chiefs would in a short time make their Dependence upon them to cease. And what benefit the Government must receive from so happy a Change is easy to be comprehended by the Measures they are now Obliged frequently to take to keep them quiet & in Peace.

3605. David Drummond at Edinburgh July 14th: To M^r. Dougworth that he had Communicated the Proposal for Erecting Six Charity Schools in the Highlands to M^r. Mackenzie and had inclosed his opinion thereon in Writing that he foresees one great Difficulty in Erecting those Schools Namely That the Masters are obliged to sign the Confession of Faith and to swear that they shall not Endeavour any thing to the Prejudice or altering of the Presbyterian Church Government. and it may be Consider'd how far it may be fitt to Engage in such a Dispute or not rather to go on in Promoting the Liturgy where the English Language is Understood.

3606 Wm Jennings at Fort St George in y^e East Indies Sept^r. 26: 1712 That the Societys Letters to M^r. Lewis and himself together with those directed to the Danish Missionaries came safe by the Ships shore last arrived. That he thinks himself much honour'd by the Society that the Notice they have taken of the small service he has done for the Missionaries at Tranquebar and shall think himself very happy to be anyways further usful in Prosecution of their good Designs he thanks them for the Books they have recommended to M^r. Lewis's & his Care that M^r. Anderson late Chaplain at Bengal is dead so y^t M^r. Lewis is now the only Chaplain remaining in the English Settlements. He refers to y^e Missionaries of Tranquebar for an Account of their own Progress that he understands they have made some Increase wth great Difficulty and Pains but that they had not been well Treated by

them

..... Refers to the Council

..... Refers to the Council

their Governor that the Number of Persons that they now support are
about 70. and most of them wholly maintained at their Charge & that the
Supply of 366^{or 4} 15. of Bullion came very Seasonably & has Enriched you
for some Months that he cannot find that any Body can Charge you
with having applyd the Charitable Gifts they receive otherwise than
to good designs they are intended. and assures the Society that they
shall not want any assistance he is capable of giving them that
M^r. Collet in the same Frigate after falling into the hands of the
French at Rio de Janeiro in Brazil was safely arrived there and
that the Printing Press & other things were now so well fixed by the
Missionarys at Tranquebar that without the Assistance of a
Printer they hope in a short time to send the Society some of their
works from thence that M^r. Collet was very civil on this occasion
and is since gone to his Governmt. of York Port on the West Coast of
Sumatra. That some Copies of the English Liturgy Translated into
Portuguese have been procured by M^r. Lewis for the use of the
Missionarys as desired by the Society.

Thursday 30th July. 1713.

The Society order'd the following Letters from
the Protestant Missionarys in the East Indies
to be enter'd Verbatim, into their Books.

Viri Maxime Reverendi, et Maxime Honorabiles
De Propagando Christi Evangelio sollicitissimi
Fideli in Christo Obsequio prosequendi.

3607.

Præterlapso mense Septembri d 23. a c. litteras ad Vos, Viri
dignissimi, Scriptas cum nave, Dartmouth dicta. ad Angliam
misimus, quarum copias etiam V. D. futuro mense Januarii
Anni 1713. cum alia nave misurifumus. ab illo die, quo
nostras dedimus, usque ad hunc diem schola nostra Dammata
cum tribus, et schola Lusitanica cum quatuor liberis

The Translation.

Most Reverend and Hon.^{ble} Gentlemen, Solicitors
for Propagating the Gospel, and pursuing it
with a filial Obedience to Christ.

We sent to you most worthy Gentlemen our Letters
dated the 23^d of September last by the Dartmouth bound for England,
and shall God willing send Copies of them next January by another
ship. Since our last Letters, the Malabarian Schools have been
increased with three Children, and the Portuguese school with
four child^{en}. So that there are now in our 5 Schools 77. children
whom we have brought to acknowledge the truth of Jesus Christ.

Multiplicato sunt, ita ut jam in quinque nostris Scholis
numerum 77. liberorum ad Acquisitionem veritatis Jesu Christi
ducamus: Quos inter 59. pane Corporali annis autem pane vita
aivo e caelo descendente nutrimus. Libellum etiam, lingua
Lusitanica a nobis scriptum, quo Dei gratia est, interea Typis
impressimus, prelo ab Amicis ex Anglia misso; quorum
Beneficentia in Prologo brevissimis mentionem fecimus.
Ea autem ratione in dicto Libello totam catenam Christianae
Religionis et ordinem salutis conueximus, ut incipientibus
nostris uno quasi intuitu et nexu totam doctrinam Christianam
brevissime ostenderemus ac inculcaremus. Hoc Nave vestris
dignissimis manibus quinquaginta Exemplaria nominati
Libelli exhibemus, humillime rogantes, ut ex illis quodam
Benefactoribus nostris et Amicis Dei distribuetis, quo Corda
eorum nobiscum hoc de primo Semine verbi divini latentur.
Paucorum dierum interjecta alium librum prelo subjecturi
sumus, nempe Explicationem Catechismi B. Lutheri in quo
potissimas questiones & responsiones, adjectis dictis biblicis ...
breuiter ex B. Speneri Catechismo Francofurtensi collegimus
ac in Linguam Lusitanicam fassimus. Proximo anno magis
cum desiderio literas Amulicas Halae fassas expectamus.

Monita nostra, quae in Prioribus nostris Vobis, maxime
Reverendi et maxime Honorabiles, filiali Reverentia exhibui-
mus, ut non Laternali tantum affectu accipiat, sed ea etiam
quantum monitorum necessitatem cognoscitis, in salutem
Animarum inter Paganos impleatis, obnixi petimus.

Nova Persecutionis procella e Pseudo christianorum grege
ac Capite exorta, nos jam prosequitur. Deus misericors
vertat eam. Sicuti priores, in Nubeculam mox transiuram
ut tandem eluctentur. Interca facinus ex Promissionibus
divinis, quanquam omnes minentur interitum tamen
Ecclesiam, etiam inter Paganos plantandam, cura esse Dei
et non interituram esse.

Tranquebaria ad Libris
Promandelinum in Oriente
d. 22. Octobr. 1712.

Viri maxime Reverendi
et maxime Honorabiles

Vestri ad humillima
et obsequiorum studia
Bartholomaeus Ziegenbalg
Johes Ernestus Grund

of these We nourish so. with Bodily Food, but all of them
the Bread of Life which came down from Heaven, since which
we have also by the grace of God, printed a little Book wrote by us
in Portuguese, with the Types and Press sent to us by our Friends
in England, of whose Beneficence we have made a very short
mention in the ~~Prologue~~ Preface

In this little Book we have knit together the whole Chain
of the Christian Religion, and the order of Salvation that we
might briefly shew and Inculcate to our Catechumens, as it were in one
View and Band the whole Christian Doctrine.

By this Ship we have Transmitted to your most worthy
hands 50. Copies of the said Book humbly intreating that of them
some may be distributed among our Benefactors and the Friends
of God, that their hearts with ours may be rejoiced with this first
seed of the Divine word. We purpose in a few days to put another
Book into the Press. Viz. an Explication of Blessed Luther's
Catechism, in which we have briefly collected and rendered into
Portuguese the chief Questions and answers, out of the Franciscan
Catechism of Blessed Spencer and added them to the said Book.

We hope with alonging Desire to see next Year the Malabarick
Types from Hall. We have signified our advices with a filial
Respect in our former Letters to you most Reverend & Hon^{ble}. We
earnestly intreat you to accept them not only with a paternal affection
but that ye may know what things are necessary and supply them in
order to the Salvation of Souls among the Pagans. A new ~~form~~ storm
of Persecution from false Christians, and from the chief of them
now pursues us. God in mercy dissipate it as he has done of former
that we may at length break thro' it as thro' a Cloud that soon
vanishes. In the mean while we know the Divine promises, that tho'
all should threaten Destruction yet the Church and the Establishing it
among the Heathen is the Care of God Almighty and can never be Destroyed.
We are most Reverend & Hon^{ble} Gent.

most humbly devoted &c.

Barth: Liegenbalg
J. E. Grundler

Tranquebar on the Coast of
Cromandel in N. E. Indies
22 Oct. N. S. 1712

Abstract of a Letter to M^r. Boehm Translated from
the original in High Dutch.

3608.

The 26. of September last we dispatched a Packet of Letters to Madras, which by the care of M^r. Jennings has been committed to a Ship call'd Drimad, of which he has given us an Account since. In this Packet was

1. A Letter to the Honble Society
2. A Letter to M^r. Newman, to whom also the whole Packet was directed
3. Some Letters for your selves together with some Tracts in H: Dutch
4. A Physical Book gather'd out of the Writings of the Malabar Physicians.
5. An Account of the Country or Kingdom of Tanjour.
6. A Letter to M^r. Wilsperger
8. A Letter to the King of Denmark
9. A Letter to D^r. Luthins at Copenhagen &c.

After the sending away of this Packet. seven children have been added to our schools, To the Congregation 5, To the Catechumens six, and to our House two Attendants. The Printing Press is now fixed and a Specimen printed off, which being the first Impression, we send you a hundred Copies; Fifty whereof may be distributed among our Benefactors in England, thirty may be sent to Germany, and the remaining 20. to Denmark. The hundred pound Transmitted by this Fleet have been recd by M^r. Jennings at Madras, who has already remitted to us 400. Crowns by Bill of Exchange, promising the remaining part shall be paid very soon. We see a fair Prospect of a promising Success, if our European Christians, & particularly our Governor did not obstruct the work with his usual violence. Some days ago he gave to understand to some, that he would write to M^r. Harrison the English Governor at Madras, and represent us in such odious Terms to him, and by him to the whole English Nation, that hence forth we should not

receive

receive the least assistance from England: and indeed he does
what he can to assist us and the work we are engaged in, what
relateth to our own Persons, we would willingly undergoe but
the obstruction of the work it self is the thing we are chiefly
affected with. Some other Aints relating to this matter you'll
find in the Treatise call'd the Malabar Heathenism.

We remain with our humble Salutation to
our Benefactors in England

Y^o. S

Tranquebar October }
the 22. 1712. }

Ziegenbalg
Grundler
Jordan

The following Letter is to H. Newman
Translated from the original in high Dutch

Much hon^d & beloved }
Friend in the Lord }

3609. 'Tis now a Month agoe when we dispatch'd a Packet of Letters
for you to England, and because M^r. Jennings who taketh
a great deal of Care of our Concerns, sends us word, that y^e Ship
call'd John & Elizabeth, was design'd to sail for England about y^e
latter end of October. We would not lett slip so good an opportunity
but send another Packet, together with a Letter to the worthy
Society, wherein we give the particulars, how the work of y^e
Lord hath been carrying on these four weeks past. Of the
same Letter directed to the worthy Society we have also sent

a Copy by the way of Serfia, having Comitted it to a Ship the
Souls this day for those parts. We have done this for no other reason
than to make a Tryal whether Letters sent by Land may safely come
to your hands in England. We have made the Supercription in
the Society in English, and address'd it to English houses both at
Gomeron & Ispaham, requesting them to take farther care
of it. Be pleas'd Sir, to Consider, whether perhaps you and
Mr. Boehm might ~~not~~ take the same way, and write unto
us by the way of Aleppo and Serfia. A Month agoe we thought
we should not be able to send you sooner the first Specimen of
our Print till January next when another Fleet is like to
Sail: But against all our Expectation, we have found
such help from Divine Providence, that we have dispatch'd
within the space of one Month the Printing of this Paper
and send you 50. Copies on board this Ship. In January
next 50. more shall be Transmitted on Board another Ship
which I hope you'll distribute among such Benefactors as
have presented us with this Press, for their Joy and
Satisfaction. We hope the Lord will enable us to Enter
with all Convenient Speed upon another Portuguese Book
of which perhaps we may send you some Sheets in January
next. Certainly, we have had a great & hearty Joy, that
by the Gracious Providence of God, we have now been able to
make a Beginning in Printing the word of God in these
parts. If now our Gracious King of Denmark would
farther Support us, that we may not be hinder'd any longer
in the harvest of the Lord, what multitudes of Heathens
might not be brought over to God in these Eastern Countries!
We hope the Lord will hasten these Blessed times, that
the pious and Heaven born Souls may hear and see the
Conversion of the Heathens, and highly rejoyce with us over
it. For in these Oriental Countries the true son of life
must still arise, and in the Light whereof, many will
rejoyce and by a hearty Conversion thereto shake off
at last their Heathenish Darkness. We fully Trust in

the Lord it will be soe, and in the midst of our Persecutions We
Strengthen our selves in that power which is from above, Hoping we
shall overcome in and with the Lamb. We Comitt you to Grace
and Kindness of our saviour which is able to Strengthen you.
We remain &c.

Tranquebar Oct:
9 24. 1712.

Barth. Liegenbalg
J. E. Grundle

610. Rob: Hales Esq^r at the Hague July 27. That he had just parted with a Person of distinction as well as great Piety & Learning who seemed to be Transported at the Progress of the Society in their design of Erecting Charity Schools and said If the Society would cause the Children in the several Schools to Learn the Book of Psalms by heart it might be highly Conducive to the Success of their Noble Enterprises That he shall be glad to receive from time to time Copies of those valuable pieces which are published by the Society and shall Endeavour to make a good use of them by Communicating them among the best Men both in Church & State abroad That he has begun to make a Collection of the best Plans & Models for building of Churches And if he finds any thing Curious and Uncommon on that Subject he will Communicate it if desired so to do.

3611. Dr. Dow. Gee at Chevening in Kent 14 July To Mr. Chamberlayne
To Thank him for the present of little Books he had recd
from him and to desire half an hundred of the Necessary Duty
of Family Prayer and the deplorable Condition of Prayerless
Families might be sent to him to be paid for

3612 John Davies at Kingsland, Herefordsh: 23 July To thank
the Society for the Packet he had recd last year as
mention'd on y^e back of the last Circular Letter.

3613. E Helfall at Boston Lincolnshe: 22 July In answer to the ^{last} ~~last~~ ^{second} General Letter that the day preceding they had ...
Completed the Number of Charity Children viz. 50. Boys
250 Girls who are all ^{out} partly Cloathed Tho Subscriptions as yet
amounting but to ^{to} 13 £ Annm That they are to appear in
their New Cloaths the 23. of next Month when a Collection
is intended at y^e Church doors for them which 'tis hoped will
fully Supply what is wanting he gives directions to send a
Packet to him from the George in Aldersgate Street whome
the Carriers set out for Boston every Monday Morning that
a Society of Clergy have met in that Neighbourhood once a
fortnight for several years past during the summer season to
advise about y^e Affairs that happen in their respective
Parishes. /

Leh.

Order'd That Mr. Downing said his Books as desired
to be left at Mr. Freemans at Mr. Rengers House
in Cecil Street in the Strand.

... NB. To lend a Packet

3614. Thomas Blennerhasset at Patching in Sussex July 24. In answer
to the Societys first General Letter That he Esteems it a particu-
lar favour to be invited to Correspond with the Society which he
heartily Consents to and shall Endeavour ^{to promote} their designs to the
utmost of his power That as to what Concerns his own Parish
he shall impart by word of Mouth when it shall please God
to send him to Down about Michmas next

Thursday August 6th 1713.

3615. Henry Shute at Bristol August 1st. That M^r. Shepherd Member of
Parl^t. for Honiton in Devon. accompanying him in his Journey
thither declared his great Satisfaction at the Sight of the Charity
Children on the Thanksgiving Day That he had resolved to set up
a Charity School at Honiton and had Contrived a Method to support
the Charge of it That an organ being lately Erected in the Church
there he designed if possible to procure a Master that understood so
much of Musick as to be capable of performing y^e part of the
Organist on Sundays and of a Schoolmaster the rest of the week and
for this Service he shall ^{be allowed} receive 40^l. Ann^u he desires therefore
that Inquiry may be made at London for a Master thus Qualified
for Michmas next At which time M^r. Shephard designs y^e School
shall be opened That during his ^{32 days} stay at the Bath he had the
pleasure of observing to his great Satisfaction the Reformation
among the Younger Sort by the Blessing of God and y^e Schools
Erected there That considering the Smallness of the Pockets for
this Year he suggests the Enriching of them once more with an
oponwards Catechism in each of them & they being to be had at 12^d
of Book in Quires and that if it be thought fit to add this to the
Article of Expence for this Year That y^e Society will not be in
debt at the next Audit provided they don't Engage in any other
large Expence.

3616. Isaac Brewster & Tho. Crumpe London July 30. Desiring the
return of a manuscript laid before the Society abstracted
in this days Minutes

N^o. 2^d Genl. Letter.

To speak to Mr. Markbeth to enquire for
a Master for a School at Hamilton that
understands Musick.

3617. John Richardson at Belinabett in Ireland July 27. ¹² In Answer to
Societys of the 17. & 25. of June That the Prosecution against him
for being absent from his Living is now at an end And he desires
those Gentlemen who Interposed their good Offices in his behalf to
accept of his Thanks That it is a great Comfort to him that so many
Pious and worthy Persons have taken Notice of him in his Troubles &
used their Endeavours to have him deliver'd from them And that without
such Encouragement he had faint'd in the work he was Engaged in That
he had Inclosed an Account of ~~the~~ the Pilgrimage at Patrick's Purg-
tory and the Superstitious practises used there And that he purposed to send
by his next Letter an Account of the Distribution of the Irish Common Prayer
Books in Ireland

3618. Devereux Goodinge at How in Northampton: 30. July. In Answer to
Societys 2^d Genl. Letter That a ^{well wrapped safe to him by} Packet sent to him by the Sawendry
Carrier Tho. Barker at the 3 Cups in St. John Street near Hick's
Hall who sets out every Monday Morning and passes through How

3619 Tho. Burnett at Westkington by Marshfield in Gloucestersh: 29. July. In
Answer to the Societys first Genl. Letter That he thankfully
Accepts of the Honour they have done him in choosing him a
Corresponding Member That he has long lookt upon the Design of
Charity Schools as the glory and happiness of this Age & Nation and
that he has seen the growing fruits of it with pleasure That he has
prevail'd with V^{rs} Richard How who is Lord of the Mannor to give
10. which with 10 th of an annu more which he allows out of his own
Income Supports a School for 30. Ch. of 4 parishes of Westkington
and Nettleton That the Ma^r. has 15 th of an annu and the rest goes for
Books and Cloaths That the School was open'd at Easter Last and
at present goes on very well.

Sch:

3620 Joseph Toley at Lichhill near Kederminster Worcestersh
July 27. In Answer to the Societys first General Letter That
he has a grateful Sense of the Honour they have done him in
choosing him a Corresponding Member That he shall at any time
gladly receive what Instructions they think proper That he is
about getting Subscriptions for teaching the poor Children of the Coe
Hills 5. Miles from Ludlow in Shropshire which he hopes in
a little time to perfect He Desires 50. of M^r. Lewis's Exposition
on the Church Catechism may be sent to him to be paid for by the

Sch.

... NB. The M^{rs} about Purgatory M^r Watts had for order
to Deliver to the Bp. of Norwich.

NB. To send a Packet.

..... To send a 2^d Genl. Letter

..... NB A Second Genl. Letter. and that M^r Downing
send the Books according as they are desired

—Bready Carrier who is at Haracous head on Snow hills

Thursday 13. August 1713.

3621. Cap^t Tho: Morris at Carlisle the 8. August To desire the Society would
Excuse his not waiting upon them when he was last in London the
Continual hurry he was in having prevented him of that Pleasure
He Incloses a Letter from ^{Mr} William Gordon Govern^r of Fort William
in North Britⁿ which he desires may be laid before y^e Society that they
may be Acquainted that he intirely Concurs with ^{Mr} William in his
opinion concerning the reasonableness of setting up a Charity School
at Maryburgh preferable to any other place mentioned in a proposal
formerly recommended to the Society

3622 ^{Mr} William Gordon at Fort W^m Britain 17 July to Cap^t Morris desiring
him to Acquaint the Society that it may be one Judgement to them
to set up a Charity School at Maryburgh rather than Killmail beca^{use}
at the former place there are for the most part 30. or more poor
Children from the Country who are all either maintained in the
Place by y^e Charity of the Garrison & Inhabitants and want y^e benefit
of a School, beside many others above y^e Number who are able to pay for
their Learning at home but not in another Town Whereas Killmail has not
that Number of Children nor Conveniency to board them if ^{distant} ~~their~~
parents were able to Subsist them as Maryburgh has.

3623 Peter Osborne at Stoke Gabriel Devon Aug⁷. That a gent^l of this Parish
had contributed 40. Shillings viz^t 20. towards the design of converting
the Irish Papists and y^e other 20. towards the Protestant mission to y^e
East Indies To which he had added 10. Shillings as his own might
towards their designs to be disposed of as they shall think fit that he
had remitted the 50 to m^r King of Exeter who will convey it to y^e
Society.

3624 Richard Haynes at Bristol 10. August That he has taken some pains
to get a School Established between his two Neighbouring Parishes of
St. Michael and St. Austin that large Subscriptions were begun in the
latter Parish But that on a sudden the matter fell to his great grief
that notwithstanding upon the Society's Justigation he shall make a
New Essay towards it and impart to m^r Thoms his measures he
takes to bring it about That his friend to whom y^e Society presented
some Books for his use of Young men had in a private manner
Treated with some of them and hopes to form a Society for the
purposes mentioned in a former Letter

1771 August 25 postponed
Referred to the Council

Referred to the Com.

To send him a large Packet & to Thank him

Thursday 20: August 1713

625. Robert Townsend at the Devises in Wilts: Aug^t. 12. In answer to the Societys Circular Letter That such children as are fit for Apprentices are put out to the Woollen Manufacture or to ... Gardening for both which his Parish is famous That the use he makes of the Societys Books is as follows. That such as he thinks may be beneficial to the Poor he bestows upon them ^{as} and has opportunity calls them to an acct^t of what they have read and remember of them That the Sermons and other Books he lays before the subscribers to his Charity School and other worthy Persons to be read and disposed of among their Friends That he had not yet received the Packet mentioned in y^t Letter Tho a Diligent Inquiry had been made after it of Tarrant the Carrier at White Swan at Holborn Bridge.

The Society ordered the following Letters from the East Indies to be Enter'd verbatim

Viri Maxime Reverendi,

*Ceterique de Propagando Christi Evangelio sollicitissimi
filiali in christo obsequio prosequendi.*

3626. Binæ vestras Litteras accepimus: priores d. 4. Jan: 1710. data tradita nobis sunt d. 9 Junij 1712. posteriores vero d. 21. Dec: Scripta, exhibita nobis sunt d. 12. August 1712. Deo optimo maximo ex intimo Cordis affectu complicatis manibus humillimas egimus gratias, quod caelesti suo Digito vos Viros dignissimos excitaverit ad habendam curam promovenda viva christi Cognitionis non in Europa solum et Occidente, sed etiam in Nostra Oriente animarum in idololatria perditarum, ut pulsus prophanis Superstitionum Nebulis ad serenam Evangelij lucem recipiendam disponerentur. Vestrae Littera de novo maximam et indubitatam nobis injecerunt spem de magno mense inter Indos Orientales futura; Simulque calcar nobis addiderunt, animum nostrum in omni adversitate recolligere, ac in Negotio Salutis inter Paganos pergere fortiter et feliciter.

Lectis prioribus litteris toto pectore latati sumus 1) De missione Finkii missi ad manus auxiliatrices nobis prebendas in gerendo Domini opere. 2. De prelo Typographico, quo ille amicorum sumtibus instructus fuit. 3. De argenteo ad usum hujus instituti inter Paganos donato, et 4) de Necessaria

The Translation

Most Reverend Sirs, and the rest of the
Gentlemen Zealous for Propagating the
Gospel of Christ, and worthy to be respected with a
filial obedience in Christ. ~

We reced both Your Letters, the former being dated 4. Janly 1710 were
delivered to us the 9th June 1712. but the latter being wrote the 21. Thor were
delivered to us 12 August 1712. With hands lifted up we do from the bottom
of our hearts render most humble Thanks to that great and good God, who has
by a Heavenly Impulse excited you most worthy Gentlemen, to Concern Your
Selves for promoting the saving Knowledge of Christ not only in Europe and the
West Indies, but also in the East Indies to rescue Souls lost in Idolatry that the
Dark Clouds of Superstition being drove away they may be disposed to receive the
Serene light of the Gospel. Your last Letters gave us a large and undoubted hope
of a great Harvest to come among the Eastern Indians, and also Encouraged us to
possess our Souls in Patience under all Adversities and to proceed courageously &
happily in the work of the Gospel among the Heathen

We were exceedingly rejoiced in reading Your former Letters to understand

1. That Mr. Finch was sent to help us in carrying on y^e work of y^e Lord.
2. That he was furnished at the Expence of our Friends with a press type

Suppellectili libraria: pro quo liberali auxilio et apparatu Deo benignissimo,
Vobisque et Amicis debitas habemus Gratias, ex animo precantes, ut Divitia
Spirituales cum omni caelesti benedictione largiter iterum in Vestrum et
Benefactorum amoris finem ex alto sese infundant.

Sed manupere etiam contristati sumus de morte B. Finkii aliisque rebus
perditis. Nos quidem statim ad Dominum Lewis in urbe Madras Scrip-
simus ad magis exquirendam rationem de hoc casu, quam epistolam
nostram inclusam invenietis sub lit. A. / sed quam accepimus responsum
videbitis in duabus litteris simul adjectis; alteras a Dno Lewis sub lit. B.
alteras a Dno Governatore Collet sub lit. C. scriptas.

Ne igitur plane periret ferrugine prelum Typographicum, tantis ani-
=corum Sumptibus comparatum, ut unus ex nobis ad Castellum Fort St
George iter faceret, bene a nobis conclusum fuit: ille ibi exhibita schedula
sub lit. D. accepit tandem Suppellectilem Typographicam. Quae quum ita
sint, obnixè petimus, ut vos, Viri Maxime Reverendi curam agatis
modi, quo Exhibita Schedula ibi satis fieri possit, ne nos post biennium -
iterum obligati simus ad redeundum prelum huic operi tam Necessarium.
Deus benignissime concedat, ut veritates Christianismi charta prelo hoc
imprimenda, Spiritu suo Paganorum et infidelium animis alte impriman-
=tur! ita verus scopus acquiritur, quem Benefactores cum misso prelo sancte
intendunt. invenimus etiam ibi adhuc duas minores cistas apertas cum libris
varij Argumenti; sed de Suppellectili B Finkij, de Exemplaribus Evangelij
Matthaei in Idiomate Lusitano, et alijs rebus ad nos perferendis, de-
quibus sparsim audivimus, nihil videmus. Duas notas Cambiales, quas Dns
duo Nobiles Tamina ad promovendam inter Paganos rem miserunt, exhi-
bimus et Dno Governatori Harrison et Dno Cook, ille numeravit 22
Pag. 8. Jano. hic 55 Pag. 20. Jano. Donationes haec penuria nostra magno fuerunt
adjumento et solatio. Christus recreat iterum earum animas ex plenitudine
sua uberrime, nam illae suis beneficijs agnos Christi in hoc deserto recreantur.

Memoratus ex nobis, cum Madras patriam accederet, locutus est cum quo-
=dam, qui in navi, Janne dicta, cum Finkio amicam habuit conjunctionem.
Relationem ejus dignam judicavit annotare, et in adjacente Schedula sub
Lit. E. communicare.

Cum dictus Missionarius adhuc Madras patria moraretur, advenerunt
opportune quinque naves ex Anglia, atque in illis posteriores Vestrae litterae
dignissimae cum septem cistis. eas junxit prioribus cistis cum prelo,
centum fascibus charta et libris, ac ut secure in Naviculo quodam

3. That he had money given him to promote our Design among the Heathen.

4. A Library and other Necessaries for which Liberal help and provision We return to the most Benign God, and you our Friends our most hearty Thanks beseeching with all our Souls that Spiritual Riches with every Heavenly Benediction may be plentifully returned into the Bosom of you and our kind Benefactors.

But we were very much afflicted at the death of Mr. Finch and for the loss of other things. We immediately wrote to Mr. Lewis at Madras to be better informed of what had happened. A copy of which you will find Inclosed marked A. and the answer we reced in two Letters together, one from Mr. Lewis marked with B and the other from Governor Collet marked with C.

And that the Press and Types might not lye still after they had been provided at so great an Expence of our Friends. It was agreed that one of us should make a Journey to fort St. George where the Schedule marked D was Exhibited and at length we obtained the Types and materials, which being done We Intreat you Most worthy Sirs that you would be pleased to take Care to make such Satisfaction as that we may not be obliged in two Years time to return the Press which is so necessary to the work we are about. God Graciously grant that the Truths of Christianity be printed with this Press on paper may be deeply Impressed by his Holy Spirit on the mind of Infidels and Pagans. Thus the true end will be obtained which the Benefactors who sent the Press piously intended. We found also two lesser chests opened with Books on several Subjects. But of Mr. Finchs Equipage the Copies of St. Matthews Gospel in the Portuguese Language and other things sent to us we could find none and scarce hear of any Accot. of them. The Two Bills of Exchange which were sent to us by two Noble Ladies to promote our design among the Heathen were presented to Governor Harrison & Mr. Cook the former being valued at 22. pagodas & fanos, and the latter at 55. Pagodas and 20 fanos. These gifts were a great ^{relief} and succour to our wants. May xth refresh the Souls of those Ladies abundantly with his Goodness as they have refreshed Lambs of Christ in this desert with their Benefits.

When we came to Madras We endeavourd to speak with one who had a Friendship for Mr. Finch in the same Frigate. It was thought worthy to take Notice of this Relation, and to Communicate it in the Schedule herewith sent marked with the letter E.

During the stay of the said Missionary at Madras five Ships very opportunely arrived from England and brought with them Your last most worthy Letters with 7 Cords, the Press, 100 Ream of paper, and Books are at length safely arrived in a small Ship at Tranquebar. The 213. Copies of the new

hæc Franquebaræ appellerunt, curavit. Missæ 213 Exemplaria Novæ
mentis in Lusitanico idiomate Lusitanicæ nationis Ecclesiæ et in primis Scholæ
salutari sunt usui. In instrumenta Mathematica cum reliquis Suppellectilibus
gratissimo accipimus animo, atque ad usum suum, quantum fieri potest,
applicamus.

Viri Maxime Reverendi.

Eligitis nos Indignissimos membra Societatis, ut vocant Correspondentia
spe freta, fore, ut mutuo quomodolibet litterarum commercio, Christianis moribus
junctaque opera Opus Domini plus ultra in dies extendi possit. Optatis, ut
ipsa illa proposita et consilia, in libris ad nos missis suppeditata, quoad
instituti ratio permiserit, in nostra etiam regione ultro promotori simus. Expe-
ctatis, ut nos amicitia cum Anglicanæ Nationis Pastoribus iuncta, in propa-
gandum in Oriente Evangelium sedulo utrinque incumbamus; adeoque
mutuo auxilio consiliis subveniamus nobis invicem. Optatis, ut intime fratres
in Christo amore coaluerint corda nostra cum in finem primorum Christiano-
rum Exemplum nobis ob oculos ponitis. Exoptatis, ut veritates Christianissimæ
non per verba solum prædicemus, sed per practicam insuper in vita et moribus
expressionem nostra lux splendeat coram hominibus, adjecto ponderoso illo dic-
terio. Cujus vita fulgur est, ejus verba sunt tonitrua. Optatis denique ut
depravatæ rationis Suggestiones divina fidei energia vincamus, nequam
vero animum in concatenatis nostris adversitatibus despondeamus, sed de
obstaculis, quæ communis animorum hostis per sua instrumenta nobis
fruit, tandem triumphemus: omnes hæc et alias *Προσφύγες* et
exhortationes in linis vestris litteris ex paternali animo effusas filiali exposci-
lamur obsequio piæque reverentia; ac cum vobis nihil optatius nobis erit, quam
ut quomodolibet sancta evadamus vasa, per quæ vivus Dei digitus in intimis
cordium penetrabilibus operari queat efficaciter; sic Negotium Salutis inter
Paganos feliciter ceptum felicissime procedet.

Sed quia incrementa Scholæ et Ecclesiæ Malabaricæ, adeoque totius instituti
Scire desideratis vehementer, ea aliquo modo inspicitis in ordine noxæque salutari
instituti, quem per eordem dies, quibus vestras priores litteras legimus, ad-
conferenda cum alijs consilia conscripsimus. Et Sicut cum ordinem non
ad Pastorem solum Anglicanæ Ecclesiæ Madras patriam, alijsq; ibi
amicis, sed postea etiam Hollandicæ Nationis Pastoribus tum Nagapat-
tum in Insula Ceylon, et Missionarijs Romanis Madras patriam transmissi-
mus, ita jam vestris dignissimis manibus cum sub lit. F. inclusum

humillime

8. Instrument in the Portuguese Tongue are used in our Portuguese Churches and Schools to very good Purpose. The Mathematical Instruments and other materials we accept with a most thankful mind and shall apply them as much as We can ~~to~~ to the use for which they are designed.

Most Reverend Sirs

You have chosen us the most Unworthy Members of this Society which are called Correspondents with a relying hope that by a mutual Interchange of Letters Christian Advice and United Labours the Work of God may every day be Extended further and further, You wish that those pious Proposals and Advice contained in the Book sent to us might so far as is practicable be set a foot in this distant Country You also earnestly wish that our Friendship begun with the Clergy of the English Nation for Propagating the Gospel in the East may be diligently Cultivated, and that we may by mutual Help & Advice Comfort each other You wish that by an Intimate Brotherliness our hearts may grow together in Love, and to that end you propose for our Junction the Example of the Primitive Christians with earnest wishes that we may preach the Truths of Christianity not only in words but likewise by ~~Deeds~~ in our Life and Manners that our Light may shine before men - according to that weighty saying The man whose Life is Lightning his Words are Thunder. Finally you wish that we may overcome by a Divine Energy of Faith the suggestions of Depraved reason, and never to dispond under our adversity but at length to triumph over the obstacles which the Common Enemy of souls by his Instruments lays in our way. All these and other Exhortations contained in Your Letters given us with a paternal Affection we receive with a filial and Reverential Regard, and as with you so with us nothing is more desired than that we may go forth as Chosen Vessels, by which the Quickening power of God may most effectually work in the inmost Corners of the heart, thus the business of Salvation among Heathen happily begun, may most happily be carryed on.

But because Ye have earnestly desired to know the Increase of Malabar
Schools and Churches, and the Management of them, You will in some
Measure see it, in the order and Method of a pious Undertaking which we
here most humbly offer to you enclosed under F having drawn it up about
the same time we received Yo^r first Letters, in order to Confer with and take
the Advice of other People, and accordingly we have not only sent it to the
Pastor of the English Church at Madras, and other Friends there, but
afterwards to the Pastors of the Dutch Churches as well at Nagapattina as
in the Isle of Ceylon, and even to the Romish Missionarys at Madras.

humillime exhibemus. Breviser tamen monemus nos jam quinque
puerorum et puellarum Scholas ordinasse; tres nimirum Damulicas, unam
Lusitanicam et unam Danicam.

In prima Damulica Schola jam numerantur pueri	11.
In secunda Damulica Schola numerantur pueri	18.
In Tertia Damulica Schola numerantur puella	10.
In Lusitanica Schola numerantur pueri	11.
et Puella	6.
In Danica schola numerantur pueri	3
et puella	11
	70.

Adeoque intra hos proximos tres menses Schola prioris decem aucta
sunt liberis, et in augendis illis multum operæ ponimus. Duobus
prioribus Scholis duo Damulici Præceptores, Tertia vidua quoddam, quarta
Præceptor Lusitanicus et quinta Scholæ præceptor Danicus præfunt.
Libentius enim multiplicamus Scholas, quam discipulos in Scholis, et
animis juvenilibus eo Expeditius commodiusq. consulamus, eosque
ad maturitatem Christianam educentes. In Quatuor prioribus pueri
et Puellæ cum octo Personis, illis servitium præbentibus, libere
vestiuntur, cibantur et in domo nostra educantur. Liberis autem quintæ
Scholæ parentes ipsi de victu et amictu prospiciunt. Catechistis, Præcep-
toribus, Scribis Damulicis, æconomis, cæterisq. ministerium agen-
tibus, quocumq. mense Salarium erogatur. In Ecclesia Damulica præ-
terlapso anno baptizati sunt 8. minores et maiores ac numerantur in
illa 117. Membra, in Ecclesia Lusitanica Baptizati sunt 4. ac numerantur
83. Membra. Quibus addendi sunt 15. Catechumeni Damulici, et 5. Lusitanici.

Viri Maxime Reverendi.

Vestra nostraq. pia desideria sunt, ut opus Domini in hac fiducia
Orientali virtute Divina plus ultra in dies crescat, et lux Evangelij
Christi in multis obscuris locis ad illuminanda et regeneranda corda
in sua efficacia oriatur, quo jungeri, qui adhuc Dæmoniis immolant,
Spiritus Jesu Christi participes fiant et Divinæ indolis, atque hujus
virtute opera edant Christianis digna. Dabit igitur veniam, ut ad hunc
Scopum eo feliciter deproperandum sequentia monita submisso animo vestris
consilijs subijciamus.

Primo

To which We briefly add that we have now 5 Schools for Boys and Girls
vizt. 3 Malabarick, 1 Portuguese, and 1 Danish.

In the 1 st Malabarick School there are Boys	11
In the 2 ^d	18
In the third there are of Girls	10
4 th { In the Portuguese School there are . . . Boys	11.
5 th { In the same School . . . of Girls	6
6 th { In the Danish School there are Boys	3
7 th { In the same School - of Girls	11
	70.

Moreover, within these three Months, the former Schools have been increased by 10 children, and this increase causes abundance of labour to us. Two Malabarick Masters take care of the two first schools, a widow is Mistress of the third, a Portuguese Master of the fourth, and a Dane Master of the 5th. We chuse rather to increase the Number of Schools than of Children in the Schools, that we may the sooner and easier know the minds of the Children and train them up to Christian Maturity. In the four first schools, both Boys and Girls with 8 Persons to attend them, have their School & Lodging gratis, but the children of the fifth school are provided with food & Raiment by their Parents. The Catechists, the Masters, the Malabarick Scribes, the Toward, and the rest of the servants are paid their Salaries every Month. In the Malabarick Church there were Baptized ^{last year} 8 Persons Young & Old, and there are of Members in the same Church 117. In the Portuguese Church there were 4 Persons Baptized and there are 33 Members belonging to it. To which there are added 15 Malabarick & 5 Portuguese Catechumens.

Most Reverend Gentlemen.

Yours and our Bountifull desires are that the Work of the Lord may by his — powerfull Influence every day grow and increase in these Eastern Indies, & that the Light of the Gospel of Christ may arise in many obscure places & actually to illuminate and regenerate those hearts to himself by which means vast Numbers who have hitherto offered to Devils, may be made Partakers of the Spirit of Christ Jesus, and of a Divine Disposition, and by vertue thereof bring forth fruits worthy of Christians. Give us leave therefore in all humility the following Advice to your Judgement in order to the ^{to submit} carrying on this Work more prosperously.

Primo necesse est, ut vos ipsi ad Serenissimum nostrum Regem Danicæ litteras exaratis, ut ille suo Regio presidio ceptum hæc Institutum secundum durantiis adhuc impedimentis et adversariorum astutijis Satanicis, quantum in illo est, sicemponat. Lacrymis enim non sat deplorari potest, quod nos operarij in cepta Domini inesse non ita bene cum Successu metere possimus prout optamus, et prout possibilitas maximam Spem ad largam messem præbet. Regiam responsionem et voluntatem Clementissimam ad litteras nostras ab hinc quatuor, tres et duos Annos transmissas, in hunc usq; diem frustra expectavimus. In hoc Anno cum maribus Europæis nec chartam nec salarium nobis constitutum ex Dania accepimus.

Secundo; India Madras populosa urbs est, in qua non innumeri Damuli tantum, et plurima mundi Nationis concurrunt, ibique habitant, sed de plurimis mundi partibus etiam naves ibi appellant, itaque proter Batoniam alia urbs in India tam celebris et propagando Christi Evangelio tam accomodata sit, quam Madras; Plus viginti quatuor diversa linguæ illic audiuntur. Quam ob rem exoptamus, ut in hac urbe sine cunctatione prædicatio verbi divini inter Paganos inchoetur, atque ex ea veluti quondam ex Civitate Jerusalem Evangelium Domini terra maris in totum Orientem exeat. Quomodo et quorum permissu hoc salutis Negotium feliciter inchoari possit. Vos ipsi, qui annos vestras curas cogitationes que in Ecclesia Salute configitis, ejusmodi tam salutari operi prospiciatis ac consularis.

Tertio; Seminarium Missionariorum erigendum erit ex studiosis secundum divina Naturæ instinctum ambulantibus & de assidue pietatis promotione sollicitis; et illud hic in India, ubi eadem lingua, quæ ediscere debent, florent. Lingua præcipua, quibus propagatio veritatis & hoc nostro tempore promoveri potest, sunt. Lusitanica, Damulica, Malacca Peguana, Gentilis, Wardica, Armenica et lingua dicta Kirendum: singulares enim conatus huic temporibus nobis prædicunt. Auroram Evangelij amantem in primis inter nominatos Orientales exsurrecturam esse brevi

Quarto; ex hoc Seminario digne preparati Studiosi tanquam Missionarij ad Bengaliam, ad urbem Bombay, ad Regnum Pegu, ad urbem Cudalur seu Fort. St. David, ad Armeniam, aliosque locos mittendi essent, in ejusmodi locis primam Scholas institutum. Sed requiritur, ut Studiosi tanquam Ordinati Verbi ministri ex Seminario exirent; quomodo illud commode

fieri

1. It is very Necessary that you write Letters to our most Serene King of Denmark that he would be pleased to favour with his Royal Protection this Infant Design, and as much as he can put a stop to the Hindrances that still lye in his way, & to the Satanical Devices of our Adversarys. We cannot with Tears sufficiently deplore, what we have undergone in the beginning of this Harvest of our Lord, which we have not reaped in with such Success as we wished, and as it was very possible we might have done in so large a field. We have in vain waited to this day for his Royal Will and Gracious Answer to our Letters sent thence 4. 3. & 2. years past. and this Year we have neither receed Letter nor Salary from Denmark as we Expected by the European Ships.

2. ^{thly} Because Madras is a Populous City. In which there are not only a vast Number of Malabarians, but a Concourse of many Nations of the world live there; and Ships from many parts of the world stop there so that not excepting Batavia, there is not another City in India so famous and so fit for Propagating the Gospell of Christ in, as Madras. More than 24 distinct Languages are spoke there, and therefore we very much wish, that the Breaching of the word of God among the Pagans may begin in that City without Delay, and that from thence, as formerly from Jerusalem the Gospell of our Lord may, by sea & Land go forth into all the East. In what manner and by whose permission this work of Salvation may be begun, You your selves, whose Care and thoughts are so intent upon the Welfare of the Church, will best foresee and direct.

3. ^{thly} That a Seminary of Missionaries be erected out of such as are most studious to walk according to the Divine Will, and are solicitous for a Diligent promotion of Piety, and that this be in India, where the same Languages which they are to learn are spoken. The principal Languages, by which the Propagation of the Truth of Christ may at present be promoted are, Portuguese, Malabarick, malaick, Pegnan, Gentue, Wardick, Armenick and the Language called Kireidum. for some particular Incidents in those times give us great Reason to hope that the Glorious Morning of the Gospell will shortly begin to dawn among the said Eastern Nations.

4. ^{thly} Out of this Seminary should be sent Students Qualified for missionaries to Bengal, to the City of Bombay, to the Kingdom of Pegu, to the City of Cudalur or Fort St. David to Armenia and other parts, to lay the foundation of Schools in those places. But it is requisite that the Students be sent forth from the seminaries as ordained Ministers of the word, & in what manner that

Sieri possit. Vos Viri Dignissimi ipsi consulatis: Quilibet ex dictis
vel Missionariis unum vel alterum discipulum in Scholis nostris hactenus
preparatum sibi adjungeret, ac cum illo locum sibi destinatum introiret. Multum
enim vicibus a Nobis depreheusum est, si ad alios locos iter fecimus, et unum
vel binos discipulos e nostra Schola nobis iunximus, illud aduniculum in
animis Paganorum et Christianorum adinstitutum nostrum admirandum
et asinandum multum conduxisse.

Quinto; Pastores Anglicanae Nationis in Bengala et Bombay vitam
cum morte commutarunt; et Noster Dominus Lewis in Castello Fort. St.
George supra annum, ut ipse fatetur, iterum ad Europam profecturus est.
Quismodi sanctis officiis, ut veri Dei Servi, qui et Doctrinae veritate, et vita
Sanctitate exemplari catui christiano et infideli praeluceant, in posterum
profint, et in propagando christi Evangelio nobiscum fraternus in christi
amore consulent. Vos de eorum missione apud Nobilissimos Directores
probe videatis. Nam pii verbi Ministri in Nostra India tantos Pseudo-christia-
norum greges maxime desiderantur.

Sexto; necesse est, ut Vos Viri Dignissimi ipsi lineolas quadam ad D^m
Gubernatorem in Castello Fort St. George scribatis, eumque exciteis, ut quaque
occasione exhibeat vobis suas auxiliatrices manus in Propaganda christi
Cognitione: id quod ut Nobilissimi Directores in litteris suis ad summum Guber-
natorem et Consiliarios quoque facerent, illud monendi essent. Hoc Comendatio-
operi Divino mano erit adiumento.

Septimo; de litteris vestris monendum est, ut illae semper in duplo
Scribantur et in duabus Navibus mittantur. illud et ~~quam~~ nos quovis
tempore observaturi sumus.

Octavo. quotquot commilitones et cooperatores ad messum ad Nos mittuntur
numquam unus solus in navem conscendat, sed ad minimum duo in una Navis
iungantur. Ex^oplum nostri Finkij hanc notam suppeditat. Docet etiam
experientia, quod melius sit, pecuniam in Notis Cambialibus, quam in Natura
ad nos mittere, et quidem in tribus copiis.

Nono. Libri vestri, de propagando christi Evangelio scripti, commendant
quod maxime Honorabilis Societatis de propaganda fide alijs dignissimis
Membris aucta sit nempe ex Hollandia, Germania, Suecia et Helvetia. Exinde
monendi causam idoneam nacti sumus, ut memoratis Membris praesertim
in Hollandia notificetis, illa occasionem propagandae in Nostris Oriente F^{ti}
cognitionis a Deo sibi exhibitam bene curae sibi habere, et quantum in illis
est, in effectum Evangelium promovere, ut tantis Hollandorum, ut Vocant, Plank-
-tionibus in salutem tot errantium Pastores et Missionarij, ad S. Ministerium

that may best be done, You most worthy Gentlemen will Consider. Every one of the said Students or missionaries may take to himself one or more of the scholars Educated by us, to the place appointed for him. We have been surprized when upon several Occasions we have made a Progress to other places, and taken with us one or two Scholars out of our school, it has contributed a wonderful help to the Souls both of Heathens and Christians.

thly
5. The Ministers of the English Nation at Bengal & Bombay are dead, & our Mr. Lewis at Fort St. George told us above a Year^{ago} that he was about returning to Europe. You will think it very proper to Consult the most Noble Directors concerning sending for the future Men like him, in Holy Offices, as Servants of the true God, who Excell both in the Truth of Doctrine and an Exemplary Sanctity of Life before Christians and Heathen, and will Consult with us in a Brotherly Xian Love about Propagating the Gospel of χ^t . For Pious Ministers of the word in our parts of India, where there are so many false Christians, are very much wanted.

thly
6. It is Needfull, that you most worthy Gentlemen, should write a few Lines to the Governor at Fort St. George, to Excite him upon all occasions to afford us his helping hand for Promoting Christian Knowledge. And that the most noble Directors would be pleased to mention the same thing in their Letters to their Governor & Council. Such a Recommendation would be a great help to this Divine work.

thly
7. It is requested that there may be always Duplicates of 40. Letters wrote & sent by two Ships, which we also on our parts shall always observe to doe.

thly
8. Whatever Number of fellow Labourers and Assistants are sent to us in this harvest, that one alone may never be sent on board of a ship but at least two, together in one ship. The Example of our Finck has given us this hint. We have likewise learned by Experience, that it is better to remit money to us by Bills of Exchange than in Specie, and that there be 3. Copies of those Bills sent to us.

thly
9. Your Books written for Propagating the Gospel make mention that the Honorable Society for Promoting Xian Knowledge are increased by other most worthy Members in Holland, Germany and Switzerland. This gives us occasion to desire you would Advise your Members especially in Holland that they would take all opportunitys to propagate the Knowledge of χ^t in the East Indies, and as much as they can to promote the Gospel Effectually. That they would recommend such Travelling Pastors and Missionarys to the Dutch,

Idonci, proponantur. ~~Alia~~ Non Negamus, Nationem Hollandicam
pro omnibus Nationibus in hoc Oriente in Propagando Evangelio plurimum
facere posse.

Decimo; Bonos Commentarios, qui Translationi Veteris Testam: in
Syriacam interservire possunt, vel in Latina vel Germanica lingua ad
exhauriendum magis verum Spiritus Sensus tanquam Subsidia experiri
Biblia Latina Tremellij, et Junij, et Sebast: Schmidij in hunc finem
possidemus.

Viri Maxime Reverendi.

Non dubitamus, Vos hac nostra monita paternali ac benevola animo,
accepturos, nobisque in arduo hoc Salutis negotio vestris Salutaribus consilijs
auxilijsque porro Subventuros esse; nos enim oportet operari inter Idos -
Orientales opera divina, quousque dies est. Et licet Satanas cum suis men-
bris nobis indignissimis et operi Domini, quod gerimus, hic et in Europa
mendacijs suis, Calumnijs, astutijs et persecutionibus infense adversatus
sit et adhuc adversetur, corroboramus nos Spiritu potentia, manusque
remissas et genua soluta, quotidie in Christo Surrigimus ad rectis semitis
faciendas pedibus nostris, Scientes, veritatem semper victricem evadere.
Plura quae addenda essent de facie Ecclesiae et Scholarum nostrarum, satis
percipietis, ex peculiari Historiâ, quam hoc anno de exordijs, progressibus
et impedimentis hujus Instituti scripsimus, Simulque hisce litteris ad Europam
et vos transmittimus. Speramus, futurum esse, ut vestra et aliorum -
amicorum corda Narratione illa Historica ad gratiarum actionem et
laudem Divinam, et ad percipiendam in operibus divinis letitiam excitentur.

Jehova sit vobis Clypeus et valde ampla merces!

Viri Maxime Reverendi.

Vestri

ad humillima precum et obsequi-
orum Studia paratissimi.

Franquebaria ad Littus Coro=
= mandelinum in India Orientali }
d 23 Septembris A^o 1712. }

Bartholomaeus Liegenbaug
Johannes Ernestus Grundle

as are fit for the Holy Ministry. We cannot deny but the Dutch can
do more than all Nations in the East for Propagating the Gospel.

^{thly}
IO: We earnestly request some good Commentaries either in Latin or High
Dutch which may serve as helps to make the Translation of the old Testa-
ment into Malabarick, that we may thereby more fully understand the
true sense of the Spirit. We have already for this purpose Junius and
Tremellius's Latin Bible & Sebastian Schmidius's Translation.

Most Reverend Gentlemen.

We doubt not Your Paternal and kind Acceptance of these our advice,
and that we shall still be favoured with Your wholesome advice and assistance
in this important work of salvation; for it behoves us to labour in this Divine
Work in the East Indies, while the Day lasts. And altho Satan with his unworthy
Instruments has been angrily bent to oppose us and the work of God which
we are about both here and in Europe, by Lies and Slanders Snares & Persecutions
to this day, We strengthen our selves in the Spirit of power, and with hands
hanging down and feeble knees we rise daily in X. and turn our feet to this
Pavement, knowing that Truth will overcome at last. There are many more
things which might be said concerning the State of our Churches & schools w^{ch}
you will sufficiently understand by a History which we have wrote this year on
purpose, of the beginning, Progress and Impediments of this Design, and which
we send over with these Letters to you. We hope that the hearts of you and other
Friends may by that Historical Narration be Excited to Thanks & Praise for the
way you will conceive of the Divine Goodness to this work.

Jehova be God-Merit & your great Reward! We are

Most Reverend Gentlemen

Most humbly devoted to obey Your Commands

Bartholomew Liegenbalg
Johannes Ernestus Gruntdler.

Tranquebar, on the Coast
of Gromandel in the East Indies
23 September 1712.

The Following History Accompany'd the afore-
going Letter.

B. This is misplaced, &
should have come after
Letter E.

F Ordo nexusque Salutaris instituti ad propagandam
inter Paganos Orientales vivam Christi Cognitionem
in primis inter Damulos, vulgo Malabarios dictos,
Frangubaria incepti.

Totius instituti, quod virtute divina jussu Clementissimi Regis Danie-
lic Frangubaria geritur, verus Scopus hic est, ut viva Iesu Christi
Cognitio in locis hisce obscuris propagetur, Paganorum, animi, si qui verbo
Dei obtemperant, ad veram Christianismi praxin adducentur ac salventur.
Ad hanc metam deproperandam / prout loci actio postulat / duæ diver-
sæ Linguae Necessariae sunt; alia Damulica, vulgo Malabarica, quæ præ-
cipua; alia Lusitanica. Totum igitur opus in binos dividitur coetus, -
quorum unus est Ecclesiola / ut ita loqui liceat / cui verbum veritatis
annunciatur Lingua Damulica; alter est Ecclesiola, cui Evangelium de-
nunciatur Lingua Lusitanica. De Qualibet paucis Seorsum.

In Ecclesiola Damulica inveniuntur Baptizati, Baptizandi seu
Catechumeni et tres Scholæ: cum quibus habentur labores publici et
privati.

Publici labores ij sunt, ut Singulis diebus Dominicis Dñe habeant
conciones, omnibus membris congregatis in Templo, nominato Jerusalem.
In Concionibus matutinis Pericope Evangeliorum dominicalium Simpliciter
perspicuo Sermone, sine Humana eloquentia et Scientia coloribus explicantur,
ad internam Spiritualem animi culturam et vivam praxin applicantur, adhibita
semper cautione, ut recte secetur Sermo veritatis. Eadem methodo post
meridiem Catechismus Secundum B. Speneri explicationem tractatur.
Ante hac Articulos fidei et Epistolas dominicales docendo absolvimus. De
sexto cujusdam hebdomadis in dicto loco catechisationes biblicas secundum
Seriem Librorum N. Testamenti habemus.

Privatorum laborum perfunctio in eo vertitur, ut quolibet cum ...
Membris Ecclesiolæ Damulicæ in domo Missionariorum, quam habitamus
in duabus partibus divisas Catechisationes instituamus. sunt enim in
coetu nostro Incipientes et proficientes. /

Incipientes

The Translation.

The order & Method of a Pious Attempt to propagate the Lively and saving Knowledge of Christ among the Pagans in the East. Especially among the Damulians, commonly call'd Malabarians, begun at Tranquebar.

This is the true Scope of all that has been done and is still doing here at Tranquebar, by the power of God, and the Command of his most Gracious Majesty King of Denmark, that the Lively Knowledge of Jesus Christ may be propagated in these dark Countries, and the Souls of such Heathens as will be obedient to the Word of God, may be brought to the sincere Practice of Christianity, and so be saved. The more speedily to Effect this end (considering the Place where this is to be done) two distinct Languages are necessarily required; one is the Damulian, commonly call'd malabarick, which is here chiefly in use, and the other is the Portuguese. Therefore we carry on the work in two distinct Congregations, one of which is a little Church (if we may so speak) who have the word of Truth preached to them in the Damulian Tongue, the other is a little Church to whom the Gospel is preached in Portuguese: of these briefly apart.

There are in the Damulian Congregation persons Baptized, Catechumens, that is Persons to be Baptized, and three Schools with whom pains are taken both in public and private.

In Publick, two Sermons are preached every Lords Day, to all the Members of this Congregation assembled in the Church call'd Jerusalem. In the morning Sermons the Gospel for each Sunday is Explained, in a simple & intelligible stile, without any Colours and ornaments of Humane Learning and Eloquence, and apply'd to the inward Spiritual Edification of the mind, and to the practice of a Christian Life, and we always take care rightly to divide the word of Truth. After the same manner, the Catechism Explained by Dr. Spencer is handled in the afternoon: We having already gone through the Articles of our Faith, and the Epistles for every Sunday in the Year. Every Friday we have a Catechetical Exercise in the Damulian Church, upon the several Books of the New Testament in order as they stand.

Our Private Labours consist chiefly in this, that we every day Catechize the Members of our Damulian Church, divided into two Forums in the missionary house, where we dwell For in our Congregation we have Beginners and Proficients.

Incipientes sunt pueri et puella minores in Scholis, nec non adulti, qui ex
Idololatia vera Ecclesia Christi se applicare desiderant. Catechumeni dicti, hi
catechizando in Doctrina Christiana ac ordine Salutis a nobis erudiantur, et Instruantur
quos si vera Religionis et fidei elementa addiscendi cupidos ac in agnitione Volun-
tatis Dei ejusque practica observatione se exercentes magis magisque Deprehendimus
provisio coram Ecclesia examine per sanctum Baptismum Christo et Ecclesia
implaudandos offerimus.

Proficientes nominantur pueri et puella Scholarum Majores, nec non
cetera Ecclesia Membra ^{magis} ad ~~et~~ ^{magis} et agnitionem veritatis Secundum
pietatis indolem pertingentia, quibus Catechizando singulis diebus Sancta
Apostolorum Scripta a nobis explicantur. sed sicut triticum semper paleam
habet admixtam, ita non desunt inter istos, qui cognitione mere Historica de
rebus Divinis contenti sunt. At vero, quia oratio verum est medium, per
quod viva Dei cognitio ac Divina indoles queritur et invenitur, ex his quidam
Sexto die cujusdam hebdomadis conveniunt, qua hora animum suum
ad Deum elevant, et alius post alium oratione cordis infidit, cum hac tamen
differentia, ut viri cum pueris in una, et mulieres cum puellis in alia camera
Deum adorent. Omnino autem semper observamus, quod etas juvenilis -
utriusque Sexus semper etatem senilem et in cognitione veritatis Christi et in
oratione ad Deum vincat.

Deinde privatissimi etiam labores nobis incumbunt, ut sunt 1. Visitationes
Domesticæ: 2. Colloquia cum Membris Ecclesiæ Secundum unius cujusque vel
interiorum animæ, vel etiam externum corporis statum. 3. Conversiones ex
Idiomate Germanico in Danulicum; si quidem jam unus Theologiam Du-
Freylinghausij, alter B. Speneri explicationem Catechismi in Idiomata Da-
nulicum transfundit. 4. Elaborationes quorundam Tractatum, quotannis
ad Europam transmittendorum, ad revelandum magis nostratibus τὸ Χρῆμα
istius Paganismi, ad quem missi sumus, ejusque naturam; quam ob causam
hoc anno duos ejusmodi Tractatus elaboravimus, quorum unus agit de Paganismo
in genere, alter de arte Medica inter hos Malabaros Usitata.

Nunc etiam mentio facienda est de fructiferis nostris plantarijs Ecclesiæ
inter Paganos plantandæ, Scholis puta Danulicis. In prima schola
erudiantur pueri adultiores, qui legunt N. Testamentum et ex-
disunt dicta biblica, discunt et Theologicam, Historiam Vet. Testamenti
biblicam, Arithmeticam et Calligraphiam in Danulico Lappyro, vulgo
Oles dicto, Quacunque hebdomade ad corrigendum exhibent meditatio-
nem in scriptura dictæ, quæ secundum analogiam fidei explicant

The Beginners are little Boys and Girls in our Schools, and such Adult Persons, as desire to turn from Idolatry to the true Church of Christ, who are called Catechumens, and those are trained up and instructed (by Catechizing them) in Christian doctrine, and the method of Salvation; and when we find them more and more desirous to learn the true Principles of the Christian Faith, and making Progress in the sound Knowledge and Practical Observation of the will of God, having first openly Examined them before the Congregation we present them to be grafted into Christ and his Church by Holy Baptism.

By Proficients We mean the bigger Boys and Girls in our School, & other Members of the Church, who have attained to a higher Degree of the Experimental Knowledge and Understanding of the Truth, which is after Godliness, to whom we every day Explain the Holy Writings of the Apostles in a Catechetical Method. But as wheat has always chaff among it, so among these, some are to be found who are not Satisfied with a more Historical Knowledge of Divine things But Prayer being the true means to seek and obtain the Lively Knowledge of God and a Divine disposition of mind, some of those meet together every Friday and spend an hour in lifting up their minds to God, praying one after another as it flows from their hearts: But with this Difference, that the Men and Boys Worship God together in one Room, and the Women & Girls in another. And here we ever observe, that the Youth of both Sexes always exceed their Elders, both in the Knowledge of the Truth of Christ, and in the Exercise of Prayer to God.

Moreover, We have likewise certain Labours incumbent on us, which we may call the most private. Such as these 1. Visiting our Flock at home & by Conference with the Members of our Church, according to every ends in formal and Spiritual or External & Corporal State 3. Translations out of German into the Damulian Tongue; for now one of us is translating W. Freylinghausen's Theology, and another Dr. Spencer's Explanation of the Catechism into the Language of this Country 4. The composing of certain Treatises to be sent into Europe every year in order to make a larger Discovery to our Countrymen of the Nature and System of that Heathenism, to Exterminate which, we have been sent to this Place. For which end we have drawn up two such Tracts this Year, one treating of Paganism in General the other concerning the art of Physick practised among the Malabarians here.

And now We must take notice of our Fruitfull seed Plots of the Church to be planted among the Heathen. We mean the Damulian schools. In the first School, those Boys are instructed who are more Advanced in age, and they read the N. Testament, and learn Doctrines out of it by heart, they also learn Theology, the History of the Old Testament, arithmetick, and the art of Writing upon Damulian paper which is commonly called Oled. And every week they compose an Exercise containing a short meditation upon those Texts, explaining and applying them according to the Analogy of Faith, which Exercises we

et adplicant. Discipuli in hac Schola ita preparantur, ut proximis huius operi, quod Dei est, tanquam Scribe, Praeceptores ac Catechistae bono fructu, ut speramus, inservire possint. In altera Schola, quae sexus habet Subi-
=risonos sunt pueri minores diversorum profectuum: Alij discunt dicta Scripturae et libellum de ordine Salutis: Alij legunt cantica sacra, et discunt Catechismum ac Arithmeticam: Alij discunt Catechismum sine Explicatione et litteras elementarias, quas digito etiam in arena scribunt. In Tertia Schola continentur puella. Aliae legunt Testamentum ac Historiam V. Testamenti biblicam discunt Compendium Theologicum et dicta biblica. Aliae discunt ordinem salutis, catechismum et litteras elementarias. Prioribus duabus scholis duo praesunt Praeceptores; puellis autem vidua aliqua probata vita, simulque alijs ministerijs praest, quae praesertim a Sequiori Soxo commode expedienda sunt. Hora sexta vespertina duae scholae puerorum conveniunt ad communem catechisationem; ipsi discipuli primae Scholae sub inspectione Praeceptoris Catechisationem instituunt de veritatibus Divinis, hora matutina c Missionarijs in Catechisatione auditis, ceteri pueri ad questionem respondent: id quod puella quoque faciunt. Quotidie horis matutinis et Nocturnis preces cordis fundunt duobus calibus ~~divinis~~ divisis. Singulis mensibus cum hisce scholis examen instituimus, quo nos Missionarij cuiusvis profectus exploramus; interim non intermittimus quotidianas Scholarum Visitationes. In his scholis puerorum et puellarum jam numerantur 34 quibus omnibus ad vitam Necessarijs prospicitur.

Restat vel unicuique verbum adjicere de modo dispergendi semina Verbi Divini in hoc Pagano ipso, charitate Evangelij destitutos. Primum dicimus illum, quod nos ipsi exeamus ad catum Paganorum, collocatum cum illis delapso nostro, de voluntate divina, et qua via homines in Mediatore Christo ad vitam renovare possit. Alter modus est, ut parvulos nostros educamus in plateas, pagos et domos, iter facientibus ad quietem edificatas, atque in ejusmodi locis coram concursu Paganorum verbum Domini cum dicis parvulis catechifamus, adhibita semper adplicatione ad circumstantes infideles. Tertius est, ut de Christiana doctrina libellos in linguam Damulicam conversos quacunque occasione transfundamus. At superaddimus alios modos, quibus hoc in negotio utimur, numerare, quippe qui peculiari libello duobus abhinc annis ad Europam misso, a nobis inserti sunt. Pauca haec sufficiant monuisse de Ecclesia Damulica.

Sed et alterius cati. Scilicet Ecclesiae Lusitanicae / a lingua ita dicta paucissimis mentio facienda est; quae lingua in maritimis tantum Civitatibus in India Orientali usitata est, in quibus Europaeorum plantationes,

Correct. The Scholars are so prepared in this School, that in a short time they will be able we hope to serve with good success in this work, which is of God, in the Quality of Writers, Schoolmasters and Catechists. In the other school which hath also its Subdivisions, are lesser Boys, who have made different Progress. Some Learn Expts of Scripture, and the little Book concerning the method of Salvation. others read the Sacred Hymns, and learn the Catechism and Alphabet. others learn the Catechism without the Explanation, together with the Alphabet of Letters, which they likewise write in Sand with one of their Fingers. In the third School the Girls are Instructed, some read the New Testament, and the History of the Old Testament, and learn the Compendium of Theology, and Expts of Scripture. Others learn the method of Salvation, the Catechism, and Letters of Alphabet. Two Masters are Employed in the Management of the two former Schools, and a certain Widow of an Approved life and Conversation is set over the Girls, who also hath the ordering of such works and Employments as are left Principally to be dispatched by the diligence of the Female Sex. At six of the clock in the Evening the two Schools for Boys meet to be catechized together, and the Scholars of the first School supply the place of Catechists, asking many Questions under the Inspection of their Master, concerning the Divine Truths, which they have heard of the Missionaries in the Catechetical Exercise performed in the Morning and the rest of the Boys answer the Questions they ask and so do the Girls too. Every Morning and Night they pray Extempore in two distinct Companies. Once in a Month we Examine these three Schools, and we Enquire into the Progress every one has made, but in the mean time we do not neglect to visit the schools every day, wherein at present 34. Boys & Girls are wholly maintained.

It remains very briefly to describe our way of scattering the seed of God's Word among the Pagans themselves, upon whom the light of the Gospel hath not yet shined. The first is this That we our selves go out to a Company of Pagans, to discourse with them concerning our Fall, concerning the will of God, and the means of receiving man unto Life through the Mediation of Christ. Another method is, to bring out our little Scholars into the Streets Villages and Houses, built for Travellers to rest in, and in such Places we catechise those children before a Company of Pagans there present concerning the Word of God, always making application thereof to the Infidels standing round about us. The third way is taking all occasions to disperse little Books upon the Christian Religion translated into the Damulian Tongue. But we forbear recounting other means used by us in the prosecution of this Work because we have inserted them in a particular small Book which we sent two Years agoe over to Europe. Let those few hints suffice concerning our little Damulian Church.

But we must also give you here a very brief Acc^t of the other Congregation which is our little Portuguese Church, so called from the Language there spoke which is used only in that part Eastward of the East Indies, wherein Factorys

quas vocant, erecta sunt. In hac Ecclesia deprehenduntur, utinam
Baptizati Baptizandi et Schola. Et quia hic ordo in plurimis Ecclesiis Damulicis
antea delineatus respondet, tantummodo ea, in quibus discrimen attenditur,
recensemus.

Diebus dominicalibus concio habetur Lusitanica hora 9. finita nempe
Damulica. In qualibet concione jam absolvitur Articulus fidei circa Credenda
et agenda. Hic post meridiem in adibus Missionariorum catechizando
reperitur, ut observari possit, quam attentos se in audiendo verbo Dei pra-
euerint minores et adulti, ac ad firmandum magis animos in Veritate. Die
quarto cujusdam hebdomadis Catechisationes habentur publicae secundum
ductum Compendij. Theologici, a Du. Freylingh: editi, et ad hunc usum
in linguam Lusitanicam Translati.

In privatis Catechisationibus, quae quodidie in adibus nostris continuantur, Cate-
chismus et ordo Salutis tum cum aetate Juvenili tum cum Catechumenis et
alijs Ecclesiae hujus membris Eractantur. Catechista certis horis Catechumenos
erudit in doctrina pietatis

In Schola Lusitanica majores discunt Compendium Theologicum, Exphi-
cationes Catechismi, Arithmeticam et Calligraphiam, Legunt N. Testamenti
ejusque dicta sacra memoria tradunt; hi singulis diebus in Schola Damulica
addiscunt in bihoris linguam Damulicam. Minores discunt litteras elementa-
res, Catechismum B. Lutheri et ordinem Salutis. In hac Schola puellarum
et puerorum 12 Nutrantur, qui olim ut 34. priores, cum ijs, qui liberis
serviunt, gratis Vestiuntur, cibantur et educantur: Ecclesia Ministris,
preceptoribus, Scribis Damulicis, alijsque, qui operi huius Ministerijs
preceptoribus. Scribis Damulicis, alijsque, qui operi huius Ministerijs praesunt
quocumque mense Salarium numeratur; ut nihil addamus de erogatione in
pauperes.

In hunc usque diem totum Institutum adversantium conatibus ac machinis
in tantas Angustias redactum est, ut non nisi glorioso Dei auxilio praesidioque, quod
certissime speramus, remediari possit, quo ex hoc persecutionum aestu non tantum
eluctemur, sed etiam in posterum causam Dei inter indos Orientales Divinus
ardore ac optatissimo Successu agamus, Christoque animas lucremur.

Deus Tor optimus Maximus, qui dedit Filium suum in lucem Gentium
ut sit salus usque ad Extremitatem terra, Stabilizat Sanctum hoc manuum
suarum opus. firmet illud contra vim et insidias Adversariorum, perficiatque
ad Nominis sui aeterni gloriam et in Paganorum aeternam Salutem!
Ab ortu solis usque ad occasum ejus sit laudatum Nomen JEHOVE!
Franquebariae in India Orientali ad litus Coromandelinum d: 20 Junij

Anno. Christi 1712.

of Europeans, as the fore called have established. In this last Church
well as in the former, we have Spots baptized, Spots to be Baptized, and a School
and because the order observed there is in most points the very same as in the
Dannulian Church already described, we shall mention only those things, wherein
some Difference is observed.

Upon the Lords day a Sermon is Preached in Portuguese, at 9 Clock when the
Dannulian Church is done. In every Sermon we go through an Article of the
Faith, with respect to what a Christian ought to believe and do. Which Article is
repeated in the afternoon in the Missionarys house by way of Catechizing, that we
may Judge with what attention both the Younger and the more adult of both
Scholars have heard the word of God, and that their minds may thus be the
better conversed in the Truth. Every Wednesday they are Catechized in publick by
help of the Compendium of Divinity set forth by Mr. Freylinghausen, and translated
into Portuguese for this purpose.

When we Catechize in private, as we do every day in our own house we treat
of the Catechism and method of Salvation, both with the Youth, and likewise with
the Catechumens and other Members of this Church. Also the Catechist doth
at certain hours instruct the Catechumens in the Practice of the Christian
Religion.

In the Portuguese School, the Bigger Boys and Girls learn the Compendium
of Divinity, the Explanation of the Catechism, Arithmetick and Writing, they read
the New Testament, and get texts out of it by heart, they also goe two hours every
day to the Dannulian school, to learn that Language there. The Younger Children
learn their Letters, Luthers Catechism and the method of Salvation. In this school
are 12. Boys and Girls, who as well as 34. above mentioned, together with those who
attend the children, are clothed, fed, and taught gratis. The Ministers of the
Church, the schoolmasters the Dannulian Writers, and the rest employed in
this work, receive their salaries every Month, not to say any thing more
concerning what is given to the poor.

The whole design has to this very day been so opposed, and we have been
reduced to such Straits, by the Endeavours and Contrivances of our Adversaries
that we can be relieved only by the Glorious help and protection of God, which
with the greatest assurance we hope to maintain, that we may not only Escape
this furious Persecution, but may also hereafter carry on the work of God
among the Indians, with Divine Zeal and most despicable Success, and so
gain Souls to Christ.

The infinitely great and good God, who hath given his Son for a Light to lighten
the Gentiles and to be a Saviour unto the Ends of the Earth. Establish this sacred
work of his own hands, strengthen it against the force and wiles of the adver-
saries, and bring it to perfection for the glory of his own everlasting Name and for
the Eternal salvation of the Heathen! The Name of the Lord be praised
from the Rising of the sun unto the going down of the same!

Franguebar in the East Indies upon the Coast of -
Mormandel. June 20. in the Year of our Lord

1712.

Vir Reverende,

Frater in Christo dilectissime

Collega noster Dr. Lutschow, quia pr. Navem Anglicam eo sine ascendit ut
hujus sancti instituti, inter paganos Orientales incepti, primordia, progrossus, impedimen-
tosi feruere in Anglia, Dania et Germania explicaret, istiusq. Successum
promoveret, de Capite bono spei litteras ad nos scripsit; quibus cum etiam litterae
ex Anglia inclusas accepimus, quas studiosus Dr. Finkius, jussu Societatis de
propaganda Christi cognitione ad Cooperatorem nostrum inter paganos Ori-
entales, in mari vero prope Brasiliam, nescimus quomodo, vitam amisit
seum tulit

Inter istas litteras imprimis dignissima littera de Societate de propaganda fide
Christiana intimam animi invitationem et calcar nobis addiderunt, virtute
divina pergere alacriter in opere hoc, quod Dei est; ex quibus liceat quodam
a nobis perscribere. Filiz Vir Reverende, enarrare. Memorata Societas
misit nam solum prelum typographicum, omnibusq. ad hoc necessariis, in
diversis idiomatibus imprimis autem Malabarico transfundere Tractatus
de vero Christianismo, sed etiam domum nonaginta librarum, quae 345 runcias
monetae Hispanicae exhibent, ad usum hujus operis sancti: De quibus autem accep-
imus, quod summa argenti furto ablata sit, prelum vero cum omni apparatu
conservatum.

Exhibentur nobis etiam hac in Ave 100 fascis chartae et diversi libri, ex
quibus tum Societatis hujus primordia, felicitaque, quae oblinuit, incrementa,
tum aliarum intra paucos annos inceptarum Societatum Naturam, eaq. ac
ordinem, Nexumq. Salis Suporq. addiscere possimus.

Adjecta porro legimus verba sequentia: Nobilis quidam Fovina, ex
Singulari erga vos studio, decem libras Britannicae monetae ad promovendam rem
quam geritis, largita est. Dr. Gubernator Castellum Fort. St. George / Harrison
ipso nomen est) cujus fidei hac pecunia summa concedita est, laud grati-
bitur, exhibita hac nota Cambiali, manu vestra signata, promitte illum
nobis numerare; postquam felix in India Orientali appulit

Ob salutem animarum paganorum magis sollicita Societas de cognitionis
Jesu Christi propagatione non tantum nos indignissimos suis respiciendis litteris
elegit Membra Societatis Correspondentia, sed etiam annedit hac Verba: Placuit
Societati de propaganda Christi cognitione Ministros Ecclesiae Anglicanae
nimirum Dr. Lewis. Dr. Anderson, et Dr. Watson ad idem litterarum -

vel

vel Correspondentia: si ita loqui licet: commercium invitare, quorum ille in urbe Madras, isto in Bengala, hic autem in urbe Bombay, Ecclesia, qua Christo ex nostra Natione colligitur, preest. Exstat laudata Societas, ut vos, Reverendi Viri, amicitia cum his Anglicana Nationis Pastoribus iuncta, in propagandum in oriente Evangelium sedulo utrinque inambulatis, adeoque mutuo auxilio consilioque subveniatis vobis in vicem.

Vir Reverende

Deo optime maximo sit laus et gloria a vobis suis Patri, ac filiis in gratiam Divinam adoptatis, qui efficaci Spiritus digito istos viros dignissimos excitavit ad habendam curam animarum in Idolatria perditarum, quod huius loci errant, ut eis lux Evangelii eluceat ac Veritas Christi in eorum Cordibus altas agat radices. Quam ob causam multo magis moti sumus et excitati profecto litteras ad Te, Vir Clarissime, exarare cum sequentibus fraternis petitionibus.

1. Ut Visionis mystice, qua in Christo gloriamur, precibus Tuis ac Consiliis nobis subvenias tum ad frangenda adversariorum tela, quo propagando inter istos paganos Evangelio lumen et illic immittuntur, tum ad preparandum et alacrius ad metam nos propulsandum.
2. Ut Episcoperis illi, qua via Du: Finkins, ex Anglia studiosus, de cuius morte vehementer dolemus: vitam suam in mari amiserit et qua ratione argentum furto sit subductum, quo ejusmodi rationes de utroque casu ~ melius ad antea laudatum societatem nunciari possint.
3. Ut prelium Typographicum cum omni suo apparatu, cum 100 fascibus chartae et libris supra dictis solite in Via marina ad Nos transmittas. Amicus Noster, Johannes Aviet, ibidem Mercator Armenicus, occasionem procurabit.
4. Et quae acceptae litterae vestrae aliam mentionem faciunt, ut illos ex navi exposcas nobisque mittas; quibus adjicienda essent alia relicta Dni Finkins, nobis et huic operi dicata.
5. Dn. Finkins secundum acceptam instructionem, statim post accessum suum ad Madras, Dn. W. Jennings et Dn. Lewis accedere iussus est, petentem ab istis viris consilia et in alijs rebus et in hac, qua via cum suo apparatu ad urbem nostram secure proficisci posset: propterea huic Factori nostro Dno W. Jennings plurimam discimus Salutem, curate rogantes, ut una cum Te Vir Rev: hoc vestra Communicata sibi cura labore levis gravetur.
6. Quas hic inclusimus copias, de dualibus vestris cambialibus, quarum ~ Originalia, ne in via amittantur, libenter relinquimus. Non dubitamus,

(Vid. page 229.)

quin

Reverendi admodum et
Dilecti Fratres.

Quas mihi misistis literas, opportune admodum advenerunt, proximo
Scilicet die antequam Dominus Collet Conscendit Navem; Qui Singulis, quas
movetis Quaestiones, responsa dedit, et quorum exemplum hic Includum
mitto. Post diem unum aut alterum Commodam Occasionemactus
literas cambij etiam exhibui, unam Honor - Edvardo Harrison ...
Armigero, alteram Dno Cook, qui ambo mihi prometerunt se his ...
literis Satisfactorum iri. Et cum primum hanc vestram pecuniam
recepere, sine mora ut vobis transmittatur, Curabo. Scil: ꝑ^{re} literas
Cambij prout in Vestris Epistolis in mandatis habeo. Quia andivisti,
quod discrimina et quos casus Navis Iam in Itinere exposita sit,
nullus dubito: Quapropter hic recitare non refert. ut Deus O.M.
vestras Reverencias in sua Clientela habeat, sunt vota et Preces.

Dabam in Madraspatan
23. Junij 1712.

Reverendi Viri

Amici et Fratris plurimum
Addicti

George Lewis

P.S.

Dominus Watson abhinc biennium
obiit in Bombay.

G. L.

quoniam Nobilissimus Praeses et Governator Dn. Harrison cui Salutem humiliter
impertimus, ejusque Singularem favorem erga nos expectamus; atq. Dno Fratri
Esplen Cock, quibus etiam Salutem dicimus amicam: nominatas summas
Viistarum Copiarum, manibus nostris Signatarum Benigne Soluturi sint. Original
ipsa Secundum eorum jussum est et Constitutionem, prout deest, extradimus. Illi
Vir Rev: acceptam pecuniam ibi Malabario Mercatori, Mutu Rama Letti
dicto, haud gravatim tradas, qui per suum procuratorem hujus loci; qui simul
cum hisce literis Tamulicam chartam, ad illum scribit: pecuniae
summam nobis hic Solvendam curabit.

7. Nobilissimum Governatorem Dn. Joseph Collit impertimus plurima
Salute, ac si vel literas vel alias res secum habet ad nos reddendas, ut
iidem quam proxime nos solitia officiat, magnopere rogamus.

8. Significas quoque nobis proximam Occasionem. scribendi cum Navibus
vostreis ad urbem Bombay siquidem exoptamus ut cum Rev. Dn. Walsen
fraternam amicitiam non modo incamius, et cum eo de propagando ...
Evangelio inter Paganos consulemus, sed etiam ei hujus inter Malabarios
capti operis Divini Maluram ac ordinem explicemus. Qui ordo, ut etiam
tibi, Vir Clarissime, plenius constet, et de eo in posterum nobiscum saluberrime
consultare, alijsq. quorum interest, hujus uoxum referre posses, cum
primis literis exhibituris sumus; omnia adhuc finem: ut loquamur cum
verbis laudato Societatis de propaganda Christi Cognitione: ut explicata quasi
Ethnicorum ossa, vitagz et Spiritu caelesti destituta, ad vitam iterum commove-
antur Sanctiori Dei Spiritu, pulsisque profanis Superstitionis Nebulis ad
Serenam Evangelij lucem recipiendam disponantur.

9. Proximo mense V.D. ex Anglia Naves vestrae appelluntur, cum
quibus iterum exoptatas expectamus litteras; propterea hanc licentiam ...
positionem cum pace tua praecedentibus amandimus, ut sollicitus sis de earum
acceptione et transumptione.

Accipe istas prolixas literas animo prolixo, siquidem Te non latuit
census nostri et in propaganda Christi veritate et Amicitia tecum conser-
vandi cupidissimi. Deus benignissimus corroboret Te cum Spiritu suo,
cujus divinae Conservationi Te commendamus permansuri.

Vir Reverende

ac Frater in X^{to} dilectissime

Tranquebaris d: 12
Junij A^o 1712 }

ad preces et officia paratissimi
Bartholomaeus Tiegenbalg
Johannus Ernestus Prunder
Apostolus Orientales Missi

Copy of what Governor Collet sent the Missionaries
concerning the Societys Cargo on Board the Jane Frigate. Vizt.

Copy of a Protest drawn up on board the Jane
Frigate against Deserters -

Rio de Janeiro Sept. 5th 1711.

WE whose Names are here underwritten, Command. Officers, Passengers
and Seamen now belonging and left on board the Ship Jane Frigate
Doe hereby a firm and Protest on behalf of our Sovereign Lady ..
Queen Anne, the Hon^{ble} East India Company, the owners of the said
Ship, and also for our selves, that this 5th day of September aforesaid
between the hours of 3. & 4. in the Morning. William Palmer Gunner
of the said Ship in his Watch (as also these several Persons following.
Vizt. George Creaser Gunner's mate, Patrick Kimlock Boatwains Mate
James Danester, Andrew Gondey, and Robert Miller Seamen, did
Secretly and clandestinely & Piratically run away without Pinnace, taking
with them all the small Arms upon the Quarter Deck, and one Brass box
Compass. So soon as We mist our Pinnace, she was but just in sight &
inquiring for the Gunner found him Missing, We then went down into the
Gunroom and found that him, his Mate and the rest of his Accomplices
had broke open the bread room, and from thence taken two Chests of Silver,
one marked  No. 190. and one marked  IF Trincombar. They
had also broke open the Lazaretto Door and found they had been down in
the powder room. But what they took from thence, cannot be
Positive Witness our hands this date above mentioned on board
the said ship.

Joseph Jones
The mark O. of
David Laurence

Tho^s Tanfield
Jonas Finck
John Pearson
John Mercy
Will. Clarke
John Towns

Jn^o Austin
B Burges
Rich^d Wingfield
Collin Campbell
Bryan King
Robert Pilsgrave

Aufers

Answers to the Missionarys Queries

2. Mr Finck had been indisposed, and I thought a little delirious, a few days before he was missing, which was about 9. Clock on a Sunday Morn^g. when some of the Ships Company told me he was not to be found. I ordered Search to be made, his Gown and Shoes were found under the Gang way, but himself never after heard of.
3. As to the Loss of the money, you have herewith a Copy of the Protest, transcribed by Mr. Finck's own hand.
4. The Printing Press Paper 100 Rheams, Oyl and other Materials are all delivered to Governor Harrison, and were rated by me at 150. pounds Sterling, which I have drawn on the Gentlemen at London, when those Bills are paid, or before if Security be given to Gov^t. Harrison for the payment of the said sume here, in Case my Bills in London be not paid. They shall all be delivered to the Order of the Missionarys.
5. As to the Remainder of Mr. Finck's Effects I have about the value of 10. or 12. pounds Sterling in my hands, which I shall pay in to their order, as soon as my Bills are discharged.
6. As to two Bills of Exchange mentioned I delivered them to the Honourable Governor Harrison.
7. I have already forwarded all the Letters I had relating to this Affair.

Joseph Collett.

Copy of the Paper mark'd D. mention'd in the
foregoing Letter.

Quod Nobilissimus Profes et Gubernator Castelli Fort S. George
Dñus Harrison Amiger prelum Typographicum cum suo apparatu
ea conditione nobis ad dicatum usum exhibuerit, ut, si forte Maxime
Honorabiles Societas de Propaganda Jesu Christi Cognitione
Londini Requisitam pecunie summam, quam Dñus Gubernator
Josephus Collett ad redimendam Suppellectilem typographicum -
tradidisse confitetur, intra biennium non solverit, Nos Missionarij
ei hujus chartæ iterum obligati sumus ad reddendum supra dictum
prelum Typographicum, id quod manu Subscripta testificatur

Madraspatne d. 1. Aug:
Anno. 1712. }

Johannes Ernestus Grundle
Regis Danicæ & Norw: Missio-
narius indignissimus.

From the ...

The ...

At ...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

Translated from the original in High Dutch.

The following Account was given by our Michael Smith a Norman of Mr. Finck's Life and Death. He delivered it to Mr. Grundler at Madraspatnam.

Mr. Finck was a German by Birth. He had lived one Year and six Months in England, and was a pious man. When the Ship was ready to go to sea and to leave Portsmouth, and Mr. Finck having still some Business to dispatch in that Town, he happens to meet with a Merchant, who, this Luck came to Mr. Finck, asked him, where he designed to Dravel? and being told he was going to the Missions at Dranguebar in the East Indies, the Merchant answered: I have heard of these Men, and of the Work which they have begun among the Heathens, and I give you here 20. Guineas which I desire you to deliver unto them. But because Mr. Finck durst not take so much Gold with him, he puts this sum into the hands of Mr. Collet, in order to have so much silver returned to him at their arrival in the East. Michael Smith says farther, that Mr. Finck had with him several Casks with English Beer and some with Wine. That they were not ordered to touch at Brazil, it being only contrived by some principal Men of the Ship; who went thither on purpose to make their market. Some days after the French Fleet approached, being believed to be 15. in Number. But because the same was anchoring on the other side of the Island, and consequently not seen by the French, they might have easily made her escape. But the chiefest Men on board her instead of this, conveyed their money to the Island to preserve it there, and soon after going ashore themselves, made themselves known unto the French, and asked what they should pay for their Ransom? Hereupon the French went aboard to treat with them and agreed upon the sum of 1100. Sterling which the English offered to pay. The Gunner went off in the Night with his Men and carried away two Casks. He supposed there had been near 100. in the Cask designed for us, which he gathered from some Discovers of Mr. Finck. After seven or eight Weeks stay they left Brazil and went towards an Island, called Itha grande. He says that Finck appeared unto them somewhat distressed on account of the Loss, but never was desirous, and that he all along talked with this man very soberly and in good fence. Finck went ashore on the said Island ~~very often~~ to buy some Brandy, and when he was returned on

This board he was a little Sea sick. After two days time he was missing, not knowing what was become of him. He was always in his right understanding, which all the people on ship board knew full well, and the Captain himself hath told the same to the Armenian (Ja John Anier) of the manner how he has been lost. They give us the following two Conjectures: 1. That probably he had been sitting up or out side of the deck very late at night and fallen over board, or 2. That others thought that going perhaps to ease himself, he had taken a wrong step & fallen into the sea. His two slippers were found upon deck, where when he was sitting, he had no other Cloaths about him than a Flirt, Drawers & Slippers. Three days after his death, Mr. Collet orders his two Chests to be brought upon deck, and taketh an account in Writing of all the Contents thereof. One of them was almost full of Books, and the other with some other things. His Grey Coat was given by Mr. Collet to his Black whom he brought from Brazil but sold him again at the Cape. He had also taken Seven or Eight pieces of Gold. There were also three Bundles done up in paper, one whereof being signed with Mr. Finck's name, and the other two with the Name of the Missionary &c. This was also in the hands of the Governor with some other small things. Besides this the man tells us, he had seen several other small and larger Chests with Books. At their arrival at the Cape, a certain Minister he says (this has been Mr. Bluscho) caused one Box of Books to be brought ashore in order to dry them but he cannot tell whether that Box was returned on board. At the Cape, the Bottom of the ship was filled with Balast, and since there was nobody that took any great care of the deceased Goods, these Boxes were in a manner covered with Balast, to the great Detriment of the Goods contained in them, the Water all this while seking through the Board and spoiling the things within. At their arrival at Madras some Trunks belonging to the press and being too heavy were broke open and the Goods taken out in Piece Meal, and at last of empty Trunks removed.

This is what this man relateth, and as he says, to the best of his knowledge. There was also a Dane on board the same and a Friend of Mr. Finck, but he was fain to return with the French Fleet, and at his arrival in England will be able to give you a fuller account.

Madras July 13. 1712.

Mr. Bluscho writes us from the Cape as follows
I hear from Governor Collet, that he has some money in his hand (perhaps from the deceased Finck) which he designs to pay unto you at his arrival and take your Acquittance, But we have recey nothing.

Viri Maxime Reverendi
et maxime Honorabiles, De propaganda
Veritate Christi Sollicitissimi,
Patroni filiali in Christo Obsequio prosequendi.

3627 De binis litteris nostris, praeterito anno ad vos missis, copia iterum litterarum
inclusa sunt: Quam faciem Ecclesiae et Scholarum nostrarum, illis deservimus,
ea ipsa est ad hunc usque diem; Baptizatorum numerantur 207.
Catechuminum 26. Puerorum et Puellarum in scholis 78. Defunctorum
35. Eorum quia officia praestant 25. et qui cibantur 65.

Prater librum dictum: A ordem da Salvagão, prelo postea subjecimus
in lingua Lusitana Librum elementarium, et Explicationem Catechismi
B. Lutheri. De primo Libello adjecimus jam decem Exemplaria
de altero tria; et de Catechismo inclusimus quantum absolutum est,
nempe dimidiam partem in tribus Exemplaribus. Ob Calendarii in-
cipiam in nostra India moti sumus excidere Calendarium in Tabula, quod
non in Littore solum Comandelino, sed etiam Malabarico, et in Bengala
vendi potest, atque hoc modo prelum simul alijs Nationibus ac Regionibus
innotescet: De hoc etiam decem Exemplaria huc adjecimus.

Tribus ab hinc mensibus cum Damulis ob multas utiles rationes
mutuum litterarum commercium incepimus; coram litteras dignas in-
dicavimus et Damulica lingua transfundere in Germanicum, apposis
necessarijs Notis, atque nostrae Europae in conscripto libro communicare
sub hoc titulo: Malabarische Correspondenz, seu Litterae Miscellaneae
ab ipsis Damulis ad Missionarios scriptae. Non dubitamus, multorum
inter Christianos Animos huc quinquaginta octo Damulorum Litterarum
cum nostris prioribus scriptis magis magisque excitatum iri adferenda istis
Paganis Christiana praefidia in eorum conversione. Simul etiam scripsimus
litteras ad Facultatem Theologicam et totum Ministerium Hafniae, in quibus
absolvitur materia, quibus modis Legitimis a Illegitimis Romana Ecclesia
hic in India Orientali inchoata & aucta sit, ac quae Harmonia inveniatur
inter

The Translation

Most Reverend, & Honourable Gent^{le}. Zealous
Promoters of the True Truth, Our most worthy
Patrons and Fathers in Christ.

We have here Enclosed Duplicates of both the Letters sent you last Year. The
State of our Church and Schools continues the very same as we have described in
them viz^t. The Number of Persons Baptized 207. of Catechumens 26. of
Boys and Girls in the several Schools 78. of persons deceased 35. of
Servants 25. and of persons Dieted 65.

Besides the Book Entituled The order of Salvation we have put to
the Press a Primer; and an Explication of Luthers Catechism. We have herewith
sent Ten Copies of the first Book. Three of the second, and three of our leaf
of the Catechism, which is all that is yet wrought off. The Great Scarcity
of almanacks in this part of the world, moved us to print a new almanack
which is vendible not only on the Coast of Gornandel, but also on that of Malabar
and in Bengal, and by this means our Printing Press will be made
known to other Nations and Countries. of this Almanack we have
likewise sent Ten Copies.

About three Months ago, We began a Correspondence by Letters with the
Damulians which for many reasons we judged useful to us. We thought their Letters
did deserve to be translated from the Damulian into the German Language, with
Necessary Notes Annex'd, and were worthy to be Communicated to the Europeans in
a Book with this Title. The Malabarian Correspondent, or Miscellaneous Letters
written by the Damulians to the Missionaries. We make no doubt but many
Persons will be more and more Excited by these 58. Damulian Letters together with
the former Accounts sent by us to give their Charitable assistance to these
Pagans in promoting their Conversion. We have also written Letters to
the Professors of Divinity and Ministers of Copenhagen upon the following
Subjects viz^t. By what means Lawful and Unlawful the Romish
Religion has been Planted and Propagated here, and what Agreement
may be observed between Popery and Paganism. Copies of which Letters
We have sent to our much Esteem'd Mr Boelun.

The

inter Papiſmum et Laganismum; quam copiam noſtro Venerando Bachm

Eccleſia Proteſtantium plurimas in hoc Oriente et preſtantiffimis Plantationes et
urbes poſidet, et hoc certe non ſine Divino ductu et beneplacito. Etiam atque etiam
exoptamus, ut Viri in Europa inter Proteſtantes de Propagatione verbi Divini ſoli-
ciſſimi in poſterum de re Chriſtiana cum effectu laborent, ut non tantum digni
Miſſionarij ad eorum Plantationes mittantur, ſed etiam ij, qui ad Gubernacula
Plantationum ſedent, eorum Scriptis ita inſtruantur, quo Gubernatores ipſi uti
in Occidente: ſicuti in Veſtris mentionem feciſtis: ita etiam in noſtro Oriente
honore et gaudio ſibi ducant, illuſtri Religionis propagandæ operi manibus
et erigendo Sancto Chriſti Regno auxilio venire. Ipſi Romani Miſſionarij
in urbe Madras coram nobis confeſſi ſunt, quod cætuſ ſuus in dicta urbe conſiſ-
12000. membris; quod iſtis et ejus antecęſſoribus poſſibile fuit, illud multo
magis nobis Proteſtantibus divina Benedictione poſſibile erit, ſi modo illi, qui
tenent gubernacula, ſuas, quantum in externis neceſſe eſt auxiliatrices manus prebent.

In hunc uſque diem inimicorum animi ex Pſeudo Chriſtianis ita contra nos
exasperati ſunt, ut adhuc inſiſtant eſſe huic operi Divino exitio cum ſuis Calumnijs
et Adverſitatibus ſicuti hic in India inter varias Nationes et in primis Anglicam, ita
quoque cum ſuis mendacijs et Calumnioſis litteris, quas ad Europam ſcribunt. Quanto
magis enim cognoscunt, quod diverſæ Nationes iſtud opus, quod Dei eſt, cum ſuo amore
ſpe et conſilio ſecundent, tanto magis ex abyſſo malitiæ fingunt mendacia et obſtruc-
tiones contra Nos, ac adverſitatem tentant. ſed in fidei energia dicimus. Jehova
eſt propugnaculum contrito, propugnaculum in temporibus anguſtiæ: propterea
confident in Te, timeant nomen tuum, quod non deferat quærentes Te. Jehova.
Maxime deploramus, quod auxilium noſtri Clementiſſimi Regis in hoc arduo ſalutis
tam diu moretur; imo lacrymis deploramus, quod ejusmodi Inſtrumenta nequitia
ſit venia verbis veriſſimis: Propagationi Evangelij Chriſti tam diu impedimenta
eſſe poſſint. Quærelæ noſtræ ſunt juſtæ ac veræ coram omnipoſtenti Dei.
Nam inter iſtos Paganos meſtis multa eſt, ſed interpellatores acerrimi. At enim
vero militamus cum panopliâ Divina in hac Eccleſia militante; Victoria certe
aderit. Spiritus Jeſu X^{ti} aſſiſtat ſemper veſtris digniſſimis Conſilijs,
quo tandem corruptus Eccleſiæ ſtatus in dies ad fugem perducatur, et Paganus
periculo animarum eripiantur.

Viri Maxime Reverendi et
Maxime Honorabiles

Tranquebariæ ~
D. 9. Januarij A^o. 1713 }

Veſtri ad humillima precum et
obſequiorum ſtudia deditiſſimi. /

Bartholomæus Ziegenbalg
Johannes Ernestus Grundler

The Protestants are in Possession of many fair Plantations and Cities in the East, we hope not without the Divine Will and Providence, and we do most earnestly wish that those among the Protestants in Europe who are zealous to propagate the word of God would heartily endeavour for the future not only that worthy Missionaries may be sent to the several Plantations But that also if Governors of the same may receive such advice and instructions, that they may count it an Honour and Joy to apply their selves to the glorious work of promoting Religion and to assist in erecting the Holy Kingdom of the Lord Jesus. even as we are informed by Your Letters the Governors in the East Indies doe. The Roman Missionaries themselves testified to us at Madras that their Congregation in that place consisted of 12000. Members. And surely what was possible for them and their Predecessors. will be much more possible for us Protestants with the Divine Assistance to doe, provided the Governours would give their helping hand to the work in External Things so far as is Necessary.

208

So this very day the Minds of our Enemies amongst the false Christians here, are so Exasperated against us that they persist in obstructing this work of God. by their Calumnies and Opposition, not only among the several Nations herein India, especially the English, but likewise by those Letters and Falshoods which they write into Europe. The more they know that the several Nations do favour this work with their good will, wishes and Councils, the more do they forge Letters and Calumnies and do all they can to Oppress us. But in the power of Faith we say. The Lord will be a refuge for the oppressed A Refuge in times of Trouble. Therefore they that know his Name will put their Trust in thee, for thou Lord hast not forsaken them that seek thee. We are chiefly concerned that our Gracious King should so long defer to help and relieve us in this matter, yea we lament with Sorrow that such Instruments of wickedness (pardon the words for they are true) should so long be able to hinder the Propagation of the Gospel of X. Our Complaints are just and true as we shall answer to God. There is a plentiful Harvest among these Pagans, but likewise bitter Enemies and Opposers. But let us war in this Church Militant with the whole Armour of God and Victory will surely attend us! May the Spirit of our Lord Jesus Christ always assist you & ourselves, that the corrupt State of this Land may daily be Reformed. & the Pagans delivered from the danger of Perishing. We are

Most Reverend & honorable

Your most humble & most devoted Servants.

Bartholomew Ziegenbalg
John Ernest Grundler

Tranquebar
Jan'y 9: 1713

To Henry Newman Translated from the original
in High Dutch.

Much Esteem'd

3628.

Of the Letters which in the year past We have dispatch'd both to the Honourable Society and to you, we send here fresh Copies. We have added a New Lre to the worthy Society dated January this 9th which you find Enclosed here, We hope that this Correspondence to which We are admitted will have a blessed Influence upon our undertaking, and every year facilitate more and more the Propagation of the Gospel of Christ in these parts. Of what We have been printing hitherto We send some Copies for a Satisfaction to our Benefactors, the Press being now set up and so helpful to us, that We have reason to praise the Lord for so signal a Benefaction. Our Printer a Native of Germany is in the Danish Company's service here, He is Printer and Compositor too at the same time. We are in Expectation of a New Magistrate, which perhaps may arrive with the Next Ship, and, as We hope, he will be more inclined to further our Design here, and then We may perhaps get off this man entirely from the Company's Service. In order to have him constantly Employed about the Printing of Books. He desireth that the few letters & signs mark'd down on a Paper here Inclosed, may be sent him in a larger Quantity than what We have rec'd, with the Press.

We have made our Observations on Radricks Thermometer, having every day strictly observ'd the whole Month of December last old stile, what observations We have made, you find here set down on a Particular Paper, whereby you may see the Differences or degrees of Heat & Cold in the East Indies, and Compare it with what you have in England. As soon as We come to the Hottest days, we design to make another Experiment of which We shall give you an acct. with the first Shipping. As for the uppermost Glass filled with Quicksilver, We do not know the use of it, or how to Manage it.

If it should Lie in Your way to procure us the following Portuguese Books it would be an acceptable present to us.

1. a Good Portuguese Dictionary (2) a Portuguese Grammar (3) a Book teaching Arithmetick (4) a Geography. Few I suppose may be the

like list

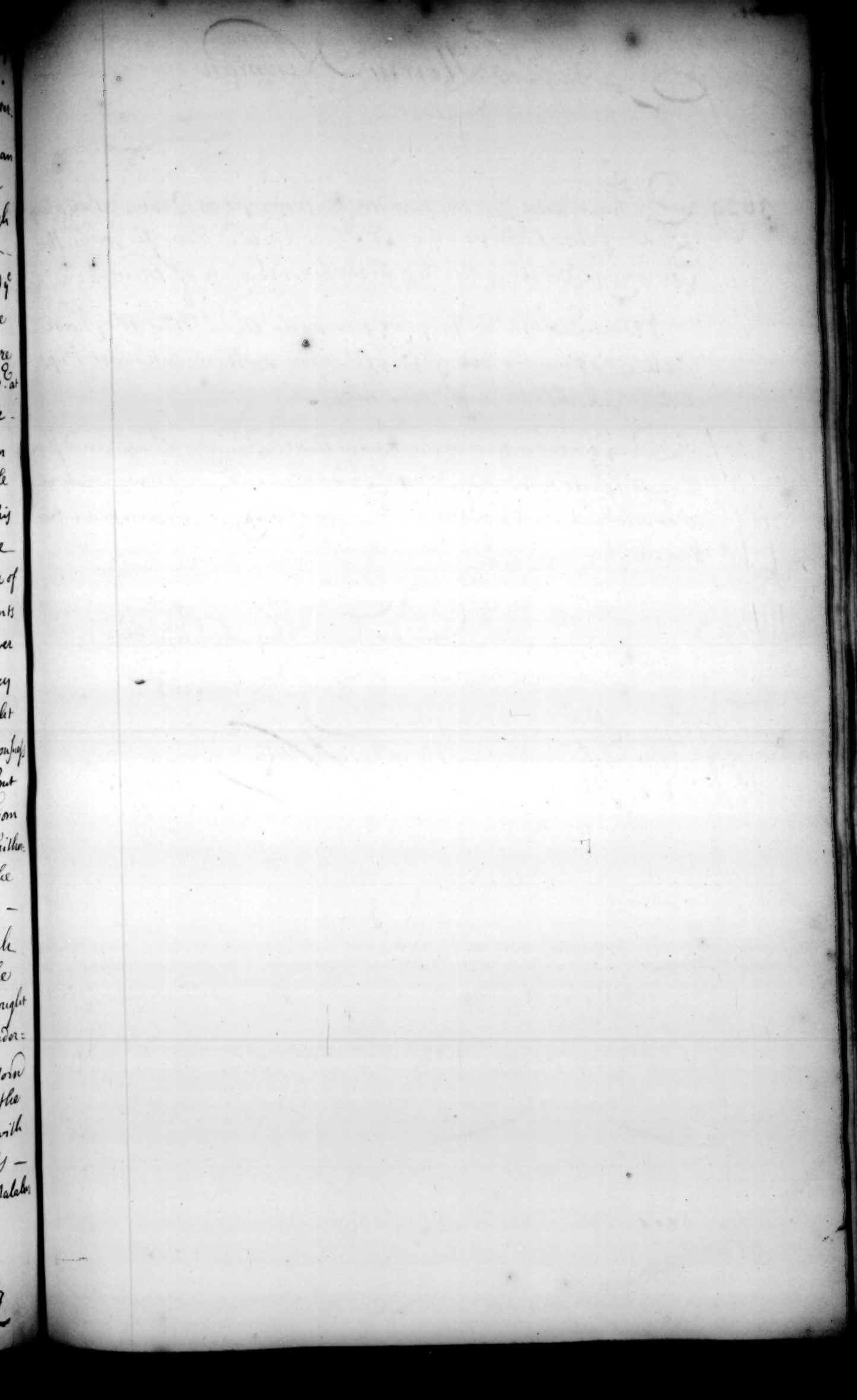
likeliest to get these Books. To these might be added a Set of Maps of the four parts of the World, and one more containing the Globe in Plans. But they must be all of a large size, as has been mentioned in another Letter.

We highly intreat the favour to write to us as often as possibly you can. The 29. of November last two English Ships came to an Anchor at a place called the Pepper Coast. They sent two Packets of Letters through Tranquebar to Madras. We are also in Expectation to find some for us. Enclosed in these Packets, coming from England or Denmark, and 3^d January we dispatched a ~~Messenger~~ Messenger to Mr Jennings to make some Inquiry about it. We cannot but remember you once more to recommend this Affair as much as possibly you can, to the English Gov^r at Madras: This perhaps might pave the way for attempting in time something at Madras as well as at Tranquebar. If the Christian Governors would but Espouse the matter more liberally, a Considerable Progress might have been made in a little while. I remember upon this occasion, that whenever the Sun riseth in these Eastern Tracts of the world it is always Surrounded with thick Clouds. The Common People of the Malabarians tell us, that these Clouds are huge over grown Giants through which the Sun every Morning must fight his way, before ever it can appear in its Compleat Lustre and Brightness. This is a fancy of the Vulgar sort of our Malabarians; but the Application we might make of it, will hold too true in every respect. The Son of righteousness would fain begin to rise in these Benighted parts of the world. But what opposition, what Contradiction doth this Sun meet with even from those who should help to remove the Clouds and Obstacles which hitherto have intercepted his Light and Appearance, and thus too whilst the Light begins but just to break forth and to appear in its first dawn and Morning ray. However 'tis to be hoped, that the Light will triumph at last over the Powers of Darkness, and Spread its Rays over all the Regions of Heathenism and Superstition. And 'tis for this reason, we ought to stir up one another to have a Share in so great and Glorious an Undertaking. The 28. of December last N.S. we had here early in the Morn an Eclipse of the Sun. It began about 4. & lasted till seven. But for the reason aforesaid that the Sun even in his ordinary Course riseth with thick Clouds, we could make no Observations by the Index. Of this Eclipse something has been said by a Malabar in the 58. Letter of our Malabar Correspondence, a Collection whereof I send to Mr Boehm.

Tranquebar the
11 Janry 1713 J. N.

We remain

Ziegenbalg
Griender



To Henry Newman

3629. I have reced this day from the Missionaries at Tranquebar a large Packet of Letters directed to you and I have Enclosed them for you in the Company's packet by this Ship for the better Security of them.

I don't doubt but they will give you an Acc^t that they have received of me the 366 of 15. of Bullion sent them by the last Ship which Enriched them for some time.

They continue hard at work with their Printing Press, and I hope the good Effects of it in time will answer their Labour. I have wrote you what needful by the Dartmouth whereof a Copy is herewith annexed & am

Y^r. Obedient humble
Servant.

Ford St George
18th Janry 1712/13.

W^m Jennings

To Henry Newman

3630.

I have received several Letters from you both by the
Marlborough and the Lane, to which if I do not return you an answer
by the first Ships, I begg you would not Impute it to a want of that due &
just respect, I ought to have both for that Pious Society in whose name
you write & for Your self. The Subject of Your Letters is of the greatest
moment, and therefore not to be hastily and rashly answering. The
Missionarys at Tranquebar ought and must be Encouraged. It is the
first Attempt the Protestants ever have made in that kind. We
must not put out the Smoking Flax. It would give our Adversarys
the Papists, who boast so much of their Congregation de Propaganda
inde, too much Cause to Triumph over us. I do design by the
January Ships to let the Society and yo^r self Understand that
I am a hearty well wisher to your Honourable, Pious & Christian
Undertakings, I am fr^d with a very sincere respect, the
Society's &

Yo^r. most obedient humble
Servant

Fort St George
October 1712.

Geo: Lewis

Thursday ~~September~~ 1713.

3631. Wm Cary at Bristol ¹⁴ 19: August. In answer to the Society's Second General Letter ~~that~~ ^{with} a Postscript recommending of Erecting of more Charity schools there that he finds many Obstacles to his promoting so good a work such as. His being being but a young Resident and of youngest Clergy man in the City. That such from whom he might expect the greatest Encouragement are already Subscribers to the Charity schools in his Parish which are maintained very well and in the poorest part of the City. That if there should be more set up. The Consequences may be that they may be all but ill provided for and so the whole design drop at once. That the greatest discouragements he meets with is that Mr. Colston ~~has~~ ^{has} offer'd to pound £1000 to every Cha. School that should be set up & notwithstanding this was back'd by the promise of a handsome subscription to each from Bp. Hall yet that this was so far from having any good Effect that it has not occasioned erecting one New school. That upon strict Enquiry he does not hear there has been any Meetings of the Clergy in the manner mentioning by the Society that notwithstanding these discouragements he shall not cease to solicit those of his own Acquaintance & to consult Mr. Shute when he returns thither together with those who are Corresponding Members to join with him in promoting the same He desires of Packet inbred for him may be deliver'd to a Messenger whom he has desired to call for.
- 3632 Dr. Pelling at X^t. Church Oxon Augt. 23. That he hopes between this and Michaelmas to give a good account of the Society of the Cha. School Erecting at Richmond which for want of a convenient house and some other reasons has been delayed till now But that he hopes all Difficultys will be removed in a little time. That he had spoke to Dr. Younger one of the Clerks of the House about of design of setting up a Charity school for the Black Guard Boys which he very well approves of that he shall recommend of said boy Dean of Rochester and such others as he meets with who may be like to Encourage it He gives his Opinion of Bp. Beveridge's Sermon concerning the Nature and Necessity of Destitution that to publish it will be of Service to Religion and Answer of Ends of the Society
3633. Nathl. Broughton at Laneston in Cornwall 18: August That he had drawn a Bill for the Earl of Rochester 12th being this Lordships year & half Subscription to the Charity School there and upon receipt thereof will return his Lordship Thanks That Mr. Clark of the Admiralty being laid aside by that Borough He is of Opinion little is to be Expected from him towards Encouraging the School that the Lord Landown is still their Recorder and has many friends in that Town that the Society's

Refd to the Comtee to answer & H: N is to prepare an
answer to be laid before the Comtee. NB To get his Packet
ready ag^t his call's for.

NB. Lent Mr Jennings 2^d Sep. 1714

Annual Packet will come to him safe through the hands of Mr King That of
School for Boys is sunk through the sterility of J: Napier Because his Salary
was not so punctually paid as formerly But he is now in hopes it may be
recovered again.

Thursday 3: Sept: 1713.

3634. Griffith Jones at Laughorne in Carmarthenshire ¹² 29. August In answer to the Society's desiring him to signify his Resolution concerning the Invitation that had been given him to go to the East Indies in Quality of a missionary That he had considered of the Proposal with as much application of thought as he was Capable of and the greatest difficulty he has to remove arises from the Consideration that the People to whom he has ^{been} in some measure ~~been~~ Serviceable are Apprehensive they should be left destitute of a Spiritual Guide if he should leave them and if an Expedient could be found to remove this Difficulty he does not know but he should overcome all others That Mr. David Lloyd the person whom he formerly mentioned as proper to accompany him in such a service is not likely to be prevailed upon to go That because it may be difficult to comprehend in a Letter the particular & Exact Sentiments of all those good Gentlemen that may be at the trouble to consider his Case he should esteem it as no small favour if upon so Important an occasion as this each of them would be pleased to signify their good Advice & Judgement Particulars such as he has the Happiness to be known to V^{rs}. J. Phillips M^r. Nelson. M^r. Hoare, M^r. Chamberlayne M^r. Doluis D^r. Bray M^r. Bodley & M^r. Lockburn

3635. Henry Shute at Bristol Aug^t 29. That he has met with a very honest man at Bristol who plays well on the organ & seems well Qualified to teach the School at Hoxton in Devonshire That he has promised to spend some time at Bath with M^r. Dixon to fit himself for y^e Employment

3636. John Vaughan at Derllis Carmarthensh^{re} 27. Aug^t That having lately perused Bp. Bull's Life, write by M^r. Nelson he therein found his Lordships ~~Life~~ ^{Letter} which he intended to his Clergy drawn up to perfection together with the Paper subscribed by the Justices of Carmarthenshire to suppress Vice which he hopes may have a good Influence in other Dioceses of this Kingdom and in order thereto recommends it to the Society to Cause the Letter and Paper to be reprinted & that every Bp. in this Kingdom be supplied with one of them He hopes they will be pleased to recommend these things to the Clergy of their respective Dioceses. That if this Recommendation should be approved of he desires 4. or 500. may be sent for the Dioceses of St. Davids of which he will take care if they are sent in his Packet.

Referr'd to the Malabar Connee.

Referr'd to the Connee

3637 Richard Whittingham at Boston in Lincoln St. 31 Augst That the Charity
Schools there are now settled for 50 Boys & 50 Girls. That the Trustees ^{cloath'd} reach to 105. th Annm That the Trustees were attended by them the day
before to Church, where there was a Sermon suitable to the occasion
upon which there was collected 16. for Books & other Conveniences for
them That ~~where~~ he desires whenever the Society shall please to favour
him with a Packet again there may be some little Books for Parents of
the Charity Children containing Exhortations to good Manners at home
that what they gain at school may not be lost by the bad Example of
their Parents in their own habitations
This Letter is refer'd to the Comtee.

Thursday 10th Sept: 1713

The Following Letters were ordered to be Enter'd Verbatim.

To M^r. Henry Newman

3638 I have in my last Acknowledged the receipt of several L^{rs} from You. having
this last Year both by the Marlborough and the Jane.

The Society for propagating of Christian Knowledge, whose pious undertakings
I beseech God to prosper, have been at a Considerable Charge, I find to send out Books
and other Materials to carry on their Institution, what came in the Marlborough
for the use of the Gentlemen Missionarys at Tranquebar and directed to Mr
Jennings and my self came safe, and were delivered to the persons they were
designed for, what came upon the Jane were part saved and part lost, as
doubtless the Gentlemen of the mission will inform you. The Books designed for
my self by the Jane I never receiv'd, The Box of Books for a library in this place
and another for a library in Bengall by the Marlborough were both received
and I return the worthy Society my humble Thanks for their Charity.

I have often wonder'd with my self that in so many Years that we have
been possest of large plantations, Settlements &c. in the East and West Indies,
that no such thing hath been set on foot: And I bless God that there hath at
length appeared such a truly pious and publick Spirit of Christianity in the
Gentlemen of our Nation, and I give the Society my Thanks for the Honour
they have done me in choosing me one of their Corresponding Members.

As to Converting the Natives in the Dominions of the Rajahs and the great Mogul, I believe it may be done in either without Notice taken, provided we do not find a Frumpot before us. In the Mogul's Dominions I believe Eight parts in Ten in most of the Provinces are Gentios, and he never doubts his head what opinions they Embrace, But to Tamper with his Musslemen is not safe.

But to give you my Sentiments in this matter, I think we ought to begin at home: for there are thousands of people, I may say some hundreds of thousands, who live in the Settlements and under the Jurisdiction of the R. Hon^{ble} Company at Bombay, Fort St David, Fort St George, Callcutta in Bengall, on the west Coast &c. who may be ... Converted to Christianity without interfering with any Country Government whatsoever, and while we have so large a harvest at home, let us first gather in that, & then it will be time enough to look abroad.

The way to Effect it in my Opinion will be, to set up so many schools and Hospitals, Specially the last, to bring up Children in, as there can be found Funds for that use, By ~~the~~ Hospitals I mean such foundations where the Children are maintained wholly by the House. For the poor in these parts are very numerous, and those so poor that in a time of Scarcity (which often happens) they are forced to sell their Children in great Numbers, and some times themselves: and such Miscreants at such a time would be glad of an Hospital to receive them. Besides there are at all times Numbers of poor people, who will part with their Children to any one that will bring them up, and of those who are able to bring up their Children at their own Charge, There are many that for the sake of having them taught for nothing, would send them into any good school, and those who are Trained up in the Christian Religion from their Youth, it is to be hoped may prove good Christians in their Age, But for those who are grown up in their Idolatry, I conceive that in this manner no great good can be done upon them. For as to the rich and Great, there are so many Obstructions to hinder them from Changing of their Faith, & thereby losing

of

of their Cast, that it is easier for a small ^{est}. for the moment they loose the
Cast, they can no longer converse, Eat or drink with any of their Cast or kindred
nor indeed of any other Cast: So that such ^{must} in a true literal sense forsake wife
Children, houses, Lands, friends &c. which is a degree of faith few or none of
them could ever arrive to. And as to the poor sort, and such as have no Cast
Value themselves upon, they are so vile a people, that for a little Rice they will
be of any Religion, and for a small consideration leave it again, and it is out
of these, that the Roman Priests chiefly make their Proselytes. Whereby
it comes to pass, that the Christians of these Countys. I mean, Natives, and
the Scoundrel part of Mankind, and perhaps hardly a Viler Generation in the
world. and a man had better have to do with an Infidel, Heathen, Turk or any
thing than with them.

I remember some years ago Governor Pitt was pleased to ask me, to
give my opinion. how this Garrison might be brought to consist of all Protestants
I delivered him my opinion in Writing, which he thought fit to communicate to the
Company, and their answer was, they would consider of it. The substance of it
in short was this: That the Company should Erect two large Hospitals or
Nurserys, one for Boys, another for girls to bring them up in y^e Protestant Religion.
And if such schools or Nurserys were set up, then it would be of great use to have
some Catechisms, Canon prayer Books and x^t Testaments &c. printed in
Portuguese &c. for the use of those Nurserys: But untill that is done, they can
be but of little Benefit in these parts for who is there in all India that
read and write Portuguese, ~~the natives~~ Except the Portuguese themselves, &
they of the Soliter fort, and I do declare that in all the time that I lived in
India I do not remember ever to have known a Gentio, Mahometan or one
of any other Persuasion, Except Christian, that pretended to write or read y^e
Language. There is a kind of Lingua franca or Jargon called Portuguese
Spoken in most of the Trading Towns on the sea Coast, in which many of y^e
Natives can so far express themselves, as to be able to buy & sell. But you
must speak to them in their own Jargon, or you will not be understood.

Thus &c. I have freely given you my Sentiments in this important
affair. I beseech God to bless the Venerable Society & to prosper them in all
their pious Undertakings. I am with a sincere respect.

For St George
Feby 1. 1712/13.



Y^e most humble Serv^t
George Lewis

Reverend Sir.

To the Reverend M^r Borkm

3639.

I shall make no Excuse for this Trouble but tell you the Occasion and design of doing it, to so Reverend a Person to whom I am wholly a stranger and Submit to Your Censure both my Self and what I have taken Liberty to write.

I lately met with a Book treating of the Malabar Mission by the Dames de Trinquibar, In which I find, that which I often wished, which was that y^e Protestants would send their Ministers abroad to teach these Eastern Pagans the true Christian Faith which has been so blended with Superstition, by the Roman Missionaries, that many of their Converts repent of being made Christians Especially the Chinese who are a wise understanding People Masters of reason and learned in Natural Philosophy. I have been 14. Voyages to China & carried many of the French Mission to Emou & Canton, have discoursed y^e often, and found most of them loved the Riches and Grandeur of China more than the Souls of the poor pagans, and accordingly made Earnest application to advance themselves to places of Dignity more Especially the Jesuits. It must be acknowledged they lived unblameable in other respects. The Portuguese Padres at Macao are scandalous beyond Expression, and are a great obstacle to the propagation of Christianity, The Chinese say, if they believed what they taught themselves, they would live better. The Chinese are great Lovers of Mathematical Arts, for which reason most of Missioners are Masters of that Art the easier to get favour at Court, or with the Governors of Provinces or Citys, and most of them are better Mathematicians than Divines - They seldom preach but upon a Saints day, that is one of the Modern Saints, and among them St Xavier is most worshipped in China calling him the Apostle of the East and ascribing to him many Miracles. I heard a Jesuit in the pulpit at St Pauls in Macao say, he had done more than our Saviour and all the Apostles - The Chinese are offended at the Religion for Exposing our Saviour on the Cross in full proportion almost Naked and will not suffer the Women to go into the Church of y^e Naked God. It is true the Clericoas do not Expose him so, for which the Jesuits hate them, and in Disgrace call them Affinus Dei, to Carry y^e Gospel - another offence to them is their preaching down China

Polatry

Idolatry, and preaching up the Europe Idolatry - The Chinese saying they have more reason to worship the China Saints than the Europe Saints of whom they know nothing, and are willing to lay aside the worship of Images wholly, but will not change with those of Europe, giving many reasons for what they alledge - That Chinese are offended at indulgences given for money, to do several things, which otherwise are Damnable sins, they say is Priest Craft, and a design to Enslave the People to the Church Government - I knew an Eminent Merchant that threw off his Religion being denyed to Eat pork in Lent without paying to the Church, which he was not then able to doe, and without it he was to be damned which startled him, upon which he asked why he might not Eat the Flesh as well as fry Fish in pork fat which all the Christians in Macoa were allowed to doe. so he told the Padre, ^{he} thought, that if his Salvation depended on so nice a point as the difference is between fat and Lean, he should no longer be of y^t. Religion he is now living and gives this reason for returning to Paganism, his Name is Anqua of Emoy, Speaks Portuguese very well, and has often asked why the English did not send Padres to teach their Religion which Works no Images nor gave so much power to their Padres, who he had seen in Europe Ships, and found they only taught the People, and medled not with every man's business as the others did. Saying that our Religion would be much approved among them. In the Conclusion of the Book it is said that many Testaments are to be printed and sent to China. It's my opinion they will be of no use in that Country, for no Chinese read that Language, tho many speak it, and the Roman Missionarys will get an order to gather them in and burn them pretending they are Seditious Books. They practiced this on the Coast of Coromandell buying up all the Portuguese Conon Prayer Books and destroying them. So that little will be done in China that way. But if any Divines that understand Mathematicks and Physick will attempt the mission and learn the Language they may then Translate the New Testament which the Roman Missionarys have not done, it not being for their Purpose. but have Translated many Storys of the saints and the Office of the Blessed Virgin and some Mathematical Books and Historys ~~and~~ Especially of France. The Mahometan Religion Encreaseth there, being more agreeable to the Custom of China allowing plurality of Wives, or Concubinate way of living

However many refuse that way of ~~living~~ ^{working}, because it forbids eating
Pork, which I take to be political, to preserve the Breed at certain Seasons.
This Religion was planted here by several Jesuits or Holy Priests
of their Religion who travelled from Indostan and the Borders of Persia over
land, behind Bengall through the Country of the Braues and Cauds - Just one
of these Priests at the City of Canton who had been 14 Years on his Mission
and made many Converts, and designed to return the same way he came,
having gained money too, being rich with Gold of which he bought 40. weight
he had many Rubys, but did not care to buy them, he knowing the value
of them too well - The Tartars that Conquered China have some of the Mahomedan
Religion among them but have agreed with the China Paganism, eating
Pork, and for all sorts of Fish and flesh, that are Unclean and few of them
are Circumcised so that their Devotion is not very strict, and by what I could
perceive, they were Deists only in Compliance with the Law of the Empire
which obliges every Person once a year to make a publick Confession that there is
one God who made all things - In practice they are Epicures indulging all
their Senses, Studying to gratify their Appetite and satisfy the Lust of the Lower
Belly, no Wonder if Christianity sits uneasy upon them at first, therefore the Change
must not be sudden and violent running from one Extrem to another, they must be
won by sound Reason and convinced that a real good is designed to be done them. Just
teach them ^{in worship} they know not what, as the Romanists teach them of which they complain.
The Patriarch attempting to purge out the Philosophy and Idolatry of Confucius with
the Jesuits had mixed with the Roman Superstition to the Scandal of that Church
so incensed the Jesuits that they represented him to the Emperor as a person danger-
ous to his Government and procured an order to confine him in the City of Macao
where he ended his days despised and neglected, and all his Adherents for't to
leave China and now Pagan Christianity triumphs under the management of the
Jesuits till God Almighty shall punish them as in Japan by a general persecution
in China which I have heard many good grave Chinese say, is no farther off
than the days of this Emperors Death, who is now 53. Years of age - At a great
Solemnity when they choose Doctors of Law and others to serve the Emperor in
places of Trust out of the Colledge of Confucius in Canton, Padre Tongtang Prior
of the Jesuits, and Tason or Messenger from Court assisted at the Sacrifice to
Confucius, and dipped his Finger in the Hogs Blood that lay upon the Altar
of which being accused by several persons struck Gentl^{ly} he presently
answered like a Jesuit that this was offered as a China Mandrine, he said of
Prayers of a Christian all the time of the Ceremony.

I am now to beg Y^r. pardon & remain

Jan^y 10th 1712/13.

3640.

Thursday the 17th

3641.

3642.

3643.

The first of these is the fact that the
 number of people who are employed in the
 service of the government is increasing
 rapidly. This is due to the fact that the
 government is expanding its activities in
 many fields, and is therefore requiring
 more and more people to work for it.
 The second fact is that the number of
 people who are employed in the service of
 the government is increasing rapidly.
 This is due to the fact that the
 government is expanding its activities in
 many fields, and is therefore requiring
 more and more people to work for it.
 The third fact is that the number of
 people who are employed in the service of
 the government is increasing rapidly.
 This is due to the fact that the
 government is expanding its activities in
 many fields, and is therefore requiring
 more and more people to work for it.

for

The fourth fact is that the number of
 people who are employed in the service of
 the government is increasing rapidly.
 This is due to the fact that the
 government is expanding its activities in
 many fields, and is therefore requiring
 more and more people to work for it.
 The fifth fact is that the number of
 people who are employed in the service of
 the government is increasing rapidly.
 This is due to the fact that the
 government is expanding its activities in
 many fields, and is therefore requiring
 more and more people to work for it.

The sixth fact is that the number of
 people who are employed in the service of
 the government is increasing rapidly.
 This is due to the fact that the
 government is expanding its activities in
 many fields, and is therefore requiring
 more and more people to work for it.
 The seventh fact is that the number of
 people who are employed in the service of
 the government is increasing rapidly.
 This is due to the fact that the
 government is expanding its activities in
 many fields, and is therefore requiring
 more and more people to work for it.
 The eighth fact is that the number of
 people who are employed in the service of
 the government is increasing rapidly.
 This is due to the fact that the
 government is expanding its activities in
 many fields, and is therefore requiring
 more and more people to work for it.

3644. Dr. La Croze at Old Windsor Berks 7th 12: 1713 That he had receiv^d and
 thankfully accepts the packet ^{of Books} sent to him by order of y^e Society which
 shall be dispersed so as they may best answer their good Intentions That about
 4 years ago The Lady Mary Leniston gave 5 pound Ann^u for ever to
 that parish to put out a Boy apprentice every two years and that two Boys
 have already been disposed of by the Help of that Charity That y^e same ^{parish}
 gave the like sum of 5. pound Ann^u to the parish of Bray That
 the Number of Children mentioned in the New List is right But
 there should be 5. Charity Schools mention'd instead of one, his
 parish being of a very large Extent and stragling he is obliged to set
 up schools where he can for the Convenience of the Children ...
 That the private Society of the Clergy in his Neighbourhood ^{intend to} meet
 Michmas next and if any thing happens there relating to y^e Society it
 shall be Communicated.

Thursday 24th Sept^r 1713

3645 Erasmus Warren at Worlington in Suffolk 21: 7th ber. To thank y^e
 Society for the packet he had receiv^d, most of the Contents of
 which he had disposed of where he hoped they will do much
 good That he should be glad to hear what is done and what is like
 to be done about this ^{Bill} ~~act~~ for recovering of small Charities

3646. Henry Shute at Bath 15: 7th ber That Sunday next is appointed
 for the half yearly Collecⁿ for the Charity Schools in that City
 and D. Lupton and M^r. Lakinby are desired to be y^e preachers
 That M^r. Saunders a sober young man of Bristol is now with
 M^r. Dixon in order to qualify himself for the school at
 Horiton That he understands the grounds of Musick and is
 able to discharge the Office of an Organist That M^r. Leason has
 almost finish'd a New house Contiguous to the Girls School to employ
 them in Washing Starching &c.

3647 Tho Wagstaffe at Cublington Bucks 21: 7th ber } Both thanking y^e Society for
 3648 W Harrison at Stanton Glo: 19: 7th ber - } the packets severally receiv^d by
 them.

- 3649 Robert Sandylands at Speen in Berks: 16. 7ber Thanking the Society for the packet he had recd, that he hopes by another year to acquaint the Society of a Charity School Erected in his parish having already procured 10th of Ann^y towards it
- 3650 Alexand. Leith at Bedford 7ber: 17th: To thank the Society in behalf of M^r. Margott of Kempston and himself for the Packets which they have received. That M^r. Brown of Bedford being dead he is desir'd to make this Acknowledgement to the Society which was wont to be done by him ^{And} that the School at St Neots in Huntingdonshire is in a declining Condition
- 3651 Elly Sansfeld at Newark Nottinghamsh. 19. 7ber Thanking the Society for the packet he had recd That a Charity School is erecting in that Town, of which he will advise the Society when it is Completed.
- 3652 W^m. Cary at Bristol 16. 7ber In answer to the Societys relating to setting up of New Charity Schools in that City That nothing shall be wanting in his power to promote that good Work But that as before he observed, if other people will not join with him all his Endeavours will signify nothing That he had just then sent to M^r. Stute 3. 6. 0 which the Benefactor to the Prisons desires may be paid to y^e two Ministers & Clerg^y of the Marshalsea & White Chappell Prisons as usual for the Quarter That he is very much Bent upon having y^e Sacram^t Administred in those places and tho' he shoud him^s of Societys Letter which representd it as impracticable yet he would be convinced but a Chamber may be borrow'd for that purpose He desires to be inform'd whether there be any other Conspicuous Prison without Divine service or if not, how often it is performed where it is least

3
N3: To show M^r. Downing the Postscript of this Tre.

Refer'd to the Cause, That M^r. Sheat & M^r. Watts
the City Marshal be Consulted about the latter
part of this Letter.

Thursday 1: Octob^r 1713.

- 3653 John Leason at Bath 7th Dec 21. To M^r. Nelson. That yesterday the Rev^d M^r. Lazinby and Dⁿ Lupton preached at the half yearly Charity Sermons for the Schools there and that M^r. Ferrer and J^r. Jones Long holding the Basons there was Collected in the forenoon 66th shillings and as much more in the afternoon as made of whole Collection 118: 1: 11 And that he had since rec^d 1 1/2 Guinea and had a prospect of receiving 6 or 7. Guineas more That the Boys & Girls made a goodly Appearance in the Church, The Boys being Cloathed with cloth Spun by the girls, and that there was a hundred ~~girls~~ ^{girls} Dⁿs in store to cloath the girls. That the Duke of St. Albans, the Dⁿ Arlington, and the M^r. of the H^oses Contributed Liberally and Expressed themselves very much pleased with the Sight
3654. John Leason at Bath 13. 7th Dec That the Collection last Sunday of which he wrote particularly to M^r. Nelson came to about 120 And he is not without hopes of its being made up to 130. That he has almost finished the Wash House designed to Employ Girls, whereby to make them good Housewives, and fit them for services both in the Town and Country
3655. Wmth Derham at Westminster in Exth 18. 7th Dec In answer to the Society's first General Letter That he has ever since their first Institution had a very high Esteem of it and upon all occasions been as serviceable as he could to their pious Designs and shall now think himself ^{more} obliged to do so since they have admitted him into their Number, and y^t if any thing be wanting in him to serve them, it will be more for want of ability than Inclination
3656. Griffith Jones at Laugharne Carmarthenshire 23. 7th Dec In answer to the Society's of the 5th. That he supposes Dr. Saunders had acquainted the Society with the great Want of another Impression of y^e Bible in Welch and desired their assistance for y^e printing it That the Society would please to recommend it to the Bishops and their Corresponding Members in Wales. he is persuaded they would readily promote a subscription for it and that y^e Chaps might be used to obtain from Her Majesty some assistance towards y^e work

Referred to the Court

- 3657 Thomas Lane at Newland Glouc^r 21. 7ber
 3658 Saml. Berdmore at Nottingham 7ber 28.
 3659 Phan. Bacon at Reading Berks 7ber 24.
 3660 Dr. Cha: Elphob at Canterbury 7ber 30.

All thanking the Society
 for the packets severally
 recd by them.

3661. Geo: Mompesson at Mansfield Nottingham 7ber 28. 7ber To thank
 the Society for the packet he had recd, which he shall
 distribute in the best manner he can for the instruction and
 edification of his People that he designs to cover the little
 Books with parchment and so to send them from family to
 family till they have gone round and then to Lodge them
 in the Church He corrects a mistake in the large account of
 schools relating to that of Mansfield

Acti:

3662 J. Hillbrop at Marlborough Wilts 7ber 27. Thanking the Society
 for the packet he had recd. That by the Blessing of God on
 his Industry of some of the subscribers the subscriptions now
 amount to above 50. £ Annm And that after Xmas they
 shall begin to teach and cloath a greater Number

Acti

3663. Henry Hughes at Soberton Hampst. 7ber 28. Desiring the Society
 to accept his Thanks for the packet he had recd. That the
 Number of Children in the Charity Schools at Southampton
 Winton and Alton are increased, and refers to the Correspondence
 there for a more particular Account That he has sometimes
 had the good fortune to gain Contributions towards y^e Schools
 but can find no Benefactors for Foreign parts tho' he has
 carefully sought them.

3664. Saml. Knight at Clippenham Camb: 29. 7ber Thanking the Society
 for the packets he had recd for Mr. Fairclough and himself
 that the schools there have been very thin for y^e last month
 by reason of the Harvest But now they begin to fill again tho'
 it be some time before the Children unlearn the ill habits during
 that Intervall A misfortune all Country schools Labour under
 that he hopes by day next to give the Society an Account of
 the further progress of the schools in those parts.

3665 Dr. Tho: Apperley at Hereford 7th Dec 28. That he had reced the Societys
Buckets for the Bp. of Landast and himself and returns his
Thanks for them, That the Charity School in y^e City of Norwich
more & more That the Trustees this Year have undertaken
to cloath the Children from 5th to 12th by which they have saved
about 8^l and the Cloaths are much better than they were last
Year. That against another Year they hope to put out several
apprentices, the only one girl to be placed out this That he designs
to send hereafter for the School Books to London if it may not
be too much trouble for the Society to order them to be bought

3666 Rob^t Daubie at Wolverhampton Staffd^{sh}: 23. 7ber To the
Society for the Packets he had recd. That the ~~the~~^a Girls School is
now paid for 40. at present, and intended to be increased after
some time That some of them are clothed already and
more will be shortly That a subscription is on foot for purchasing
of little Books, among which Bp. Williams's ^{Papist} Catechism is one
particular Aim'd at, there being a great many Papists in these
parts and many Instances of People perverted by them.

3667. James Morris at Lodington Leicester sh: 26. 7th 1781 That being informed the Society admitt many Corresponding Members into their body to Countenance and promote ^{and charitable purpose} their ~~own~~ ^{own} Affairs, his very much desires to be received a Correspondent and shall readily Concur in promoting their Designs. That W. Fenwick of Hallaton is his Neighbour and knows him

3668 Ralph Thoresby at Leeds 26. 7ber That Alderman Thomas Kitching
 of Leeds lately dead had left besides other Charities 10^l. for
 to the Charity school of St. John towards a more durable fund than
 the present Voluntary Subscriptions, That if any thing was wile to
 the Vicar of Leeds to recommend the setting up a Religious Society there
 he concealed it, being perhaps in this one respect influenced by
 some who look upon those Conferences as too preuse, tho' to mind
 Censure W. Thoresby had only proposed the reading of a radical
 sermon of some Eminent Divine of the Church of England which w^{as}
 the publick prayers in Dr. Woodward's Account of Religious Socie^{ties}
 and singing a Psalm as a means to warm y^e heart Truly David
 Psalmody dispersed by the Society in y^e last years packet had been

feh

13. To Write to an Essexwick to know the Character
of Mr. Morris, & to propose him for a Corresponding
Member if he thinks fit.

Instrumental to provoke many to whom it had been lent to a more
decent posture of Standing in that part of Divine Worship

13. To send to him an Autograph of Mr. Plutcher's
Bp. Bull
Mr. Eliot's.
Dr. Woodward.

Thursday 8ber: 8: 1713.

3669. William Johns at Shoud in Glo^{ce}st^r: 5: 8ber
3670. John Abell at Stilton Huntingdonth 6: 8ber
3671. Rob^t Lightfoot at Odel Bedfordshire 30: 7ber
3672. Aaron Wood at Greens Norton Northampton 5: 8ber
3673 Sam^l Dod at London 8ber 8: That being bound for Cambridge he should be glad to receive any Commands from y^e Society to be observed in his Journey there, and particularly to know whether they will approve of the following Inscription or something to effect of it to the Catechism and New Testament in Portugueze presented by them to y^e University Library Writ. A Catechism for the use of the Malabar Mission being the first fruits of a printing Press at Tranquebar Sent thither from the Society for prom^oting Christian Knowledge & presented by them to this University as a gratefull this small Acknowledgement of its Generous Contribution to that Charity; and so ~~and~~ⁱⁿ the Testament with proper Alterations
- 3674 Luke de Beauclieu^d Whitchurch ~~Whitchurch~~ Oxon Oct: 2 To thank the Society for the packet he had rece^d That he is in hopes his little Schools will have a better Establishment than what they have at present That Whitchurch said to be in Berks^h is in Ox^{fo}rd^{sh}. That at Langborne in Berks. There is a sch^{ool} for 12. poor Children with a house Endowed with 40^l Ann^u about 35 years Ago by Alderman Bredon of London That if the Society had up^{held} hand in Erecding y^e school yet it has in^g encouragement, who Ma^d. who is an ingenious y^{ou}ng man has y^e found in the Contents of their Packet to Mr. Beauclieu
- 3675 Jos Margetts at Kempston Bedfordsh. 24: 7ber To thank the Society for the packet he had rece^d That tho^{ugh} his own Circumstances will not allow him to be a Contributor to promote their great Designs yet he shall never be wanting in his Wishes for their prosperity & as far as his Capacity will give him

Octob^r 8. The Society approve of Mr.
Dods proposal.

To enquire of Mr. Beaulieu whether
the School at Pangbourne be a Grammar
School.

to promote it.

3676. John Evans at Uffington in Lincolnshire: 8ber 3. To return his hearty
Thanks to the Society for their agreeable and seasonable
present of Books which came to him at the same time
he was about to take his yearly round with the Stewards
of the Charity School ~~at Stamford~~ at Stamford where the Trustees
to quicken the subscribers, who begin to shrink and Wax
Cold But that he hopes by lodging some of the several
Tracts with them they will be better disposed

3677. Richard Smith at Upton upon Severn Worce: 8ber 5. To thank
the Society for two Packets he had recd in one Week and y^t
he shall bring or send his wife into the Society's Treasury Book
his opinion That a Collection of our Duty to God our Neighbour
and our selves might be comprehended in one large Sheet
and if given long poor to past upon of Wallon some part of their
house it might be more usefull than any small Book
because it would be often in view and last longer for
tho he has given away hundreds of the pastoral care
yet he cannot find that good Effect as he expected they
being little Books are cast by and not often read That he
is glad to see Bp. Williams's Catechism reprinted because
it ~~would~~ will do much good to prevent the growth of popery
and for of reason above he wishes it could be reduced to a
Broad Sheet

3678. Joseph Grave at Lewes in Sussex Oct: 6: To thank the Society for y^e
10. Packets he had recd including one for himself That all
~~the rest~~ excepting one were delivered or the others to whom
they were directed had Notice of them by Letter That he
would be exceeding glad to know what account the Society have
had of the Malabarian Churches since a printer was sent
with Type and Paper to the East Indies. That he should
be glad to see three Tracts of the size and price of Dr
Woodward's Deplorable Condition of prayerless Families
vizt. 1. A Serious Representation of the justifiable
value of time 2. secret prayer. 3. Ejaculatory

Refer's to the Comtee ...

And that if he had small cheap Tracts on those three
Subjects he might do much good with them.

3679 J^r Geo. Wheeler at Durham 8ber 2. To thank Society for
 Packet he had received that he Expects the Charity of the
 Lady Johanna Thornhill to Wife in Kent may require his
 Attendance next Term, and when he comes he promises
 himself frequent opportunities of waiting on Society.

Thursday 15. October: 1713.

3680. Robert Cocke at Little Whitenham Berks 10: 8ber
 3681 Geo. Barnsley at Selcomb Sussex Oct: 8:th
 3682 Tho. Bennet at Colchester Essex Oct: 8:th
 3683 John Brett at Rufford Essex Oct: 14:th —

} To thank the
 Society for the packet
 severally reced by

3684. Theo. Dorington at Witlesham in Kent Oct: 10. To thank the Society
 for the packet he had reced and desiring them to believe that
 he spends all his time and thoughts in serving their ^{great} Design of
 promoting Religion that the frequency of the times has hindered
 him of late from appearing in publick with what he has ~~not~~
 long had ready to serve Religion but that he now hopes it is now
 advanced to a prospect of the end.

3685 John James at Dickmersworth Hertfordth Octo: 8. That he had reced the
 Society's Books and shall Communicate them with Care and Prudence
 Jeli: That four Children had been put out apprentice this summer from
 the school there with money to Cloath them

3686. John Leason at Bath: 8ber 12. In Answer to the Society's Circular
 Lre That he cannot at present Communicate all he has to say upon y^e
 particulars of it being so much engaged about the Hospital that he
 has not yet reced the Society's Packet at which he is very much
 concerned because he could have used it for y^e advantage of y^e
 Charity schools not only there, but in other places

3687 D^r Saunders at Blockley in Worc: 9. Oct. To thank y^e Society for the
 Packet he had reced and to desire that the Widdow's Books
 might be sent to him to be paid for wth.

24. Bp. Kidder's Discourses upon Repentance. Gladstⁿ
 20. Great Importance of a Religious Life to be hand somely
 That Mr. Martin to whom his packets were usually directed being
 dead, he desires they may be directed to himself.

NB 15. Oct: To Enquire about Mr. Leaston's Packett.

15 Oct NB To send Dr. Saunders the Books he desires
To send him a Doz. of Bp Beveridge's Sermon
on Petition, at the Charge of the Society.

3688. John Haynes at Catstock Dorseth: Oct: 10. To Signify his Thanks to
the Society for the packet he had recd by the hands of Mr.
Strangerways. That at Almondsbury in Gloucestersh. There is
a School erected chiefly by the Encouragement of the Min^{try}.

3689. Herbert Pye at Monmouth Oct: 12. That he had recd the Societys Packet
for himself and Mr. Powell of Langattock and Returns his thanks
Acknowledgements for them that the Cha. School there still
subsists by the bounty of many of the Subscribers, and that it is now
more in danger of falling by the Perverseness of the parents in
not suffering their children to come to school.

3690. Griff: Jones at Laugharn Carmarthen Oct: 9: That he cannot
Sufficiently Express his Gratitude to Mr. Boehm and Mr. Carkhorn
for their kind instructive Letters, by means of which the
Protestant Mission to the East Indies is rendered more easy to his
mind, and patiently waits the Direction of Providence therein.
That he hopes Dr. Saunders has ere now Signified his Thoughts
in relation to another Impression of the Welch Bible and that
if he has not, The proposal being orphan like he hopes it
may Gain a greater regard and Compassion from the Society to
promote it.

3691. Fox Newte at Tiverton Devonsh: 8ber: 10 Thanking the Society for
the packet he had received That he can add no further in
relation to the intended Charity school there till a Schoolmaster
from London comes down who is Expected in a fortnights time
That the Attorney Genl. having been chose to represent them
in this and a former part: he has made a present of 500^l for
the benefit of the town as the Corporation shall think fit.
That they design to apply the said sum towards building of another
Church which is much wanted in that large and populous place
and will be of great Advantage in particular to the Charity School.

3692 Mr. King at Exeter Octob: 7. That he had received the Societys Packet
for himself and the Neighbouring Correspondents, and was surprised
to find, that there was none for Dr. Fowles That he had also recd a packet
of the Societys proceedings and wishes that the Society would not scruple to
communicate more of their proceedings because he hopes he will make
a good use of them. That however he hopes in a short time to give
them an Account of a Benefaction of 100^l by Malabar Mission
from a Gentleman of that City.

To send Mr. Eyr some of the Serious Exhortations to
Parents &c, when the Society have approv'd of it

NB To send Dr. Townes a packet

693

W^m Jennick of Hallaton Inglethorpe 9 Octob: To thank the Society for the packet he had rece^d & the contents of which he had perused with great pleasure and particularly the Bp of Ely's and Bp. of Ely's Sermons and should communicate them to his Acquaintance where they would be most usefull that he formerly rece^d from the Society a little stitched Book concerning the Festivals and Fasts of the Church showing how they had a particular respect to the Fundamental Articles of our Christian Faith That he had forgot the title otherwise he would have sent for a Number of them to distribute that if Mr. Nelson's larger Book on that Subject were abstracted 'twould be of great use to y^e meaner & more ignorant sort as his larger is to Gentlemen & Lady's of a better Condition that if Bp. Beveridges Discourse of the Necessity and Advantage of publick prayer and his little Treatise of frequent Communion were stitched separately and sent by y^e Society to their Corresponding Members he is perswaded it w^d do much good both among the Clergy and Laity. That he hopes 'ere long to send his usual Contribution and ^{that he does not} ~~would have~~ contribute to y^e other Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign parts, to show that it is not for want of Inclination he has in his last Will, rememb^d that to this Society as far as God has Enabled him. That the Rev^d Mr. James Morris of Loddington is his Neighbour and a pious good man That he should have recommended him for a Corresponding Member tho' he had not been wrote to ~~him~~ concerning him. He desires Mr. Dwyer Rector of Medburn in Leicestersh^{re}: may be wrote to, with whom he has often talked concerning the Society, and he seems much inclined to them, That if he were wrote to, & a parcel of Books sent him he would thence take opportunity to contribute yearly to the Expenses of y^e Society, he being well able to do it. That he has a son fellow of St. John's in Cambridge who is in Deacons Orders & if he can in any respect be serviceable to the Society upon his being wrote he dare engage, he will be very Zealous in executing their Command.

3694

Ja: Osfield at Brome in Suffolk Octob: 8. To thank y^e Society for y^e packet he had rece^d that since the ^{at p^rgrave} Charity school has been removed to Diss in Norfolk it meets with great Encouragement from several p^rsons who are very ready in promoting it

Rel

To send him a dozen of the Bookhe mentions
A further Instrucion to those who Learn y^e Chh (Arche)

W. Morris of Loddington proposed.

To send Mr. Fenwick a packet for Mr. Dwyer

3695. Ralph Thoresby at Leeds Yorksh: 10: 8ber: To thank the Society
for the Several packets he had rece^d for m^r. Killingbeck,
Mr. Robinson and himself. That tho' it was wrote on y^e out
side Carriage paid Yet it was blotted out, and the Carrier
obliged him to pay for it, which he mentions not that he
grudges it but to lett the Society know who their they are im^pos^d
upon - That the 12 ly. mention'd in y^e Account of Leeds School is -
included in the Number of 40. Children

3696. Robert Rogers at Dedham in Essex Octob: 10. To thank the Society
for the packet That it id with great pleasure he reads over the
History of the Charity ~~Schools~~ promoted by the Society and how
from its first Rise to the present Establishment of it, it hath
inspired some to Write useful Books and others to buy them
in order to give to poor Families which he hopes may be a
means to Convert the aged who for want of the Advantage
which the Charly Children now Enjoy are very Ignorant of the
principles of Christianity, and that finds many to begin to be
Zealous and disposing of their Charly this Way since they
find the good Effects of it

3697. John Trype at Low Leyton Essex Oct: 13. To thank the Society
for the packet he had rece^d That he is glad to see the Account of
Schools so Considerably augmented and that Notwithstanding
the prevailing Wickedness of the Nation, there seems to be in all
places some pious and well disposed persons which may move
God to Continue his favours - That the Number of Children at
Leyton are at present 9. & he hopes will be Increased to 12. He
recommends that among the many good books ^{printed} ~~disseminated~~ by the
Society they would disperse some to confirm Children & the
Common people in the protestant Religion ag^t the apostate
Ch^r. of Rome and Submits it to their judgement whether
Bp. Jewell's apology of the Ch^r. of England be not a proper book
for y^e Purpose, and also some brief Historys of their Barbarous way
in Propagating their Religion - That he is glad to see Bp.
Williams Book on that subject contained in this years packet

15 To Enquire about the Carriage of his Locket

13. The Messenger did not pay the Carriage
the Carrier being gone from his Store
before he called to pay it: but he is
now ordered to pay the Carrier.

Thursday 22: October 1713

3698. J. Lewis at Margate in Kent. 17th Octob^r. To thank y^e Society for the Packet, in w^{ch} he was very much pleas'd to see Bp Williams Popish Catechism, as he very Seasonable at this Time to guard People ag^t Pop^{ry}. He corrects a mistake in the Acco^t of y^e School at Wade.
3699. E. Kelsall at Boston in Lincolnsh. 12th Octob^r. That he had rec'd 2. packets from the Society, and was wth great pleasure perusing the Contents of them, and when he had gone through them, he should send for a Number of such^{as} he thought might be most serviceable in his Neighbourhood.
3700. Rich^d. Haynes at Bristol. 17th Octob^r. That he had rec'd the Several Packets from the Society for himself & the Neighbouring Correspond^{ts} & dispers'd them as directed; He desires the Society to accept his Thanks for that directed to himself. That he has lately visit^d the 2. Schools at Bath with great Satisfaction, and endeavouring to promote more foundations of that Nature at Bristol.
3701. John Deacon at 3^d Octob^r. to W. Linte That he had drawn on him a Bill of 3. 10^s. being the Ground Rent for 6. Months, of the Houses w^{ch} the Society have in Gloucester Court.
3702. Sir John Dudenstone at Bristol. 14th Octob^r.
3703. John Alleyne at Loughborough Leicestersh. 14th Oct^r.
3704. D^r. Ch. Sloper at Blandford Dorsetsh. 17th Octob^r.
3705. Anth. Addy at Abington Berks; 15th Octob^r.
3706. Sir Nich. Pelham at Broomham Suffex. 14th Oct^r.
3707. Rog^r. Mitton at Skipton in Yorksh. 16th Octob^r. To thank the Society for the Packet he had rec'd. That W^m. Petryt Bernard's Inn has this Year almost wholly cloath'd 6 poor Boys and as many Girls, whom he obliges to go constantly to one of the free schools in y^e Town; and has lately augmented the library erected there.
- That they all thankfully accept the Society's Pa^{ck} & w^{ch} improve the best Advant^{age}*

[illegible]

3708. John Leason at Bath Oct 19: That he had recd the Society's
Packets for Mr. Toddhunter Dr. Hare and himself and
Delivered them as they were directed. That of Washbrook
for Employing the Children being now finished ^{Wagon} ^{about} of
Coals were sent in and other preparations were making for
receiving the Children That to morrow being the May
fast they are to attend him in procession to Church & then
to go to y^e Funeral of Mrs. Burchet

3709. Dr. Saunders at Blockley Worc: 17. Oct. In answer to y^e Society
concerning a New Impression of the Bible in Welch That he
thinks every willing to contribute both his time and Labour
to Supervize the press as well as some part of y^e Expence
towards the Charge of printing the New Edition in 8. for
the service of the poor people in that Country That he holds
an Impression of 4. or 5000. may be readily disposed of
in Wales ~~that~~ where he supposes there is about 500. ~~that~~
and if the Lords the Bishops in that Country will please to
Send proposals among 'em y^e probable Subscriptions may
beget for some thousands. he desires to know what Number
may be requisite to be printed, and what y^e Expence thereof may ...
amount unto In order to proceed accordingly

3710. W^m Turner at Stamford Lincolnsh: 9th. October That he had
recd the Society's packet with others accompanying it, which he
had forwarded according as they were directed, he desires his Thanks
may be acceptable for that sent him. he corrects a mistake in the
printed account of Schools for Edmond Sharpe he gives his
Thoughts very particularly concerning Mr. Mares's Book on X.
Education in Grammar schools That he thinks him generally
too severe against the use of Heathen Authors in those schools
because there's generally a Selection made of the best passages out
of the Heathen Historians Orators, Philosophers and poets &c.
he seems not contented to suffer those but insists upon an
discarding of Heathen Authors a thing scarce practicable in
this age if it could be done without prejudice to Learning
and that by making such Extravagant demands the Way
will be provided so as to hinder his obtaining any thing
of it which he should be sorry for being so far a Well

Jch:

... .. Referred to the Comtee

29th Oct. Referred to the Committee

Wishes to the design that he should be glad to have more
Latin authors introduced into schools and in order to ~~that~~ ^{it} wishes
that a new impression of D^r. Johnstons Psalms & Proverbs
Ecclesiastes and Ecclesiasticus out of Castellios bible were printed
for the use of schools which would be an Excellent Book. That
he differs very much from Mr. Moore in his opinion of the
Books which he recommends to be introduced into Grammar
Schools as being far from that perfection both as to
Language & Quantities in Poetry as they ought to be.

3711 Ro. Banks at Hull Yorksh 14.8ber 1713 That he had recd
Six packets from the Society, five where of he had forwarded
by a safe hand to Beverly. & for the packet sent to himself
he desires his most humble Thanks may be accepted, He found
a small Mistake in y^e account of Schools at Kingston upon Hull
sch: That this last summer there were about 400. persons confirmed
by their good Metropolitan. & that 400. of that Number are
since become Communicants. /

3712 Robert Watts at London 22 October That at Kensington 30. Boys & 16 Girls
have been put out apprentices from the beginning of y^e School. That
that School was grafted on an old Foundation That in order to
have the Children ^{who live remote} constantly at Church Sunday afternoon
as well as in the morning The Trustees are at the Charge of
Dinner for them the Months of Novemb. Decr, Janry & Feb
That a very Magnificent schoolhouse is just finished which
cost near 1200^l. That at Hamersmith Two Charity schools
are opened for 15. B. & 12. G. Cloath'd in blue That y^e Master
sch of the Boys School teaches likewise 12 other Boys only Bene-
factors of two Gentlemen (decd) who are also Cloath'd but not like
the other Boys That at Brentford the Subscriptions having
fallen off The Trustees have reduced the Number of Children
to 10. Less than they were before That there has never been any
Collection made at Brentford or Ealing th^o since the Erection of y^e school
about the year 1704. That he was informed a Considerable Charity
had been left to y^e parish of Thistleworth for putting poor Children
to school which has been misapplied for many years but that he hopes
the Society will find some way to revive it, & to put Brentford School
on a better foot.

3713 John Gilbert at Plymouth 8ber 15. To thank y^e Society for the packet he had
recd That he wishes the School more deserved the mention that is made in y^e
printed account there being a room in the Workhouse for a part for that use
but by reason of some Differences in the Corporation and the want of a good Master
sch the same has been under Disadvantage. That y^e John Rogers is now Governor
of y^e Corporation & wants not Inclination to use his utmost Endeavours to set up
a school distinct from y^e Workhouse and that he wishes some of y^e Society
when y^e Corp. meets would encourage him in y^e same.

To desire W. Jennings to recommend
the setting up a school at Plum^o. to J.
John Rogers.

Thursday 29 Oct. 1713

3714. John Salmon at Oriel Colledge Oxon 28th October To thank y^e Socy for the packet he had recd^d And that he had remitted two Guineas towards promoting their designs 1: 2: 6 being a Benefaction to m^r Richardsons Proposal, & one pound 6 pence being a Benefaction to the Society in General

3715. Dⁿ Chetwood Dean of Gloucester at Gloucester 26 Octob: That he had recd^d the Societys Packet with more than ordinary respect & should dispose of Contents of it to two Char: Schools where he has several Children Cloathed & Taught That y^e School ^{at Glouc^r} ~~there~~ flourishes & is like to have several additions That the Dⁿ Chancellor has lately sent down that City a Commission for Charitable uses That great Discoverys are already made and if the like were done in other places The Care of reducing old Donations to the Right use would be the greatest that has been in any Reign And that the Societys will promote it as the just Execution will highly promote their pious Designs

3716 Jos: Grave at Lewes in Sussex Oct: 27. In Answer to the Societys Letter. That he had disposed of all the Societys Packets Excepting the 10 m^r Dodson & m^r Keith who have Notice of them by Letters The m^r Keith having done with his Word he begs leave to present his Packet to m^r Tho: Perce Ma^r of the free school at Lewes which flourishes under his Conduct, and he conceives may be a Useful Corresponding Member His sons of considerable Gentlemen boarding at him in y^e Town gives him an opportunity of an Enlarged Conversation by which he may be useful to promote y^e designs of y^e Society That he is very much rejoiced to hear of y^e success of the Missionarys in y^e East Indies and the Contributions that have been made for them in England. That y^e school at Newhaven is dropt Occasioned by y^e Dissolution of the Town

3717. W^m Agerst at the Hague 3: Nov. In answer to y^e Societys of the 13. October he had lately forwarded a Tre from Professor Relandus to y^e Socy That since his distance from Utrecht makes it unlikely that he should see the Danish Missionarys letters sent to Professor Relandus he should be glad to have a Copy of them.

3718. W^m Bennet at Salop Octob. 21. That he had recd^d the Societys Annual Packet for Birmingham and delivered all but that for the Bp. of St. David who is Exposed in the Country and m^r Owen Min^r of Poweshry who is lately dead concerning the of which he shall wait y^e directions of y^e Society.

Orders Thanks

That he may dispose of the Packet
Directed to W. Keith as he pleases, and to
desire he would procure W. Peirce's Com-
-sent to be Corresponding Member.

That he may dispose of Packet Directed
to W. Owen as he pleases.

- 3719 Richard Fairclough at Kennet in Camb: 19: 8ber
 3720 W^m Price at Whitfield Northamptonsh. 24: 8ber
 3721 Tho: Thomas at Carmarthen 24: 8ber
 3722 Jo Adamson at Burton Lincolnsh 21: 8ber
 3723 Richard Whittingham at Boston Lincolnsh: 26: 8ber
 3724 Dr W^m Hallifax at Old Swinford Worc: 24: 8ber

All Thanking
 the Society for
 y^e Packets severa
 reced by them

3725 J^r Griffith Boynton at Burton agnes Yorkshire, 25: 8ber To thank y^e Socy
 in y^e behalf of m^r. Boynton of Beverley and himself for the
 Packets they had received.

3726 W^m Grymet at Warwick 24: 8ber. 24. 1713 To signify the Recd
 of two packets sent by this Society for Dr. Hodges and M^r. Colmore,
 whose directions he is ordered to tender their most hearty Thanks
 for the same

3727 Dr Felton at Whitwell Derbysh. 8ber 24. Thanking the Society
 for the packet he had reced, he desires that so. of the abridgements
 of the History of the Bible and as many of y^e Exposition of the
 Church Catechism such as are used by the Children of St
 Andrews or St. Giles's schools may be sent to him to be paid for
 by his sch^{rs}. who will give for them a Fortnight licence or
 the Books may be delivered at m^r. Westlys in St John str
 who is ordered to pay for them. That he finds in his Parish
 a schoolmaⁿ. well enough qualified to teach the Children to write
 & read and cast account But his subsistence being very
 short this school was neglected, that he has himself subscribed
 five pounds p^{er} annum and hopes to obtain as much more
 from the Duke of Rutland which in y^e country with y^e advantage
 of such Children whose Parents are able to pay for their learning
 will amount to a comfortable subsistence that the Master
 of Catechising he takes into his own hands, only obliging the Master
 to hear his scholars repeating the Catechism twice in a Week
 that he proposes to go once a Week himself to catechise
 at school, till they are so perfect as to give a clear account

sch

To send of Books to Desires

V

Continued in folio 350.

Conclusion publicly in the Church which he hopes to accomplish by

1785-1786

1785-1786

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

Abstracts of Letters. wrote to Correspondents. &c.^o 1712.

2633. M^r Matthew Yale Minister of S^t Marys at Gloucester, the 27th Sept.
Sent him a Second General Letter.
- 2634 Henry Gilbert Esq. at Loco. in Derbyshire.
- 2635 M^r Theophilus Dorrington at Witleham, in Kent.
- 2636 D^r Hutchinson at Bury S^t Edmunds in Suffolk.
- 2637 M^r John Portman. Rect^r of Madresfield in Worcestersh.
- 2638 M^r Joseph Margetts Vicar at Kempston in Bedfordsh.
- 2639 M^r William Reeves Rect^r of Reading Berkshire.
- 2640 M^r Edw^d Sawyer at Mayfield in Sussex.
- 2641 M^r Geo. Millard Vicar of Box in Wiltshire.
- 2642 M^r Luke Beaulieu Rect^r of Whitchurch ne^r Reading Berks.
- 2643 M^r Arch Deacon Tenison at Canterbury inclosing
an Abstract.
- 2644 Richard Whittingham Esq. at Boston in Lincolnshire.
- 2645 John Vaughan Esq. at Deilys near Carmarthen
inclosing an abstract.
- 2646 M^r Fox Vicar of Pottorn near the Devizes Wiltshire
inclosing an Abstract.
- 2647 M^r John Disney at Lincoln. inclosing an Abstract.
- 2648 M^r Maurice Wheeler Rect^r of Wapenham Northamptonshire
the 30. Sept. in answer to his of the 13th & 22th Instant.
- 2649 Ralph Thoresby Esq. at Leeds Yorkshire the 30. Sept. a Second
General Letter.
- 2650 J^r Griffith Boynton at Burton agnes Yorkshire in
inclosing an Abstract.
- 2651 M^r Robert Banks at Hull in Yorkshire.
- 2652 M^r Thomas Thomas at Carmarthen.
- 2653 M^r William Fenwick Rect^r of Wallaton. Rutlandshire.
- 2654 William Brockman Esq. at Beachborough Kent.
- 2655 D^r Rich^d Wroe Warden at Manchester in Lancashire.

Society's Circular Letters July 27. Sept. 1712.

Circular
Letters
30th Sept.

2656. ~~John Phillips~~ at Peter Castle, ~~Richmond~~ the 2. Oct.
2657. John Leapon Esq. at Bath Som. Setch. the 2. Oct. ^{in answer to his last and ab. The Soc. Affairs & informing the} acquainting him about the affairs of the Society
2658. Lt. Bp of S. Davids a Circular Letter inclosing
2659. The Lt. Guilford a Circular Letter inclosing ^{an Abstract and to desire, his L^{ty} would send it to Mr. Meyrick at Dartmouth to finish the school here as soon as possible} an Abstract. } 3. Oct.
2660. M^r. Mellet at London a Circular Letter inclosing an abstract
2661. D^r. Bray at Sheldon in Warwickshire the 4. Oct. ^{to acquaint} him of the present affairs of the Society
2662. M^r. Arch Deacon Worth at Worcest. the 4. Oct. a Circular Letter inclosing 2. Bonds for Alcester and Feckenham Libraries.
2663. M^r. Arthur Redford at Bristol ^{the 4. Oct.} in answer to his last and inclosing an Abstract
2664. Thomas Wentworth Esq. at Wentworth in Yorkshire the 4. Oct. a Circ. Lett^r inclosing an Abstract
2665. M^r. Sam^l. Dod at Clare Hall in Cambridge
2666. S^r. John Duddlestone at Bristol Som. Setch.
2667. D^r. Chandler at Worcester. } 1712. C^r. Letters
2668. M^r. Aaron Wood at Green's Norton Northamptonshire } 7. Oct. 1712.
2669. M^r. Anthony Springet at Lewis in Sussex.
2670. D^r. Lea Physician at Bucks.
2671. M^r. Charles Newburgh at Coles Hill in Warwicksh.
2672. M^r. Jo. James at Rickmansworth in Hertfordshire.
2673. Anthony Biddulph Esq. at Ledbury in Herefordshire
2674. M^r. Rob^t. Cooke at Wittenham near Benson Oxfordsh.
2675. Lt. Arch Bp of York at Bishop's Thorp Yorkshire the 11. Oct. That 3 Parochial Libraries have ^{been} sent to his Province &c.

11. Oct. a Circ: letter sent to let him know that his Packet
lies at John Bracton's Warehouse at Nottingham

2677 M^r Richard King at Exon the 11. Oct^r to acquaint him
that I had received his Bill of 20. £ and to desire
him to accept of the Societies Thanks and give
the same to the rest of the Worthy Benefactors

2678 M^r John Town at Nottingham . . .

2679 D^r Jones Dean of Bangor . . .

11. Oct.

2680 M^r John Philipps at Carmarthen

Circles

2681 M^r Geo. Gardner at Evesham Worcest^r Shire Letters.

2682 M^r Benj^r Loveling at Banbury Oxfordsh.

2683 M^r Salomon Pages at Farmborough Som:

2684 L^{td} Bp of Chester the 13. Oct^r sent him an abstract

2685 M^r Hales at the Hague in Holland the 14th Oct^r
in answer to his of the 14th N. S. Vid. Letter Book

2686 M^r Lewis at Margate in Kent . . .

2687 M^r William Price Rect. of Whitfield near Brackley
Northamptonsh.

2688 M^r Samuel Seploe at Preston Lancashire

2689 M^r Henry Hughes at Soberton near Wickham^r = Hampshire

2690 M^r D^r Effray at N. Romney in Kent . . .

2691 M^r Edmund Meyrick at Carmarthen

2692 M^r Erasmus Saunders at Blockley n. Campton
Worcestershire

Dr. John ...

2694. *Dr. William Hallifax* Rect. of old Swinford }
near Sturbridge Leicestershire

1712
14 Oct

2695. *M^r John Price* at Wrexham Denbighshire

Corr
Lett^r

2696. *M^r Samuel Knight* at Chippenham near Newmarket
in Cambridgeshire

2697. *M^r John Abell* Rect. of Stilton Huntingdonshire

2698. *M^r Simon Henley* Vic. of Melton S. Michael Leicestershire

2699. *M^r William Bennet* at Salop

2700. *M^r Thomas Harrison* Fellow of Sydney College
Cambridge

2701. *M^r Roger Milton* at Thipton Yorkshire

2702. *M^r John Sackett* at Folkestone Kent

21 Oct

2703. *M^r Wm Colbron* Brightelmston Suffex

1712

2704. *M^r Robt Rogers* at Dedham in Essex

2705. *M^r Thomas Shaw* at Otterstone Warwickshire

2706. *Tho. Waite Esq* at Richmond Yorkshire

2707. *S^r John Philipps* at Ticeon Castle Pemb^r 18th Octo.

to acquaint him of the Societys affairs and
answer to his last sent him a copy of M^r Lieganbalgs Letter to M^r Hoare

2708. *D^r Bray* at Shute Hartlebury Worce^r the 18 Octo
to his last and acquainting him with the Soc: affairs

2709. *M^r Rich^d King* at Exon in Devon the 23th Oct. sent
him a Copy of M^r Lieganbalgs Letter to M^r Hoare

2710. *The Lord Digby* the 24 Octo? sent
him an Abstract and a Circular Letter vid. West

... ..

- L. John Shillips at London Castle St. the 25th Oct.
 to acquaint him of the affairs of the Society &
 that a Packet was this day sent him, viz.
- 2712 M^r Maurice Wheeler Rect^r of Warpenham Northamptonshire
 the 25. Octo? Vid. Wast Book.
- 2713 D^r Bray at Hartlebury Wincest. Shire the 25. Octo?
 to inclose a Letter from M^r Wheeler with
 a Case of Conscience.
- 2714 Ld. Bp. of Worcester at Hartlebury, 25. Octo? to inclose
 a List of all the Parochial Lib^rs sent abroad.
- 2715 Geo Bowes Esq. at Durham the 25th Octo. ... } 25. Octo.
 2716 M^r Herbert Pyc at Monmouth. } Circ. Letters
 2717 M^r Alex^r Mills at Sandwich in Kent.
- 2718 Ld. Arch Bp of York the 28th Octo. enclosing a
 List of Parochial Librarians.
- 2719 M^r John Jackson at Hullavington Wiltshire.
 2720 M^r William Leigh at Dorchester in Dorsetsh.
 2721 M^r Geo. Keith at Edburton in Suffex. } 28th Octo.
 2722 M^r Tho. Dawes at Shrewsbury. }
 2723 Francis Baynton Esq. at Beverley in Yorksh. } Circ. Letters
 2724 Thomas Aldersey Esq. at Spurstow near Nantwich in Cheshire enclosing Last years
 Abstract of the Society's proceedings relating to the
 Danish Mission to the East Indies.
- 2725 Francis Wyndham Esq. at Chiswick near Wincest. the 1. Nov?
 to acquaint him of the affairs of the Society and what
 Numbers his Tickets are in the Last Letters.

Mr. John Salomon at Christ College Oxford
1st Nov^r to desire him to thank M^r. Rye
for his Benefaction of 40^s. to the Conversion
of the Irish Papists, and that we cannot
hear any thing abt. the Manuscript he wrote
had sent by the Oxford Coach. Notwithstanding
enquiry had been made at the Oxford Arms
in Warwick Lane & the Black Raven & Chequer
Inns in Holborn

2727 John Meller Esq. at Bloomsbury Square 3rd Nov^r to
cover a Copy of M^r. Lloyd's Letter about
J^r. Laron Child's Lady's Legacy for setting up
a School at Piltz in Radnorsh. and request
he would advise by Society what to do
therein.

2728 D^r. Clebatch at Cambridge the 4th Nov^r to
desire his advice for the best Portuguese
Dictionary and Grammar for one who is
Learning that Language.

2729 Francis Wyndham Esq. at Cokerwall Monmouthsh. 4th Nov^r
abt. the affairs of the Society.

2730 J^r. John Phillips at Tipton Castle 4 Nov^r. in answer to
his of the 24. Octo^r.

2731 M^r. John Hughes at Kilmerdon Somersetsh. . .

2732 M^r. William Lewis at Sowyn in Merionethsh. 4. Nov^r 1719. 2743

2733 M^r. Rob^t. Middleton at Cuckfield in Sussex. . . Circul^r Letters

2734 M^r. W^m. Bromfield at Kingwood. Gloc^{sh}. . .

2735 M^r. Richard Loyd at Yarpol Herefordshire

2736 M^r. John Bradley at York. . . 2744

Mr. Benjamin Davis at Bangor the 6. Nov.^r a Circular Letter and to thank him for his kind Benefaction of 40 Shillings to the Society

2738 J^r John Philipps at Picton Castle the 6. Nov.^r to acquaint him of the Affairs of the Society and that M^r. Plutschko was arrived.

2739 J^r John Philipps at Picton Castle the 11.th Nov.^r to acquaint him of the Affairs of the Malabar Committee on M^r. Plutschko's Memorial &c.

2740 M^r. Salmon at Oriel College Oxford the 13. Nov.^r sent him a Subscription Roll

2741 M^r. Sturmev at East Hertley in Cambridgeshire the 13. Nov.^r to acquaint him of the Affairs of the Society as also of M^r. Plutschko's arrival and reception of y^e. Soc: & y^e. a Subscription Roll was sent to M^r. Salmon at Oxford.

2742 M^r. King at Excon in Devon: the 13. Nov.^r to acquaint him of M^r. Plutschko's arrival and of his reception of the Society &c.

2743 L^d. Bp. of Bangor at Bangor the 15.th Nov.^r sent him a Circular Letter & to acquaint him that his Arrears to the Society is 3½ years to Michaelmas Past

2744 M^r. Simon Paget at Glastonbury the 15. Nov.^r in answer to his of the 16 Octo^r 1712.

2745 Mr. Robert Cook at Chippenham Wilts. the 15. Nov.

Sent him a Circular Letter.

1712.
15. Nov.

2746 Ralph Thoresby Esq. at Leeds Yorksh. & in
answer to his of 9. Oct. 4. Nov.

2747 M^r. Tho. Avenant at Newent Glocest^{sh}.

2748 M^r. Abra. Morse at Newent Glocest^{sh}.

2749 M^r. John Burrough at Trusham Devon
& in answer to his last

Circular
Letters

2750 Fra. Wyndham Esq. at Clowerwall Gloc. 15. Nov. to
acquaint him of M^r. Kutsch's arrival &c.

2751 S^r. John Philipps at Pictou Castle Pemb. 15. Nov.
to acquaint him of the Soc. Affairs and what
passed at the Malabar Committee

2752 D^r. Colebatch at Cambridge the 18. Nov. in
answer to his last & concerning a Portuguese
Grammar.

2753 S^r. John Philipps at Pictou Castle Pemb. 18. Nov.
giving him an account of the Mal. Committee

2754 M^r. John Salmon at Oriel Cl. Oxford the 18. Nov.
in answer to his last and that the
Manuscript he mentions to have sent
was not yet come to hands.

2755 M^r. Fra. Fox Rect. of Potterne Wiltsh. 18. Nov.
in answer to his of the 25. Oct. and y^t
the Society had Orderd $\frac{1}{4}$ hund. of Lewis's
Exposition of the Church Catechisms to
be sent to him and 40. ^{li} in money as a
present from the Society to the Schoolmaster there
for his Encouragement

2777

Robert Hales Esq. at the Hague the 17th Oct.
acquainting him of the Soc. affairs &
Enclosing a 1. Gen. Letter to the Reverend
Mr. Ayerst at Utrecht.

2778

Mr. Ayerst at Utrecht the 17. Oct. sent him
the Soc. 1. Gen. Letter which not being
Entered in it's right place is Inserted here.

2779

Noah Neale Esq. at Stamford Lincol. sh.

2780

Mr. Hugh Mapleoft at Huntingdon.

2781

Mr. Henry Downes at Brington Northants.

2782

Capt. Morris at Fort William Edinburgh the
22. Nov. sent him a 1. Gen. Letter.

2783

Mr. Rancel Loyd at Hartlebo. Wore sh. the 22. Nov.
to acquaint him of Mr. Plutschos arrival
& of the Soc. proceedings &c.

2784

Rob. Hales Esq. at the Hague the 25 Nov.
in answer to his last &c. Sent by
Mr. Plutschos.

2785

D. Colebatch at Cambridge the 25. Nov.
in answer to his last, and that the
Soc. will thankfully accept of the
Portuguese Books he kindly
offered &c. Vid West Brook

2786

Mr. Salmon at Oriel Coll. Oxford 25. Nov.
that the Manuscript he sent -
was now come to hands.

- 1787 Mr. Geo. Burgoine at Burton Agnes Yorks.
- 1788 Mr. Tho. Ibbot at Swaffham in Norfolk
- 1789 Mr. Tho. Collins at Swanzy in Glamorgansh.
- 1790 S^r John Philipps at Pictou Castle Pemb: 29th
in answer to his of the 20. Oct. giving
him an account of the things coming
from Hall for the East Indies &c.
- 1791 M^r In Disney, at Lincoln ^{29 Nov^r} in answer to his of
the 5. Oct. and that a Packet was sent to
him last Monday of such Books as he
desired.
- 1792 Francis Wyndham Esq, at Clowerwall Glo: 4th Dec^r
to acquaint him of the Society's Affairs &
of M^r Plutsch's reception.
- 1793 M^r Sturmy at East Hatley in Cambridgsh: 4th 2 Dec^r
enclosing a Subscription Roll from Merton College
in Oxford the warden of which having Subscrib'd
3 pounds p^{ann} towards a Charity School at
Gamlinga in Cambridgshire
- 1794 M^r William Bennett at Shrewsbury the 2. Dec^r
to thank him for his Benefaction of 10. 13. 6
to the Protestant Mission to y^e E. Indies.
- 1795 Ralph Thoresby Esq, at Leeds Yorkshire 4th 2 Dec^r
to enclose a Pamphlet and a Letter from
M^r Chamberlayne &c.

- 2796 M^r Nathaniel Boughton at Lancaster *Gm. 2^d Dec*
- 2797 Joseph Sharpe Esq. at Thetford Norfolk *G. Lett.*
- 2798 M^r Tho. Watts at Orpington in Kent.
- 2799 D^r Colebatch at Cambridge the 6. Dec. to
acquaint him of the Society's Thanks for his
kind present of Portuguese Books which are
very acceptable; and to know whether a
Packet of y^e Society's Books will be acceptable
to him
- 2800 M^r W^m Fenwick Rect. of Hattaton Rutlandshire
the 6. Dec. to desire him to inform the
Society of y^e practices of a popish Priest
at Lappingham in Rutlandshire *Vid. W. Book*
- 2801 M^r John Tolland at Denton Lincolnsh. 6. Dec. a *Q. Lett.*
Jn. Griffith Esq. at Welchpool Montgomerishire
the 9 Dec. 1712. sent him a 1. Gen^l. Letter.
- 2802 M^r Daniel Sturmy Rect. of East Hatley Camb.
and about S^r. R. Buckley's wife 1712
- 2803 M^r James Upton at Minster Somersetshire 9 Dec
- 2804 M^r John Catlyne at Kerry Montgomerishire *Circ. Lett.*
- 2805 M^r Jn^s. Newte at Twerton Devonshire
- 2806 M^r Jn^s. Matthews at Turksbury Gt.shire
and in answer to his last
- 2807 M^r Peter Osborne at Stoke Gabriel Devonsh. the 9. Dec
in answer to his of the 14. Nov.
- 2808 S^r. John Philipps at Picton castle Pemb. the 11. Dec. 1712
sent him the Latin Speech made to y^e Rev. m^r
Plutschow with his answer.

- 2809 Brigadier Pearce at Dublin Ireland.
- 2810 M^r. Rich^d. Smith at Lepton Worc:
- 2811 M^r. Rob^t. Thomlinson at Whickham n^o. Newcastle upon Tyne }
Northumb: }
- 2812 M^r. Tho. Bishop at Ipswich Suffolk
- 2813 M^r. Tho. Rose at Rop in Herefordshire
- 2814 Th^o. Cocks Esq^r. at Gloucester
- 2815 D^r. Chetwood Dean of Glo: at Gloucester and in answer }
to his of 4^o. 29. Aug^t. }
- 2816 Mr. Wyndham Esq^r. at Clowmore Glo: the 13. Dec. to acq^t
him of the affairs of the Soc:
- 2817 M^r. Rance Lloyd at Hartlebury, Worcest^r. the 16th. Dec^r
to give him an account of the present affairs
of the Committee for the Protestant Mission
to the East Indies .
- 2819 M^r. Tho. Seaton. Minister at Stamford Lincolnshire
the 16. Dec: sent him the Society's 2^d. Gen^l. Letter
- 2820 M^r. Sam^l. Weller at Maidstone in Kent the 16. Dec:
sent him the Society's 2^d. Gen^l. Letter
- 2821 M^r. Theoph^l. Williams at East Herling Norfolk.
- 2822 D^r. Todd at Penrith in Cumberland
- 2823 M^r. Rich^d. Pym at Stafford
- 2824 M^r. Peter Needham Rect^r. of Kings Tomborn Hampsh^r. }
- 2825 M^r. Tho. Mease } at Beverly Yorksh^r.
- 2826 George Davies Esq^r. }
- 2827 Th^o. Vaughan Esq^r. at Berllis near Carmarthen
the 20. Dec. enclosing a Post man of 4^o.
13. Dec^r with the Advertisment concerning
small Libraries and in full answer
to all the particulars in his of 4^o. 29. Nov^r.

the
13th Dec

Circular
Letters

16th Dec

Circular
Letters

2828 Ralph Thoresby Esq at Leeds in Yorkshire the
20. Decen-ber enclosing a Letter from M^r.
Lieganbalg to M^r. Boekm

2829 S^r. Jⁿ. Philipps at Picton Castle Pemb. y^e. 20. Dec^r
in answer to his of the 6. & 13. Instant
giving an account of M^r. Jones's Effects which
were in M^r. Therswood's hands and enclosing
a Copy of the Address to the East India. Comp^y.
relating to the Malabar Mission

2830 S^r. Jⁿ. Phillipps at Picton Castle Pemb. the 23. Dec^r
to acquaint him that the Germans are
come and that it will be impossible
for M^r. Jones to goe by this S^c. to
the E. Indies

2831 Fran: Wyndham Esq. at Cowerwall Glo: 23 Dec^r
to acquaint him of the Germans being com^e
&c. as M^r. Jones.

2832 M^r. Ed: Caldwell at Oundle, Northampton: y^e. 23. Dec^r
to recommend M^r. Tho. Parry, who intended
to set up as a Surgeon in his neighbour-
hood

2833 John Leason Esq^r at Bath in Somerset - 25 xber In answ^r to
of y^e 6th Cur^t. and to acq^t him that M^r. Jones of Pembroke had
been ~~captured~~ ^{sent to} goe to India. That 3. Germans were arriv^d from Hall. &c.
2834 M^r. Rich. Lloyd at Yarpol in Herefordshire 25. Dec^r Desir^d
him to signify the Names of such sufficient Inh^{ab}. at
Pillith & Whilton in Radnorsh. as wd be willing if
their Names sh^d be us^d by y^e Attorney Gen^l. in
recovery of the Lady Child's Legacy of 500.
to Charity Schools in those Parishes. That y^e had
had a Copy of y^e Decree relating to y^e Charity &c.
as in the private Lett^r. Book.

2835 M^r Maurice Wheeler at Waspingham Northampton
the 27. Dec^r in answer to all the parties
of his of the 9th Curt.

2836 M^r Edw. Welchman at Lapworth ^{Warwicks.} in answer
to his last and to thank him for his Book
presented to the Society concerning the
39. Articles and to acquaint him that
the Society approve of his undertaking

27. Dec
Circ^r Pres

2837 M^r Richard Codrington of Doddingdon Glouc^r in
answer to his last.

2838 M^r Acres of Blewbury Berks.

2839 M^r Griffyth Vic. of Whitewaltham Berks.

2840 M^r Stephens Vic. of Shiuwenham Berks.

2841 M^r In. Hutton of Stanford Berks.

2842 William Farrer Esq. at Kiddenham Bedfords.

2843 M^r Sandys Rect. of Malpas in Cheshire

2844 M^r Pemberton Bedford Rec. of Heolow Hertfords.

2845 M^r Newcomb of Woburn Bedfordshire.

2846 M^r Henry Odell Vic of Potton Bedfordshire

27 Dec

Circ: Letters That Packets have
been sent to them

2847 D^r Wotton Rect. of Milton Buckinghamsh.

2848 M^r Tho. Wagstaffe Rect. of Cublington Buckinghamsh.

2849 M^r In. Laughton at Trinity Colledge Cambridge

2850 M^r Smith Rect. of Cottenham near Cambridge.

2851 M^r Bellamy

2852 M^r Thory } at Wisbech in y Isle of Ely. Cambridge.

2853 M^r Lay Rect. of Hallow St. George Cambridge.

30 Dec.

Cir: Pres

That Packets
have been
sent

- 2854 M^r Cha. Kidman in Norfolk
- 2855 M^r Rich^d Fairclough Rector of Kennet Cambridgs.
- 2856 M^r Rich^d Bithel at Burrough Green Cambridgs.
- 2857 M^r Peter Leigh minister of High Leigh Cheshire
- 2858 M^r John Tatam at Derby
- 2859 William Gilpin Esq at Scaleby near Carlisle
- 2860 M^r Nicholas Kendall at Tellyn near Fowey in Cornwall
- 2861 James Young Esq at Plymouth
- 2862 M^r Fletcher Vic. of Spindon near Derby
- 2863 M^r Arch^d D. Wilson at Morley in Derbyshire
- 2864 M^r George Drake at Exeter in Devonshire
- 2865 D^r Osmond Physician at Exeter Devonshire
- 2866 S^r Jn. Rogers Bart. at Blackford Devonshire
- 2867 M^r Jn. Creed in Buckland Monachorum Plymouth
- 2868 M^r Jn. Frewen Vic of Tidbury Devonshire
- 2869 M^r Calamy at Ceriton near Exeter Devon.
- 2870 S^r Geo. Wheeler now at London
- 2871 M^r Charles Strangers of Maiden Newton Dorset.
- 2872 M^r Jn. Haynes Rector of Caterlake Dorsetshire
- 2873 M^r Conant at Lytchet Matravers Dorsetsh.
- 2874 M^r Rich^d Wright Minist. of Stobridge Dorsetsh.
- 2875 M^r Humph. Jorden. at Glasbury Rocknocksling
- 2876 M^r Tho. Holland near Wrexham Denbys.
- 2877 D^r Smith. Prebend of Lurham

30 Dec
That Pa
have been

1712
30 Dec
Circ. Let

That Pa. Let. have been sent.

1712
30 Dec
Circ. Let
M^r Smith
have been
sent

30 Dec
Circ. Let

Dr. Felton Rect. of Whitwell near Mansfield
Dorsetshire the 8. Jan. 1792. sent him the
Society's first Gen. Letter.

179 M^r. Devereux Goodwin Rect. of Stow Northp^tsh
the 8 Jan 1792 sent y^e Soc. 1st Gen. Letter

1880 M^r. Robertson at Berwick upon Tweed the 8 Jan.
sent y^e Soc. 1st Gen. Letter.

1881 M^r. Sam. Dod of Clarchall Cambridge the 8 Jan.
inclosing an Extract of M^r. Faywelle's Will.

1882 Dr. Clebatch at Cambridge the 10. Jan. gave
him an account how his Benefaction Books
was distributed that 12. were sent to the
E. Indies and that the rest are reserved
till another opportunity

1883 M^r. Stephenson Chaplain at Fort S^t. George E. Indies 10 Jan. first Gen. L^{tr}

1884 M^r. Tho. Bennet at Colchester in Essex 10 Jan.
sent him a Circular Letter

1885 M^r. Long Chaplain at Fort S^t. George E. Indies 10 Jan. 1792 sent him a 1st Gen. L^{tr}.

1886 M^r. Tolland at Denton Lincolnshire 10. Jan. with Thanks
for his Benefaction of £. 14. 6. to the Corporation Society &
this Society

1887 M^r. Sam. Weller at Maidstone in Kent the 15. Jan. with
Thanks for his Subscription of 2. Guineas & 2. shillings
by M^r. Watts.

1888 Dr. Le Croze Vicar of Old Windsor the 17. Jan.
sent him a first Gen. Letter

1889 M^r. In. Muxloe Rector of Congeston Leicest^r. 17. Jan.
sent him a first Gen. Letter

1890 M^r. Long Chaplain at Fort S^t. George sent him by the Post
a copy of the King William 2^d Books for the Library & a Virg
in Epay upon true knowledge in Religion

2891 S. J. Philippi at Dillon Castle Pemb. 27. Jan. 1712
to him about Mr. Jones's Charity that the Bp of
S. David & Mr. Laughan will acquiesce in what
he desires, and in full answer to his last.

2892 Francis Wyndham Esq. at Clowerwall near Amneth
Gloucestershire the 20. th Jan. 1712 wrote to him
about the affairs of the Society. &c.

2893 M^r. Rich^d. King at Exon Devons: the 24. th enclosing
M^r. Postlethwaite's Speech & M^r. Plutcher's answer
and about the affairs of the Society.

2894 M^r. Salmon at Oriel Cole Oxford the 27. Jan. 1712
in answer to his last.

2895 S. J. Philippi at Dillon Castle Pemb. 27. Jan. 1712
acquainting him of the Society's affairs

2896 Francis Wyndham Esq. at Clowerwall Glouc: 27. Jan. wrote
him about the Affairs of the Society and about
the Mal. Mission

2897 Charles Lloyd Worcest^r: the 27. Jan. acquainting
him of the Society's affairs.

2898 M^r. Ayerst the 3. Feb. in answer to
his first Letter accepting the Society's Cor-
respondence, and to enclose M^r. Postlethwaite
and M^r. Plutcher's Speeches Vid. Book

2899 Col^o. Colchester at Westbury Gloc: the 3 Feb
to thank him for advancing 3. Years
of his Subscription being 15. £ and
to cover a Copy of the Society's Letter
to the Gov^r. & Council at Fort S. George

part of Mr. Rury of E. Halleys Letter, of
the 22. Jan^y and to know what refreshment
the Queens Printer has bound himself to
as to the Copy of the Bible to the
University

To the Gov^t and Council at Fort S. George Dated the
2. Febr^y. Signed by 27. Members vid Spec. Res. Book

Mr Long on board the Harcour at Deal Kent
the 3. Feb 1712 To give him an Account
of the Societys proceedings in relation to the
Protestant Mission to the E. Indies

Mr Jennings

Mr Lewis } at Fort S. George the 3 Feb. Vid Lib. B^k

Mr John Pember at Prendergast Pembroke-shire

5 Feb.
1712/3

Dr Rich^d Morgan at Ross Herefordshire

Mr Willet at Stretton Glos.

Cir. L^{ts}
First Packets
have been
sent

Mr Joseph Harrison of Cirencester Gloucestershire

Dr Davies Rect^r of Herden Glos

Mr Curtis at Harwich

5 Feb

Dr Dobson Rect^r of Alvedon Hampshire

Mr Edward Turner at Cam Gloucestershire

Kindard dela Bere Esq at Southam Glos.

Dr Stansfield at Radborough Glos

Mr Poyck Rect^r of Colmer Hampshire

Mr Rich^d Barker at Winchester

That Packets have been
sent to the
Circular L^{ts}

- the 7 Feb: in answer to his East and acquainting him with the Affairs of the Society
2918. V. John Philipps at Picton Castle sent the 17. Feb. giving him an account of the Affairs of the Soc and about Mr. Jones's Charity
2919. M. William Ayerst at Utrecht Holland the 10 Feb 1722 sent him a List of the Books contained in the Society's Packet and a Copy of the Society's Letter to the Gov. & Council at Fort. St George vis. W. Bona
2920. M. La Croix at Old Windsor the 10 Feb sent him a 2. G. Letter
2921. M. Rich. King at Exon the 10 Feb. Enclosing an abstract
2922. John Disney Esq. at Lincoln 10 Feb. Enclosing an abstract
2923. Thomas Lewis Esq. 10 Feb. a line; Letter } Enclosing an abstract } 1712
10. f
2924. Roger Hauies Esq at Winchester 10 Feb. a line } Enclosing an abstract } 294
2925. M. Joseph Bingham at Headbarn Hampshire
2926. M. Benj. Wood at London
2927. M. John Fothergill at St. Albans Hertfordshire
2928. M. Daniel Hollows at Hertford
2929. M. Esop Bertow at Potteridge Hertfordshire
2930. D. Tyler Rect. of Shropdon Hertfordshire
2931. M. John Davies Minist. of Kingsland Hertfords.
2932. M. Salmon at Oriel College Oxford the 12. Feb. to thank him for his kind present to the Society.

For John Phillips at Sutton Coldfield
14th Feb enclosing Mr Wright's receipt
for 25. shillings ^{for the grant ending at Sutton} and acquainting him of
the Affairs of the Society.

- 1712
Feb
18th
Wall Packe have by sent
- 2934 M^r Smith Vicar of Great Sutton Huntingdonsh
2935 M^r Edw^d Turner Rect of Eynesbury Huntingdonsh
2936 M^r Levit Pearson Minist of S. Neots Huntingdons.
2937 M^r Bradoock at Canterbury
2938 M^r Fishenden Vicar of Rolodden Kent
2939 M^r John Johnson Vicar of Cranbrook Kent
2940 M^r Baker at Lidd Kent
2941 D^r Stanhope Dean of Cant. at Lewisham Kent
2942 M^r W^m Wall Rect of Moreham Kent
2943 M^r Abraham Walker Rect of High Halden Kent
2944 M^r Rob^t Stithe at Liverpool Lancashire
2945 M^r Blackburn at Warrington Lancashire
2946 M^r Haddon at Great Bolton Lancashire
2947 M^r Allen Rect. of Loughborough Leicest^r
2948 M^r Roger Smith Rect of Husband Boreworth Leicest.
2949 M^r Hill at Lincoln
2950 M^r Sam^l Wesley Minist at Epworth Lincolnsh
2951 M^r Rob^t Hardwigg at Ewby Lincolnsh

- Mr. Richard Gurnea. Rect. of Norththorpe Lincolnsh
2953. Mr. Laurence Exchard Vicar of Louth Lincolnsh
2954. Mr. Tho. Wells Jun. at Horncastle Lincolnsh
2955. Mr. Anthony Smith at Gainsborough Lincolnsh
2956. Mr. Houghton Vicar of Grantham Lincolnsh
2957. Dr. Little at Lynne Regis Norfolk
2958. Mr. Francis Welles at Frestbury Glouc. the
 17. Feb enclosing an Abstract & a Receipt
 for a Guinea as a Benefaction towards printing
 the Common Prayer Book in the Irish
 Language With the Soc. Thanks.
2959. Capt. Morris at Fort W. A. Britain the 17. Feb. enclosing
 a Receipt for 2. Guineas from Mr. Rick-
 son and for 1. G. from Mr. Skate
2960. Mr. John Pember at Brede & gas. Paid 21. Feb. recd.
 Special Letter Book.
2961. Mr. Rich. King at Exon 21. Feb. enclosing a
 Copy of y^e Letter sent by the So. to the Gov
 and Council at Fort S. George and about
 the So. Affairs.
2962. Mr. W. Bennet at Salop 21. Feb. enclosing
 an Abstract and thanking him for
 his Benefaction of 10. 13 sh. to the M^{rs}

Mal. Ripton & enquiring about M. J. Ripton a
Tenant being in possession of an Estate belonging
to M^r. Wellington a young Protestant woman in

2964. F^r John Philipps at Picton Castle Feb. 21. Feb. Enclosing an
Abstract and that I had waited upon M^r. Thorwood who
desires that the Minister of F^r. Ifel would make
his choice either for a Silver Patent or a Bible
& Common Prayer Book because that M^r. Jones's
Legacy of £1. will not hold out for both
and acquainted him of the Society's affairs

2965 F^r John Philipps at Picton Castle 24 Feb. Enclosed
the Bp of Salisbury's Preface and ac-
quainting him with the Society's affairs

2966 Col^o. Chester at Westbury Glos: 24 Feb. Enclosing
an Abstract and acquainting him with
the Society's affairs.

2967 M^r. Chancel Lloyd at Haverbury Castle Wor: 24 Feb.
Enclosing an Abstract & ab. Soc. Affairs.

2968 Rowland Cotton Esq at Exeter Dorset.
the 26 Feb. enclosing an Abstract

2969 M^r. Barton at Portsmouth the 26. Feb to
desire the favour of him to give M^r. Barton
or M^r. Adlet Credit for 10. Guineas in
case they should put in there they
being aboard the King William bound for R. I.

2970. Mr. Vow at Kings of Northamptonshire
2971. Mr. Vow at Kings of Northamptonshire
2972. Mr. Rancel. Tanner at Norwich.
2973. Dr. Ellison at Newcastle upon Tyne Northumb^{land}
2974. Mr. Ellis Rect. of Gonalstone Nottinghamshire
2975. Mr. Tanton Rect. of St. Peters in Nottingham
2976. Mr. Geo. Mompeiron at Mansfield Nottinghamsh.
2977. Mr. Tho. Lloyd at Rose Crother Carmarthen W. W. Do.
2978. Mr. Th. Haines at Catstock Devon
2979. Mr. House Rect. of Deystone Devon
2980. Mr. Tho. Owen Vicar of G
2981. Mr. John Gifford at May
2982. Dr. Dooth Dean of Br
2983. Mr. Yeate at Bristol.
2984. Mr. Colmer Rect. of Ba
2985. Mr. Henry Cooper Rect. of
2986. Mr. Whitland Rect. of
2987. Mr. Rich. Shute at Wharley some
2988. Mr. Th. Todhunter at Bath
2989. Mr. Allen Rect. of Stoke Staffordshire
2990. Geo. Parker Esq. at Parkhall Stafford.
2991. Mr. Tottie Vic. of Ecton Stafford.
2992. Mr. John Killingbeck Vic. of Leeds Yorks.

INCORR
PAGINAT

Vid. For. Special Letter Book

RECT ATION

28 february That the Bill for recovering of
 was left with Mr. Jennings who was desired
 Cotton or any two of them to recommend it to the
 to be passed this Session of Par^t.
 of Hallaton Rutlandsh 3rd March for answer to Mr.
 Lutterham That half a hundred of Arch
 mous ag^t Popery and a 2^d of a hundred of
 e Bp^{ps} of Meaux has been sent to him to
 an abstract

r Berks
 Lincolnsh } 3 Mar Circul. B^{ss}
 Martlesham Suffol

Castle Domb. 3 March In answer to
 no including a Cop^y of Mr. Professor
 N. and Mr. Plutich's last L^{tr} to Mr. Boehm

St Marys Nottingham 3 Mar a first

g in Berkshire. 3 Mar. one first L^{tr} to
 of Rumford in Essex 3 Mar 1 first L^{tr} to

Hatley in Cambridgeshire 3 Mar
 Dge had Consented that Mr. Lane sh^d
 nation of the Children to the school at
 d that the Annual Subsid should goe
 & be remitted to him.

chester 7th Mar

in answer to his of 18 Feb^y
 son in Rastordsh. } Circul. B^{ss} 7 Mar
 at Spmich Suffolk }

Mr. Thaw — 3288
 Johnscott — 3350
 Mr. Hurmy — 3580
 Mr. Sandford — 3517
 Mr. Stephens of Berks —
 Dr. Jones

2971. M^r Vow at Kings Ely Northamptonshire

2972 M^r Daniel Tanner at Norwich.

2973 D^r Ellison at Newcastle upon Tyne Northumb^{land}

2974 M^r Ellis Rect. of Goudstone Nottinghamshire

2975 M^r Tanton Rect. of St. Peters in Nottingham

2976 M^r Geo. Mompeyson at Mansfield Nottinghamsh.

2977 M^r Thos. Lloyd at Rose Crother Carmarthen W. W. D.

2978 M^r Jⁿ Faines at Abbeots Dorset the 26. Feb. 1841
him of the Soc. Affairs an Enclaving an Abstract
and to thank him for his Donation of 2. Guineas.

2979 M^r Pouse Rect. of Dystoke Rutlandshire

2980 M^r Thos. Owen Vicar of Gwystre ^{Shropshire} Shropshire

2981 M^r John Gifford at Magneton Shropshire

2982 D^r Doath Dean of Bristol

2983 R^o Yeate at Bristol.

2984 M^r Colmer Rect. of Babearg Somerset.

2985 M^r Henry Cooper Rect. of Linton Somerset

2986 M^r Whitchard Rect. of Thipton Walled Town

2987 M^r Rich^d Shute at Wharley Town

2988 M^r Th Todhunter at Bath Town

2989 M^r Allen Rect. of Stoke Staffordshire

2990 Geo. Parker Esq. at Parkhall Stafford.

2991 M^r Tottie Vic. of Eccleshall Staffords.

2992 M^r John Killingbeck Vic. of Leeds Yorks.

Vid. Soc. Special Letter Book

Perfect as usual
 The price 330
 Mr. Cumber — 3423
 Mr. Looche — 2292
 Mr. M. Bostollumple 3561
 Mr. George Parker
 Mr. Pretty — 2998
 Francis Philipps — 1997
 Capt. Caine — 2703
 Hugh Lowell
 Wm. Powell —
 Mr. A. D. Rogers 3567
 Mr. Reeds — 3218
 Dr. Rose — 3545
 Mr. Rouse
 Mr. Raymond
 Mr. Reynolds
 Mr. Robinson
 Mr. Jackette — 3284
 Tho. Shaw — 3288
 John Scott — 3350
 Mr. Hurmy — 3580
 Mr. Sandford — 3517
 Mr. Stephens of Berks —
 Dr. Jones

28 Feby That the Bill for recovering of
 was left with Mr. Jennings who was desired w.
 Cotton or any two of them to recommend it to the
 to be passed this Session of Parlt.
 March
 of Hallaton Rutlandsh 3 Feby for answer to Mr.
 Luffenham That half a hundred of Arch
 mons agt. Dorey and a 2. of a hundred of
 e Bpp of Meaux has been sent to him to
 an abstract
 For Berks
 d Lincolnsh } 3 Mar Circul. Lres
 of Martlesham Suffol
 ton Castle Domb. 3 March In answer to
 vino Inclasing a Cop of Mr. Professor
 H.N. and Mr. Lutchers last Lre to Mr. Boehm
 St. Marys Nottingham 3 Mar a first
 ing in Berkshire. 3 Mar one first Gen Lre
 ter of Rumbord in Essex 3 Mar 1 first Gen Lre
 et Hatley in Cambridgeshire 3 Mar
 ledge had Consented that Mr. Lane sh.
 ination of the Children to the school at
 d That the Annual Subsd should goe
 y. & be remitted to him.
 chester 12 Mar
 in answer to his of 18 Feby
 son in Bedfordsh. } Circul. Lres 7 Mar
 at Spmich Suffolk }

2970. Mr. Vow at Kings
2971. Mr. Vow at Kings
2972. Mr. Daniel Tanner at
2973. Dr. Ellison at Newcastle
2974. Mr. Ellis Rect. of Gonal
2975. Mr. Tanton Rect. of
2976. Mr. Geo. Mompeson at
2977. Mr. Tho. Lloyd at Rose
2978. Mr. Th. Haines at
2979. M. House Rect. of Dysto
 and to thank him for the
2980. Mr. Tho. Owen Vicar of
2981. Mr. John Gifford at
2982. Dr. Dooth Dean of
2983. R. Yeate at Bristol
2984. Mr. Colmer Rect. of
2985. Mr. Henry Cooper Rect.
2986. Mr. Whitchard Rect. of
2987. Mr. Rich. Shute at
2988. Mr. Th. Todhunter at
2989. Mr. Allen Rect. of
2990. Geo. Parker Esq. at
2991. Mr. Tottie Vic. of
2992. Mr. John Killingbee
 Vid. Soc.

2993. Mr Nelson }
 2994. Mr Meller } at London 28 febr'y That the Bill for recovering of
 small Charities was left with Mr Jennings who was desired w.
 them & Mr Cotton or any two of them to recommend it to the
 Lords the Bishops to be passed this Session of Parlt.
 2995. Mr Wm Henwick Rector of Hallaton Rutlandth 3rd March for answer to Mr
 Citleys Tre of South Suffenham That half a hundred of Arch
 Bishop Tillotson's Sermons agt Popery and a 2.^d of a hundred of
 Bp's Bulls Tre to the Bp of Meaux has been sent to him to
 disperse Inclosing an abstract
 2996. Dr La Croze at Old Windsor Berks
 2997. Mr Tho: Seaton at Stamford Lincolnth } 3 Mar Circul. Tre
 2998. Mr Geo: Doughty Rector of Martlesham Suffol
 2999. Sr John Philipps at Dicton Castle Lomber. 3 March In answer to
 his of this 23rd ultimo Inclosing a Cop of Mr. Professor
 Franck's Tre to HN. and Mr. Plutsch's last Tre to W^m Booth
 3000. Mr Beardmore Vicar of St Marys Nottingham 3 Mar a first
 General Tre
 3001. Mr Phan: Bacon at Reading in Berkshire. 3 Mar one first Gen Tre
 3002. Mr James Hodgkin Minister of Rumford in Essex 3 Mar 1 first Gen Tre
 3003. Daniel Sturmy at East Hatley in Cambridgeshire 3 Mar
 That Merton Colledge had Consented that Mr Lane sh.
 have the Nomination of the Children to the school at
 Gamlingay and that the Annual Subsid should goe
 thro his hands & be remitted to him.
 3004. Roger Harris Esq at Winchester 7th Mar
 3005. John Disney Esq at Lincoln in answer to his of 18 Febr'y
 3006. Mr Jarvis Esq at Darlston in Northdth } Circul Tre 7 Mar
 3007. Mr Geo: Raymond Minr at Spmich Suffol }

3008. D^r Hallifax at Old Swinford Worcestershire 10. Mar^h Inclosing ~~Mr~~
~~Mr~~ Edwards Opinion about Mr. Glovers Legacy at old
 Swinford aforesaid
- 3009 Mr Ayerst at Utrecht 10 Mar^h In answer to his of 7 Mar. N.S
 with two Portuguese Testaments Accompanying it Inclosing an
 abstract also.
- 3010 Mr Battely at Bury in Suffolk - - - - -
- 3011 The Rev^d Mr Alsop at Orford in Suffolk
- 3012 Mr Edward Lrett at Sudbury Suffolk
- 3013 John Hall Esq^r at Dorkin in Surrey
- 3014 Mr Edward Clarke at Farnham in Surrey
- 3015 Mr Francis Philipps at Egham in Surrey
- 3016 Mr Heslen at Chichester in Sussex
- 3017 Mr Dobson at Hurst in Sussex - - - - -
- 3018 Mr Reynolds at Horsham
- 3019 Ja Cranston at Hastings
- 3020 John Wright at Eastborne
- 3021 A D Bonchier at Chichester
- 3022 L^d Wm Colmore at Warwick - a Circular Lre 12. Mar
- 3023 J^r John Philipps at Picton Castle 14 Mar^h In answer to his of the 7.
 That an abstract of the Societys proceedings were sent 24 febr^y
 & to inclose part of the Pamphlett entitled a Perswaive from Jacobit^h
- 3024 Mr Crosby Vicar of Kendal in Westmoreland - - - - -
- 3025 D^r Hodges Rector of St Marys in Warwick
- 3026 Basil Davenport Vicar of Broad Hinton near Marlborough
- 3027 J^r John Philipps 17 Mar^h with of Rem^e of the Pamphlett aforesaid and request
 him with the affairs of the Society
- 3028 Chancell^r Lloyd at Hartlebury Castle Worcester 17 Mar^h In answer to his
 of the 7th and to inclose part of the List of the French Protestants
 bound the Gallies.
- Circul Lres, 10 Mar^h
 1712
- Sussex Circul Lres 12 March
 of Packets have been sent
- Circul Lres
 14 Mar^h That L^d
 have been sent on

29. Mr Denny at Spofforth in Yorksd 17 March To desire him to signify
if the Papists are as troublesome in his parish now as they were in
his Predecessor Dr Talbot's day. V. W. B. of Lds

3030. Dr Hallifax at Old Swinford in Worcester 17 Mar. Communicating to
him Mr Jennings opinion about settling of Charity in his parish
Vide W Book of Lds

3031. Mr Chancell. Lloyd aforesaid 19 Mar. Inclosing the Roma. & the
List about the French Protestants.

3032. John Kyrle Esq. at Whitham near Calne in Wiltsh.
Inclosing an Abstract of the Society's proceedings

3033. John Foster at Dever Longbridge in Wiltsh

3034. Capt John Linn at Sarum in Wilts

3035. Robert Townesend at the Devils Wiltsh

3036. Dr Jephcott at Northfield near Kingston Worc. sh

3037. Mr Stephens at Hampton Lovet in Worc.

3038. Mr Cleaveland at Dudley near Birmingham Warwick

3039. Lat. Dujon at Doncast. Yorkshire

3040. Mr Lisle at Kildale in Cleaveland Yorksh.

19 March Circul
Lres & that Docket
have been sent

3041. Mr John Philipps ^(21 March)
^{at Diction Castle} 21 March To Enclose the flying Lists
of Saturday and Tuesday last & req^t him of the affairs
of the Society & St. Iffels School.

3042. Mr Chancell. Lloyd ^{at Hartlebury Castle Worcester 21 Mar}
To Enclose the Marquis de Langalerie's
renunciation of Popery
and the flying List of Saturday last

3043. Mr Ball Rector of Croft Yorkshire y^t a Packet had been sent

3044. Jas. Gordon at Haverly In answer to his last

3045. A. S. Pearson at York That a Packet had been sent

3046. Henry Robinson at Leeds That a Packet had been sent

3047. Hugh Lowell of of Creek Howell in Brecknockshire

3048. Dr Wynne Chancellor of St. Asaph at Llysford
in Denbighshire

3049. Wm Young at Wrexham Denbighshire

Circul & Lres.
21 March

24 Mar Circul
Lres

That Packets have been sent

3050. The Rever^d W^m. Williams at Doulich
- 3051 George Howells Esq^r at Bonville near Cardiffe Glamorg. } 1th 24 Mar
- 3052 W^m Lovell of Mangattock near Abergavenny Monmouthsh } Circ^l 3rd Apr
- 3053 W^m Davies Rector of Manwryn Montgomeryshire — } Packets have
- 3054 John Langharne Esq^r at Golden Square } But
3055. John Emerson at Ipswich in N^o England 24 March That a Packet has been sent to him according to his desire of his L^{re} to W^m R^o N^o 3460.
- 3056 Dr Erasmus Saunders near Cambdon Worcestersh 28 March To thank him for the 20 Copies of his sermon preached at St. Mary's in Oxon and to Acknowledge the receipt of his of the 20th Feb^{ry}.
- 3057 W^m Knight at Chipenham near Newmarket 28 March To thank him for a dozen Copies of a serious Exhortation to Parents in relation to their Children being Educated in Charity Schools
- 3058 Dr Davies at Heyden in Essex 28 March That his Packet was sent three or four Months since - And that an Account of the Progress of the sch^{ool} setup at Heyden would be very acceptable before Whitsuntide
- 3059 W^m John Disney at Lincoln 28 March. In answer to his of 4th 11th and of the Books he desired to be printed at W^m Darrings are wrought off & would be sent down next Monday.
- 3060 Lord Digby St. James's street 28 March. Inclosing a half yearly Abstract with a Neufchateall Liturgy.
- 3061 St^r John Philipps at Picton Castle Pemb: 28 March In answer to his last of the 21st That the New Bp of St. David has been spoke to about St. Issell's School and that he is disposed to do every thing that is desired
3062. W^m Ayerst at Utrecht 31 March To desire him to communicate what method the Dutch make use of for Propagating the Gospel in ~~New England~~ the East Indies.
- 3063 Chancell^r Lloyd at Hartlebury Castle in Worcestershire March 31 In answer to his two last and acquainting him with the affairs of the Society. as also Inclosing a L^{re} from W^m Nelson.

- 3064 Daniel Torrie at Enderbush Staffordshire 2 April In answer
to his of the 18 March. That Mr. Downing is the Society's Bookkeeper
and who will furnish him with what he shall have occasion for.
3065. J^r John Philipps at Picton Castle Lember 2^d April In answer to his of
the 18th March that he had waited on the B^{pp} of St. Davids who
approves of Mr. Griffiths being Ma^r. of y^e School at St. Isb^r.
- 3066 W^m Alderman Aisborough at Norwich 7 April A first Gen. Ltr
- 3067 W^m Hartthony Brudenell at Exeter 7 April A first General Ltr
3068. Saml. Berdmore at Nottingham -
- 3069 James Hotchkiss at Rumpford in Essex } 1st April Second Gen. Ltr
- 3070 Charnol Bacon at Reading - }
3071. Dr. Elstob Prebend of Canterbury at Cant. } 9th April First Gen. Ltr
- 3072 The Rever. W^m W^m Nevar at Wye in Kent }
- 3073 W^m Leason at Bath 11th April In answer to his last of the 11 March
acquainting him with resolutions that have been taken relating to the
annual meeting of the Cha: Schools and inclosing a copy of y^e 12 Moral Rules
- 3074 W^m Castares Principal of Edinburgh Colledge N. Brit. 11 April - A
Circular Letter vid W.B.
- 3075 W^m Shirling Principal of the Colledge at Glasgow N. B. 11 April A -
Circular Letter
3076. W^m Baillie at Inverness N. Britain 11 April In answer to his last
3077. Cha Stephens at Hampton Lovet Worcesterth. 16 April In answer to
his of the 23 March About Study Lovet School
3078. W^m Hartthony Brudenell to be left at the Post house in Exeter 18 April two 2
- 3079 W^m Nevar at Wye in Kent } First Gen. Letters
- 3080 J^r John Philipps at Bath 21 April In answer to his of the 3 Instant

3082. Sam. Knight at Chipenham Camb. 23^d April. In answer
 to his last Lett. & to desire an acct. of Schools in his Neighbourhood
3083. W. Rogers at Bradford Wiltsh. 24. April. Circul.
3084. Jⁿ John Philipps at Bath 28th April In answer to his of the 25th And
 to inclose a Letter from W. Gunston to him & another to Jⁿ W. Arhurst.
3085. A. D. Frank at Cramfield in Bedfordshire 28th April Inclosing a
 List of the Charity Schools in that County
3086. Jⁿ John Philipps at Bath 28 April
3087. John Disney at Lincoln 30th April Inclosing a List of all the Charity
 Schools in that County.
3088. Hugh Mapletoft at Huntingdon 2 May. Inclosing a list of the Charity
 Schools in that County.
3089. D^r Colbatch at Cambridge 2. May To Inclose a Lett from W^r
 Chamberlayne and to thank him for.
3090. Jⁿ John Philipps at Bath 5. May In answer to his last & acquainting
 him about the affairs of the Society
3091. The Rever^d W. L. Herondel in St. Martins Lane 7 May. A first Gen. Lett
3092. Jⁿ John Philipps 7. May
3093. W. Leason at Bath
3094. D^r Lea at Buckingham }
3095. Danl. Hallows at Hertford } 9 May Inclosing lists of Schools in
 each County
3096. A. D. Rogers at Leicester. 9 May Inclosing a List of the Charity Sch^s
 in that County and to desire his thoughts thereon
3097. W^r Dongworth Chaplain to the Dutchess of Beanclicheugh
 12. April. Inclosing a proposal for erecting Schools in 4^e
 Highlands of Scotland.

3098. The Rev^d Mr. Creed at St. Francis Drake
in Buckland Monachorum near Plymouth } 12 May. Second
- 3099 Dr. Elstob Prebend of Canterbury at Cant } Gen^l Letters
3100. Alderman Rishborough at Norwich }
- 3101 Capt. Thomas Morris at Carlisle 16 May. Inclosing y^e Proposal
for Erecting Schools in the Highlands of Scotland &c.
- 3102 Mr. Leason at Bath 16 May. To acquaint him about y^e
affairs of the Society & to desire an Account of the Charity
Schools there.
- 3103 Mr. Jackson Rector of Uley Gloc: 16 May That Jos^{ph} Moody advi^{se}
him to go Chaplain to Garrison at Newfoundland And y^t
he would write to y^e B^y of London to get an order from the
Queen for that purpose.
- 3104 Mr. Jackson aforesaid 19 May th about his going Chaplain
to Garrison at Newfoundland
- 3105 Daniel Purmy Rector of East Hatley Cambrid^{sh}ire
19 May. to desire an Account of the School at Hatley
Costiarn
- 3106 John Leason at Bath 23 May. Inclosing y^e large Acc^t of Schools
23 May
3107. Rowland Cotton Esq^r at Stwall Derbysh. Inclosing y^e same.
- 3108 The Rev^d Mr. ^{Griffith} Jones of Llanmarthorpe: 23^d May That y^e Gent^l
concerned in promoting y^e Protestant Mission would be glad to see
him in Town.
- 3109 The Rev^d Mr. John Jackson afores^d 23 May. Concerning his going
chaplain to Acadia in New England
3110. The Rev^d Mr. Jackson 26 May Inclosing a Tre from his son in New
England -
3111. Chancell^r Lloyd at Hartlebury Castle 26 May In answer to his last concern
the B^y Schools to be erected at Worcester and referring him to
a further Acc^t whomy Committee shall come to a resolution ab^o
it

- 3112 Wm Carstares Principal of the Colledge at Edinburgh 2 June
In answer to his last & to enclose a sheet out of
Schools &c.
- 3113 W. Fenwick Rector of Hallaton Rutlandth. 2 June. That y^e Martyr
= rogans Desir'd in his last were sent by y^e usual Care
- 3114 John Leason at Bath 2 June. The the Hymn he desir'd can
not be printed without y^e Society's Leave.
- 3115 M. King at Exeter. 6 June. That W. Forty had
accepted his last Bill of 20^l. and desiring an ac-
count of particulars how he may get y^e sum. & how to
propagate his mission. & to thank him for all in y^e name of y^e
- 3116 Edward Kelsall Vicar of Boston Lincolnth. 9 June 1713. a first
General Letter.
- 3117 John Leason at Bath 9 June That the Thanksgiving day was
putt off till the 7. July. and upon that Acc^t the Printing
the Hymn is deferred till further Order.
- 3118 Wm Carey Min^r of Temple Parish in Bristol 9 June. A
first Genl. Lett.
- 3119 M^r John Holding of Hamover 9th June. a first Genl. Lett
- 3120 M. Devrenx Gooding Rect^r of Stowe in Northamp. 9th June
a first Genl. Letter.
- 3121 M^r Richardson at Belthurbet in Ireland 13 June That M^r Southwell
had promised to procure an ord^r from y^e D^o of Ormond to write
the Bp. of Kilmore to stop his Prosecution that several ...
Benefactors were come in since he left London to clear the
Ballance of his acc^t V^d. from y^e A.B. of York 10th Bp^r
Chorler 5. M^r King of Exon Collected among his friends
and thors collected about 20. more of particulars whereof
he cannot yet have acct. of.

- 3122 Mr King of Exon June 13 In answer to his last and concerning
his several Benefactions to Malabar Mission &c. viz
Wash the Book
- 3123 Mr Caldwell Minr. of Grundle Northtown. 16 June To thank
him for his civility to Dr. Barry.
- 3124 Mr Richardson at Bellurbet in Ireland 16 June To
acquaint him if the D of Ormond had ordered Mr
Southwell to write to y^e Bp^e to ^{ease the} take of his Probation
against him and to write to the L^{ds} Justices to Introduce
their Probation.
- 3125 Mr Richardson afores^d 18 June To inclose a Tre from
3126 Mr Southwell and to Acq. him that he had wrote to y^e Bp^e
of Kilmore.
- 3126 Mr Leason at Bath 18 June In answer to his last
and to acquaint him that his Society do not approve
of Ribbons & Garlands &c to adorn Children upon
the Thanksgiving day for y^e Peace
- 3127 Chancellor Lloyd at Hartlebury Castle War. 20 June
giving him ^{an} ~~furth^r~~ ^{account} advice That the Comtee could
give him no further advice in reference to y^e
Charity Schools which y^e Bp^e intended to Erect
at Woodster
- 3128 The Rev. Mr Richardson Rector ^{in Ireland &c} of Bellurbet June 25
Inclosing a Copy of the Bp. of Kilmore's Letter to the Duke
of Ormond &c.
- 3129 Mr Leason at Bath June 27 Inclosing six Hymns for the
Bath School ^{& y^e Bp. of Chester's approval} and account of the Resolution of the Comtee
upon his Letter of the first of June.

3130. Dr. Hadden at Canterbury 27 June desiring him to report the Character of Mr. Cambridge in order to his being Chose a Residing Member
3131. Richard King at Exon 27 June Inclosing a Copy of the Hymn intended to be Sung before the Queen on Thanksgiving day and to desire him to prepare a small Treatise upon Agriculture for the use of Children of the Charity Schools when they put out Apprentices to Husbandmen.
3132. Chancell^r. Lloyd at Hartlebury Castle Worcestershire 30th June 1711 to Acquaint him about the affairs of the Society
3133. John Leason at Bath 2 July. In answer to his of 29th past & to Acq^t. him if the 500 Hymns were sent by 4th Flying Coach post. to set out as tomorrow.
3134. Joseph Grave at Lewes in Sussex 2 July. Inclosing a list of what Places the Parochial Librarys are Erected at &c. Vid. Walf Book
3135. Mr. Jackson Rector of Uley in Gloc^{sh} 4 July. To Acquaint him that the Bp. of London was given over for dead by his Physicians & therefore advising him to write to his Bp. about going Chap^l to Annapolis Royal
3136. Mr. Richardson at Dublin 4 July. To Acquaint him that the Society were Glad to hear of Mr. Amnerlys Benefaction of 10^l. to his design and to Acquaint him that the Bp. of Clogher's advice concerning a submission to Court.
3137. Chancell^r. Lloyd at Hartlebury Castle Worc^{sh} 4th July Concerning the affairs of the Society &c
3138. Mr. John Leason at Bath 7th July To Acquaint him of y^e ordinary appearance of Children of Charity Schools on this day & other Affairs relating to the Society.

3139. W^m Morall at Sheldon in Warwick sh. 11 July To desire him
to Inquire about the ~~the~~ Progress of the Charity School intended
to be Erected at Birmingham & to Acquaint W^m Bagget Min^r of
off Place that W^m Ling of St. Church in Oxon has left
a legacy of 50^l. ⁱⁿ ~~forwards~~ provided it be Erected in two years time
3140. A D Tennison at Canterbury ~~June~~ July 11. In answer
to his of the 30th June. & to desire him to acquaint
Dr Higden that his Opinion is requested concerning
the Pamphlet Intituled the Tryall of Truth &c. &
also for his Report about Mr. Cambridge
3141. John Giffard at Bishops Castle Shropshire 14 July To Thank
him for his kind Present of 50. Book Intituled Family
Prayer &c. viz W^m Book
3142. W^m E Hclfall at Boston Lincolnshire }
3143. W^m Wm Cary at Bristol Som^{er}seth } 14 July 2. Second Gen.
Letters. -
3144. W^m Tho. Blemmer = Hasset Rect^m of Patching }
to be left at Mitchel Grove House near } 16th July. 1st Gen.
Arundel Sussex - - - - - } Letter.
3145. James Lowther Esq^r 16 July at Whitehaven in Cumberland
to desire him to permitt Banks to Inspect the Diocesan
Libraries in those parts
3146. Richard Haynes Esq^r at Bristol 18 July. To desire his Counte-
nance in Promoting the Charity Schools designed to be
Erected in that City
3147. Nathaniel Boughton at Lancaster in Cornwall 18 July To Acquaint
him that the Earl of Rochester had advanced 12^l. towards
the School in that Town and to desire to whom it
may be remitted.

3148. The Rever^d M^r. Tho. Burnett at Wokingham }
near Marshfield Gloucestershire } 21. July. Two fift
3149. The Rev^d M^r. Soley at Koderminster Wore^m. } Genl. Letters.
3150. The Rever^d M^r. Hen. Shute at Bristol 30 July To acquaint him
of the affairs of the Society and of Contents of the next Circ^l to be
3151. Ditto Shute 1 August To acquaint him of the affairs of the
3152. John Giffard at Bps Castle Shropsh. 1 August Vid W: B
3153. M^r. Professor Francke at Halle in Saxony 4 Aug^t. In answer to his
of the 26 Feby^r and enclosing ^{Copys of} the letters lately come from India
See special Letter Book
3154. The Rever^d M^r. Ayerst at the Hague 4. August. In answer to his
last and enclosing a letter from M^r. Chamberlayne
3155. D^r Privy Seal at Utrecht 4 August To Enclose the Copy of a letter
from M^r. Jennings at Fort St George &c. off W Book
3156. M^r. W^m Curtis at Harwich in Essex 4 August In answer to his
of the 21. July. concerning a formon he is Printing, & to have it
admitted into the Society's Jacket
3157. M^r. Daget at Birmingham Warwicksh. 4 August enclosing an
Extract about a Charity given to his Parish. Vid W B.
3158. M^r. Dalton at Carmarthen I. Wales 6 August, In answer
to his last, & to acq^t. him about M^r. Griffith Jones Vid W
3159. M^r. Shute at Bristol 8 August In answer to his last To acquaint
him about the Affairs of the Society and that of Packetts were making
up with all Diligence.
3160. Chancell^r Lloyd at Hartlebury Castle in Wore^m. 8 August To acquaint him
about the Affairs of the Society and that his Packetts would be
sent very Speedily.
3161. M^r. Mackbeth at London the 6th Instant To Acq^t. him to Inquire for
Person for Honiton in Devonshire that understands Musick

- 3162 Mr. Richardson at Belvoir in Ireland 11 August In answer
to his last and to inclose an Acc^t of Schools and to desire
a more perfect Account from Ireland
- 3163 The Rev^d Mr. Tho. Burnet at Westkington Glouce^r
- 3164 The Rev^d Mr. Blennerhasset at Patching near
Arundel in Sussex } 13 August
2^d Gen^l Letter
- 3165 The Rev^d Mr. Joseph Soley ^{at Lichfield near} at Reddeminster Wore
- 3166 Mr. Burrough of Trusham in Devon^{sh} 13 August In answer to
his of the 17 July viz Spec. Letter Book
- 3167 The Lord Privy Seal at Utrecht 14 August To inclose Copies of the
Letters from y^e Missionarys at Tranquebar
- 3168 Rowland Cotton Esq^r at Etwell near Derby 15 August viz W^l B
- 3169 Mr. Shute at Bristol 20 Aug^t To inclose a Letter from Joseph
and a Letter from Mr. Brick Ma^r of St. Catharines
going to Honiton in Devonshire
- 3170 Dr. Peeling at Oxford 20 August ~~20000~~ To desire his opin-
ion on a sermon of Reformation by y^e late Bp^l Beveridge
- 3171 Mr. Griffith Jones at Laugharne in Carmenshire South Wa.
22 Aug^t To desire his answer to an invitation
of y^e Society going to India
- 3172 Mr. Ayerst at Utrecht 28 August. viz. West Book.
- 3173 Robert Halsey Esq^r at the Hague 28 Aug^t In answer to his of y^e
27 July. sending him a Pocket et. viz. West Book
- 3174 Professor Holandus at Utrecht 28 Aug^t A first Gen^l
Lre with a preface annexed at y^e Special Lre Book
- 3175 The Rever^d Mr. Shute at Bristol 29 Aug^t To acquaint him
about the affairs of the Society and to desire his directions about
the Roll in order to collect the arrears due to Mr. Rawling
as Chaplain of y^e Marshalsea prison.

3176. *Chancellor Lloyd* { at Hantlebury Castle Wore. 29 Aug^h ^{changed} that the
3177. *J. Bray* — { Packet of Popish Books which he desired was put
up and ready to be sent - and to Acquaint them about the
affairs of the Society
3178. *Brigad. Stearne* at Bristol 29 Aug^h That his Packet was put
up with Mr. Skute's Portmanteau & sent to Bristol.
3179. *W. Brudenel* at Exeter 29 Aug^h That a Packet was sent to him soon
after he left London
3180. *A. D. Wilson* at Nottingham 29 Aug^h To acquit him that the Book
he desired of *J. Bray* would be sent in the Society's Packet.
3181. *A Bp of York* at Bishops Thorp Yorksh: 1: 7br: concerning
the Marq. de Hochegude's are about 4 poor Protestants
3182. *Rowland Cotton Esq^r* at Etwals near Derby 1: 7br: concerning Capt.
3183. *The Bp. of Bristol* at Oxon 3: 7br To Congratulate him upon his being
advanced to *Episcopacy* and to Enclose a List of the Parochial
Librariys in Store
3184. *J. Bray* at Coleshill Warwicksh. 3: 7br In answer to his last
of the 29. of August
3185. *The Reverend W. Skute* at Bath 5: 7br To Enclose a Letter
from Joseph and to Acquaint him of *Contributions* of *W^r*
answer from Carmarthenshire & that he desired his opinion
thereupon
3186. *Griffith Jones* at Laugharne in Carmarthenshire 5: 7br To
Acquaint him that his Letter was referred to the Cause w^{ch}
should be answered as soon as freed instructions. and to give him
an acct. of several affairs he wrote to *fr J. C.* & particularly
Printing the Bible in Welsh
3187. *J. Bray* at Sheldon Warwicksh. 5: 7br In answer to his last
& to Acquaint him that Harry had sent his Packet by
the Birmingham Carrier
3188. *W^r Cary* at Bristol 8: 7br In answer to his last viz Special
the Book.

3189 Richard Whittingham Esq. at Boston Lincolnsh. 12: 7br
In Answer to his last of the 31 August and to acquaint him
that his Packet would be sent to him very Speedily.

3190. W. Shute at Bath 12: 7br To acquaint him about the Affairs of
the Society and w^t recdms the Packets are in as also to
acquaint W. Carey of Bristol of y^e Stragem used in London
to borrow pupils in such parishes as have no schools to
provoke them to set up Schools

3191. Col. Colchester at Westbury Gloc. 12 7br Inclosing an abstract
& to desire him to Communicate it to W. Wyndham et^a

3192 W. Vaughan at Dorrill's Carmarthenst. 12: 7br. In ans^r.
to his of the Sixth June being a private ltr & 27 Aug^t
to the Society and to Inclose an abstract

3193 Dr Colbatch at Cambridgest. 12: 7br. To acq^t him of some
remarkable Trees that were come from y^e Est Indies

3194 Rowland Cotton Esq. at Uxwall near Derby 15: 7br
Inclosing an Abstract &c

3195 Dr Mapletoft at Greenwich 15: 7br enclosing an Abstract
of the Proceedings last six months &c.

3196 The Reverend W. Dodd in Fenchurch Street. 15th. / sep.
To accompany 2. Copies of the Catechisms in
Portuguese sent from y^e E. Indies for the Vice
Chancell^r & Pub: Library at Cambridge.

3197. Dr Bray at Sheldon Warwicksh. 19: 7br To desire to
know if he would have his Packet sent to him or
have it kept in Down and with y^e Affairs of y^e Society.

3198 W. King at Exon 19: 7br Inclosing Copies of the Missionarys
Letters dated 7br 1712. and an abstract of the
Society's Proceedings

3148. The Rever^d M^r. Tho: Burnett at Westington
near Marshfield Gloucestersh } 21. July. Two fift
- 3149 The Rev^d M^r. Soley at Kederminster Worc^r } Genl. Letters.
3150. The Rever^d M^r. Hen: Shute at Bristol 30 July to acquaint him
of the affairs of the Society and of Contents of the next Circ^l to
- 3151 Ditto Shute 1 August To acquaint him of Affairs of 4th 1
- 3152 John Giffard at Bps Castle Shropsh. 1 August Vid W: B
- 3153 M^r. Professor Francke at Hall in Saxony 4 Aug^t. In Answer to his
the 26 Feby^r and Inclosing ^{Copys of} the Letters lately come from India
See special Letter Book
- 3154 The Rever^d M^r. Ayerst at the
last and Inclosing a Lett
- 3155 D^r Priny Seal at Utrecht 4
from M^r. Jennings at Fo
- 3156 M^r. W^m Curtis at Harwich in
of the 21. July. concerning
admitted into the Society's
3157. M^r. Daget at Birmingham War
Extract about a Charity of
3158. M^r. Dalton at Carmarthen
to his last, & to acq^t. him
3159. M^r. Shute at Bristol 8 August
him about the Affairs of the Society
up with all Diligence.
3160. Chancel^r Lloyd at Hartlebury Castle in Worc^r 8 August
To acquaint him
about the Affairs of the Society and that his Packets would be
sent very Speedily.
3161. M^r. Mackbeth at London the 6th Instant ^{desire} To Acq^t him to Inquire for
Person for Honeton in Devonshire that understands Musick

INCORRE
PAGINATION

RECT TION

- 3162 Mr. Richardson at Beltnabert in Ireland 11 August In answer
to his last and to inclose an Acc^t of Schools and to desire
a more perfect Account from Ireland
- 3163 The Rev^d Mr. Tho. Burnet at Westkington Glocth
- 3164 The Rev^d Mr. Blennerhasset at Patching near
Arundel in Sussex } 13 August
- 3165 The Rev^d Mr. Joseph Soley ^{at Lichfield near} ~~at~~ Redderminster Worc } 2: Gen Letter
- 3166 Mr. Burrough of Trusham in Devonsh 13 August In answer to
his of the 17 July Vig Spec. Letter Book
- 3167 The Lord Prims Seal at Utrecht 14 August To inclose Copie of the
mays at Tranquebar. th
wall near Derby 15: August Vig W: B
Aug^t To inclose a Letter from Joseph
Mr. Brick Ma^r of St Catharines
Devonshire
- August ~~20~~ To desire his opin=
Restitution by y^e late Bp Beveridge
ghams in Carnenshire South Wa.
re his Answer to an invitation
to Juedia
- August. Vig. West Book.
- Hague 28 Aug^t In answer to his of y^e
27. July, sending him a Packet &c. Vig. West Book
- 3174 Professor Relandus at Utrecht 28. Aug^t A first Gen^d
Lre with a preface affixed as y^e Special Lre Book
- 3175 The Rever^d Mr. Shute at Bristol 29 Aug^t To acquaint him
about the affaires of the Society and to desire his directions about
the Roll In order to collect the arrears due to Mr. Rowling
as Chaplain of y^e Marshalsea prison.

3148. The Rever^d M^r. Tho. Burnet at Westington
near Marshfield Gloucestersh. } 21. July. Two fift
3149 The Rev^d M^r. Soley at Kederminster Worc^{sh}. } Genl. Letters.
3150. The Rever^d M^r. Hen. Shute at Bristol 30 July to acquaint him
of the affairs of the Society and of Contents of the next Circ^{le} to be
- 3151 Ditto Shute 1 August To acquaint him of the affairs of the
- 3152 John Giffard at Bps Castle Shropsh. 1 August Vid W: B
- 3153 M^r. Professor Francke at Halle in Saxony 4 Aug^t. In answer to his
the 26 Feby^r and ^{Copys of} inclosing the letters lately come from India
~~see special letter Book~~
3154. The Rever^d M^r. Ayerst at the Hague 4. August. In answer to his
last and inclosing a letter from M^r. Chamberlayne
- 3155 D^r Priny Seal at Utrecht 4 August To Enclose the Copy of a letter
from M^r. Jennings at Fort St George &c. off W Book
- 3156 M^r. Wm Curtis at Harwich in Essex 4 August In answer to his
of the 21. July. concerning a sermon he is Printing, & to have it
admitted into the Society's Packet
3157. M^r. Daget at Birmingham Warwicksh. 4 August inclosing an
Extract about a Charity given to his Parish. Vid W B.
3158. M^r. Dalton at Carmarthen I. Wales 6 August, In answer
to his last, & to acq^t. him about M^r. Griffith Jones Vid W B.
3159. M^r. Shute at Bristol 8 August In answer to his last To acquaint
him about the Affairs of the Society and that of Packetts were making
up with all Diligence.
3160. Chancell^r Lloyd at Hartlebury Castle in Worc^{sh}. 8 August To acquaint him
about the Affairs of the Society and that his Packetts would be
sent very Speedily.
3161. M^r. Mackbeth at London the 6th Instant To acq^t. him to Inquire for
Person for Honiton in Devonshire that understands Musick

- 3162 Mr. Richardson at Belmullet in Ireland 11 August In answer
to his last and to inclose an Acc^t of Schools and to desire
a more perfect Account from Ireland
- 3163 The Rev^d Mr. Tho. Burnet at Westkington Glocth
- 3164 The Rev^d Mr. Blennerhayset at Patching near
Arundel in Sussex } 13 August
- 3165 The Rev^d Mr. Joseph Soley ^{at Lichfield near} ~~at~~ Redderminster Wore } 2: Gen^l Letter
- 3166 Mr. Burrough of Trusham in Devonsh 13 August In answer to
his of the 17 July viz Spec. Letter Book
- 3167 The Lord Privy Seal at Utrecht 14 August To inclose Copies of the
Letters from y^e Missionarys at Tranquebar.
- 3168 Rowland Cotton Esq^r at Etwell near Derby 15: August viz W: B
- 3169 Mr. Shute at Bristol 20 Aug^t To inclose a Letter from Joseph
and a Letter from Mr. Brick Ma^r of St Catharines
going to Honiton in Devonshire
- 3170 Dr. Pelling at Oxford 20 August ~~desires~~ To desire his opin=
ion on a sermon of Resurrection by y^e late Bp^h Beronidge
- 3171 Mr. Griffith Jones at Laugharne in Carmenshire South Wa.
22 Aug^t To desire his answer to an invitation
of y^e Society going to India
- 3172 Mr. Agerst at Utrecht 28 August. viz. West Book.
- 3173 Robert Halse Esq^r at the Hague 28 Aug^t In answer to his of y^e
27. July. sending him a Packet &c. viz. West Book
- 3174 Professor Relandus at Utrecht 28. Aug^t A first Gen^l.
Lre with a preface affixed at y^e Special Lre Book
- 3175 The Rever^d Mr. Shute at Bristol 29 Aug^t To acquaint him
about the affairs of the Society and to desire his directions about
the Role in order to collect the arrears due to Mr. Rawling
as Chaplain of y^e Marshalsea prison.

3176. *Chancellor Lord*
3177. *J. Bray* — at Hantlebury Castle Wore. 29 Augth That the
 Packet of Popish Books which he desired was pack-
 ed up and ready to be sent — and to Acquaint him about the
 affairs of the Society
3178. *Brigad. Stearne* at Bristol 29 Augth That his Packet was pack-
 ed up with Mr. Shute's Portmantu & sent to Bristol.
3179. *W. Brudenel* at Exeter 29 Augth That a Packet was sent to him soon
 after he left London
3180. *A. D. Wilson* at Nottingham 29 Augth To Acquaint him that the Book
 he desired of *J. Bray* would be sent in the Society's Packet.
3181. *A Bp of York* at Bishops Thorne Yorksh. 1: 7br: concerning
 the Marq. de Rochefoucauld's Lie about 4th poor Protestants
3182. *Rowland Cotton Esq^r* at Etwals near Derby 1: 7br: concerning Capt.
3183. *The Bp. of Bristol* at Oxon 3: 7br To Congratulate him upon his being
 advanced to *Episcopate* and to Enclose a List of the Parochial
 Libraries in Store
3184. *J. Bray* at Coleshill Warwicksh. 3: 7br In answer to his last
 of the 29. of August
3185. *The Reverend W. Shute* at Bath 5: 7br To Enclose a Letter
 from Joseph and to Acquaint him of *Contributions* of Mr. *Shute*
 answer from Carmarthenshire & that he desired his Opinion
 thereupon
3186. *Griffith Jones* at Laugharne in Carmarthenshire 5: 7br To
 Acquaint him that his Letter was referred to the Cause to
 should be answered as soon as possible. And to give him
 an Acc^t. of several affairs he wrote to *fr J. C.* & particularly
 Printing the Bible in Welsh
3187. *J. Bray* at Sheldon Warwicksh. 5: 7br In answer to his last
 & to Acquaint him that Harry had sent his Packet by
 the Birmingham Carrier
3188. *Mr Cary* at Bristol 8: 7br In answer to his Last Vis Special
 The Book.

3189 Richard Whittingham Esq. at Boston Lincolnshire 12: 7br
In Answer to his last of the 31 August and to acquaint him
that his Packet would be sent to him very Speedily.

3190. W. Shute at Bath 12: 7br To acquaint him about the affairs of
the Society and w^t readiness the Packets are in as also to
acquaint W. Carey of Bristol of y^e Stragem used in London
to borrow pulpits in such parishes as have no schools to
provoke them to set up Schools

3191. Col. Colchester at Westbury Gloc. 12 7br Inclosing an abstract
& to desire him to Communicate it to W. Wyndham et^a

3192 W. Vaughan at Dorllis Carmarthenst. 12: 7br. In ans^r.
to his of the Sixth June being a private ltr & 27 Aug.
to the Society and to Inclose an abstract

3193 Dr Colbatch at Cambridgest. 12: 7br. To acq^t him of some
remarkable Trees that were come from y^e Est Indies

3194 Rowland Cotton Esq. at Etwell near Derby 15: 7br
Inclosing an Abstract &c

3195 Dr Maplesoft at Greenwich 15: 7br enclosing an Abstract
of the Proceedings last six months &c.

3196 The Reverend W. Dodd in Fenchurch Street. 15th / Sep.
To accompany 2. Copies of the Catechisms in
Portuguese sent from y^e E. Indies for the Vice
Chancell. & Pub: Library at Cambridge.

3197. Dr Bray at Sheldon Warwicksh. 19: 7br To desire to
know if he would have his Packet sent to him or
have it kept in Town and with y^e Affairs of y^e Society.

3198 W. King at Exon 19: 7br Inclosing Copies of the Missionarys
Letters dated 7br 1712. and an abstract of the
Society's Proceedings

3199. Peter Osborne at Stoke Gabriel Devon 19: 7th In answer
his of the 7: August and to Thank him for his Bearer
and that his Packet was sent to W^m. King.
3200. Roger Harris Esq^r. at Winchester 19: 7th In answer to
To Enclose an abstract of
3201. Chancellor Lloyd at Hurlbury Castle Worcestershire 22: 7th To acquaint
him that his Packet was sent to him with the large one which he
desired may be bought for him.
3203. The Reverend W^m. Shute at Bath 24: 7th Inclosing a Letter from
Joseph &c.
3204. W^m. Derham at Upminster in Essex 24: 7th a First Gen^l Ltr.
3205. W^m. Griffith Jones at Langham in Carmarthensh. 24: 7th To
Enclose a Ltr from W^m. Cockburn in answer to his objections
about going as a Missionary to India
3206. W^m. Ayerst at Utrecht 25: 7th In answer to his last and to acqu^t
him about the Affairs of the Society
3207. S^r. George Wheeler at Durham 26: 7th To Enclose W^m. Roberts
Case and to desire his assistance to relieve him
3208. Nathl. Boughton at Lancaster Cornwall 26: 7th To Acquaint
him that the 12th was paid the 9th Curr^t to some Merch^t
in this City
3209. W^m. Griffith Jones at Langham Carmarthensh. 26: Sep^r
To enclose a Letter from W^m. Boelun in an-
-swer to his objections.
3210. W^m. Derham at Upminster in Essex 1: Oct^r a 2^d Gen^l Ltr
3211. The Rev^d. D. Bray at Sheldon Warwickshire 3^d: Octob^r To
Enclose a Ltr from W^m. Ayerst of

- 3212 Jo: Olyffe at Dunton in Bucks
 3213. J: Hinton at Newbury Berks
 3214. Ant: Addison at Abingdon Berks
 3215 Dr. La' Croze at Windsor Berks
 3216 Erasmus Warren at Worlington Suffolk
 3217. Tho: Wagstaffe at Cublington Bucks
 3218. W Harrison at Stanton Gloc.
 3219 Rob: Sandilands at Speen Berks
 3220. Alex^r. Leigh at Bedford
 3221. Ely Stansfield at Newark Nottinghamsh.

th
 6: Octob: Circular
 Letters

- 3222 Tho: Lane at Newland Gloc:
 3223 Sam^l. Berdmore at Nottingham
 3224 Pham: Bacon at Reading Berks
 3225 Dr. Elstob at Canterbury
 3226 Geo: Mompeston at Mansfield Nottinghamsh.
 3227. J. Hilldrop at Marlborough Wilts
 3228. Henry Hughes at Soberton Hampsh.
 3229 Sam^l. Knight at Shippenham Camb.
 3230. Dr. Apperley at Hereford.
 3231 Rob^t. Daubrie at Wolverhampton Staffords

10 October
 circ^d Lres.

- 3232 W^r. Dodd in Stenchurch Street 10: St^r enclosing a New
 Testament and Primer in Portuguese for the
 Library at Cambridge
 3233 Dr. Saunders at Bloxley Worc^r. Sh.: 10 St^r concerning
 an impression of the Bible in Welch vid WB
 3234 W^r. Vaughan at Derlis Lannarlloushire 10: St^r. in ans^r.
 to his last Vid West Book

3235. W. Leason at Bath 10: 8ber 1713 A Circul & Tre
- 3236 W. Shute at Bath 10: 8ber to Acquaint him about the
affairs of the Society
3237. W. Chancell. Lloyd at Hartlebury Castle. 10th Oct^r. That
a Packet had been sent to him, Carriage pd.
3238. Griffith Jones at Laugharne Carmarthen 13 Octob^r A Circular
Tre with a Postscript vid: W Book
- 3239 Capt. Morris at Carlisle 13: Octob^r. as p^d West Book
3240. Professor Relandus at Utrecht 13: 8ber Inclosing a Letter
from ~~W. M. P. M. M.~~ the Missionaries at Tranquebar
vid. W. Book.
3241. Wm Ayerst at Utrecht 13: 8ber Inclosing a Letter from M^r
Chamberlayne cr^t.
3242. W. Pearson at S^t. Neots Huntingdonsh: }
3243. Rob^t. Lightfoot at Odel near Bedford } 13 Octob^r. 1713
3244 John Abel of Stilton Huntingdonsh } Circul & Tre
3245. Wm Johns at Stroud Gloc: }
3246. M. Salmon at Oriel Cl. Oxon. 15. Octob^r. to accompany a Testament
Catechism & Primer in Portuguese for y^e Bodleian Library sent by
the Carrier. vid. W. Book of Letters.
- 3247 W. King at Exon Devon. 15 8ber Inclosing Copies of all the
Letters recd from the Protestant Missionaries in India
to their friends in England, together with a Testament.
Primer and Catechism in Portuguese.
3248. M. Chamberlayne at Petty France. 16. Oct^r. A Let^r. of Hondo came M^r. Selat
vid. W. Book.
3249. Wm Bromfield at Kingswood Gloc. Inclosing an Acc^t. of y^e State of y^e
Sch. at Wickham
3250. S^r. Geo: Wheldon at Durham 16: 24th.
3251. W. Grave at Lovers in Sussex }
3252 W. Smith at Upton upon Severn Wore: } 17: Octob^r. 1713
3253 W. Beaulieu at Whitch exfordsh: } Circul & Tre
3254 W. Wood at Greens Wilton Northamptonsh }
3255 W. Evans near Stamford Lincolnsh }
3256 W. Margets at Kempston Bedfordsh }

3257. The Bp. of Lodor & Man at the Dean of York's near Warrington
Lancashire 17. October ^{Sept 1713} To recommend some of his
sons well qualified for the mission to Tranquebar
in the East Indies viz Spec: Tre Book.

3258. Mr Derham at Upminster in Essex 17. Octob: To desire his
Instructions to his Missionary in India relating to any
Mathematical observations he would have made.

3259 Mr. Leason at Bath. 17th Octob: That his Passport
was sent 14. days since carriage paid and
lies at his warehouse at Bath.

3260. The Reverend Mr. Morris Vicar of Lodington Leicestershire
22. October A first General Letter.

3261. Robert Cocke at Wittenham Berks

3262 Geo: Barnsley at Selcomb Sussex

3263 Tho: Bennet at Colchester Essex

3264 John Brett at Dagenham Essex

3265 Theo: Dorrington at Witlesham Kent

3266 John James at Rickmersworth Hertfordshire

3267 Dr. Saunders at Blockley Worcestershire

3268 John Haynes at Catstock Dorsetshire

3269 Jo Newte at Tiverton Devon

3270 Wm Fenwick at Hallaton Rutlandshire

3271 Ja: Oldfields at Bromf. in Suffolk

3272 Ralph Thoresby at Leeds Yorksh.

3273 Mr. King at Exeter

3274 Herbert Lye at Monmouth

October the 24th
1713. Circul Letters

3275 Mr. Boughton at Lankeston in Cornwall Oct. 24. To desire
him to signify the Receipt of the Earl of Rochesters
Benefaction of 12[£] given to the Cha: School in 7. Town

3276 Robert Rogers at Dedham Essex } 27. Oct 1713

3277 John Styrpe at Low Leyton Essex } Circul are

3278 *J^r John Phillips at Diction Castle Pembroke 31. 8ber A Circular Letter, and to Acquaint him of the Success of the workhouse & also of a Welch Psalter printed by Henry Clements, & sold at 4th Hundred.*

3279 *J Lewis at Margate in Kent —*

3280 *E Kelfall at Boston Lincolns.*

3281 *Rich: Haynes at Bristol*

3282 *J^r John Duddelstone at Bristol*

3283 *John Alleyne at Loughborough Leicestersh.*

3284 *D^r Sloper at Blanford Dorsetsh.*

3285 *J^r Nich: Belham at Broomham Sussex*

3286 *Roger Mitton at Thipton Yorksh.*

3287 *W^m Turner at Stamford Lincolns.*

3288 *Jo. Banks at Hull Yorksh. —*

31: October 1713

Circular Letters

3289 *John Salmon at Oriel Colledge Oxford 3. November To thank him for his Benefaction of two Guineas &c.*

3290 *John Gilbert at Plymouth. N. Cornwall*

3291 *The Dean of Gloucester at Glouc^r D^r Clockwood*

3292 *W^m Bennet at Salop. that he may dispose of m^r Owens packet*

3293 *Rich^d Fairclough at Kemnet Camb.*

3294 *W^m Price at Whitfield Northampton*

3295 *Thos. Thomas at Carmarthen*

3296 *John Adamson at Burton Cogles Lincolns.*

3297 *Rich^d Whittingham at Boston Lincolns.*

3298 *D^r Hallifax at Old Swinford Worcestersh.*

3299 *J^r Griffith Boynton at Burton Agnes Yorksh*

3300 *Francis Boynton Esq^r at Beverly } Yorksh*

3301 *D^r Hodges — } at Warwick*

3302 *M^r Colmore } at Warwick*

3303 *Jo: Grave at Lewes Sussex 7. Nov^r That he may dispose of m^r Keiths packet as he pleases & to desire him to procure m^r Seance to be a Corresponding Member.*

Nov^r 7. Circular Letters & in answer to their Last

3304. Ralph Thoresby Esq^r at Leeds Yorksh. To Enclose
remainder of Autographs sent 24. 8. 67. & 3272. Oct.

and by a Portuguese Missioner
to be made. Shall be put
justly

Bp. Bulls Letter to M^r. Nelson
W^m. Plutschas Speech to the Society.
Dr. Woodward's Letter to Henry Newman
W^m. Ziegenbalg's & Grunders are to go to H^{on}.
W^m. Postlethwayte to W^m. Pamborlayne
W^m. Ludolph to Henry Newman

3305. W^m. Roger Davies Curate of Christ Church Surry 7. November
To Enclose the Short Rules of a Christian Life

3306. Fr J Philipps at Lichon Castle Pembroke. 7 November
That M^r. Marshall's Chronological Tables, & a printed Acc^t.
of the Workhouse was sent to him this day

3307. Dr. Inape at Eaton 10. Nov: To Acq^t him that M^r. Turner
of Stamford recommends the printing Dr. Johnson's
Psalms &c. out of Castellio's Bible for Grammar sch:
& therefore desire to know w^h encouragement it
may meet with at Eaton.

3308 Dr. Felton at Whitwell Derbysh

3309 John Philipps at Carmarthen

3310 Matt. Heynes at Sutton Bedfordsh

3311 Thomas Davies at Salop

3312 Sam^l. Weller at Maidstone Kent

3313 Mich^l. Woodward at Guilford Surry

3314 Sol. Lages at Farmborough Som:

3315 W^m. Baker at Layham in Suffolk

3316 John Brimhurst at Ely

3317 Dr Hutchinson at Bury Suffth

3318 Geo. Boves Esq^r at Durham

Nov^m. 14: 1713

Circular Lres
& in answer to
their L^{ts}.

3319 A. D. Wilson at Nottingham
 3320 S. John Rogers at Elmington
 3321 Ant. Biddulph Esq. at Bury Hereford

14 Nov. Circ.
 and in answer
 to
 their last

3322 Griffith Jones at Laugharn Carmarthen 14 Nov
 To desire some Materials for drawing up a
 Proposal in order to print the Bible in Welch
 And to aff his opinion of a Welch Psalter.

3323 John Price at Wrexham Denbighsh.
 3324 Thomas Waite at Richmond Yorksh.
 3325 J. Howard at Kederminster Woresterth.
 3326 J. Sturges at Glatton Huntingdonsh.
 3327 G. Wroe at Manchester Lancath.
 3328 Jo. Bradley at Yorks
 3329 Samuel Beploe at Preston Lancath.
 3330 Edward Sawyer at Mayfield Suffox
 3331 Jo. Harvey at Weston Herefordsh.
 3332 D. Littel at Lyn Norfolk
 3333 Alderman Rifeborow at Norwich
 3334 Levitt Pearson at Funningly Yorksh.

Nov. 17. 1713
 Circul Letters, &
 in answer to the
 last.

3335 Richard King of Exeter 17 Nov. In Answer to his of 7th
 and to desire him and D. ofmond to signify what Circumstances
 they can furnish themselves that of Benefaction of 100. was
 left by m. Rowland to of Society at Bartletts Buildings

3336 Nath. Boughton at Lanceson in Cornwall 17 Nov. Circul & Last

3337 Wm. Aysell at the Hague in Holland in Answer to their last

3338 S. John Philipps at Lichen Castle 17 Nov. In answer
 to his of the 7th & that his Mother was dead
 that the Comtee went thro m. Boehms Intro-
 duction about of Missionarys & that freed of copy
 of the History of the war with he subscribed

3339 John Richardson at Belthurbet Ireland 17. November
That of Bp of Kilmore dy'd last Thursday, and
his friends here would not be sorry if he buried
him, as a recompence for of hardships he has under-
gone in service of Religion.

3340. W. Sturmy Rect. of East Hatley Camb. 19 November
a Circular Letter, acquainting him that his Pac-
ket was sent under of usual direction. And if
his friend shd be welcome at any time to take
a Copy of S. R. Buehley's Will.

3341. D. Erasmus Saunders at Bloxley in Wore. 19. Nov.
transfer to his of 6th Cent. if I had recd of
34. Hutt. & given Notice to W. Downing to
receive his money &c. as if wast Let. book.

3342 W. Thoreby at Leeds. 21. Nov. To enclose a Copy
of the Almanack printed at Trankebar & Aug.
him of a Portuguese Testament & Catechism
would be sent to him by of 1st safe Conveyance

3343 W. James Leice at Lewes in Sussex 24 November
a first General Letter.
Thanking him for his Benef. of 40.

3344 W. Benicke of Barrow in Leicestersh.

3345 W. Fothergill at St. Albans.

3346 W. Holland at Wrexham Denbighsh.

3347 W. Samuel Carte at Leicester

3348 W. Mills at Sandwich in Kent

3349 W. Springett at Lewes in Sussex

3350 A D. Frank at Cranford Bedfordsh.

3351 W. Thompson at Whichham Northamptonsh.

3352 W. Philipps at Carmarthen

3353 Dr. Todd at Benrith in Cumberland

3354 W. Seaton at Stamford Lincolnshire

3355 W. R. Bithel at Ousden in Suffolk

3356 W. Mease at Beverley Yorksh.

3357 W. Davies

24 November

Circul Letters C
in answer to their
last.

28. November Circul Letters
& in answer to their last

origin
in New
Book

W. Catlyn at Kerry Montgomerysh
W. Welles at Prestbury in Gloucestersh
W. Colbron at Brightelmeston Sussex
W. Hallows at Hertford
W. Strong at Yeovil Somersetsh.
W. Millard at Box in Wiltshire
W. White at Selborn in Hampshire
W. Lewis at Margam Glamorgansh.



272

273

274

275

276

277

278

Thursday 3rd November 1713
Continued from fol. 289.

3728. Jo. Newte at Tiverton in Devon 31: 8ber To m^r. Nelson
That m^r. Markham the Schoolma^r. was arrived ^{here} that
the Subscribers had mett and choise Trustees for the School, and
declared they were very well pleased with m^r. Markham, Thanking
m^r. Nelson for his great Care in recommending a Person so well Qualif
apresent of Books to begin with and a Benefaction of 5^l.
That he doubts not but in a short time to procure Subscriptions
for a School of 50 Girls, the Boys being to be Cloathed next Week

3729 John Leason at Bath 28. ^{October} ~~November~~. To m^r. Nelson That he had
recd the Society's Packet Accompanying those for m^r. Todhunter
D. Hare and m^r. Sage which were all delivered That since the
Charity Schools have been Erected in that City the School Masters
and Mistresses have reformed the Manners of the Town Children
and that y^e whole Behaviour of y^e Town is much amended
He gives a particular Account of the Solemnity of m^r. Es
Burkett's funeral at which the Children of the Charity Schools
attended and had each a pair of gloves with a Wax Taper given
them which added much to the Solemnity. That y^e washhouse
and Brew-house being finished the Girls were that day brewing
for m^r. Bell as they would next Week for m^r. Dixon That
m^r. Bushel at the Inns has sent a Waggon Load of Coals, and
will send another next Week to m^r. Dixon That m^r. Hussy
before she left the Town tho she had Contributed to the Collection
yet was so well pleased with the Schools that she gave him
3 Guineas, and one Guinea more between m^r. Dixon & m^r.
Bell. That the ma^r. of the Halls and all his family
have been very kind to y^e Schools

3730 John Philipps at Carmarthen 29. 8ber, ^{That y^e several Packets committed to his Care he had sent}
3731. Matt. Heynes at Sutton in Bedfordsh. 29. 8ber
3732 Thomas Daves at Salop. 28. 8ber
3733 Samuel Weller at Maidstone in Kent 4. Nov.
3734 Mich. Woodward at Guilford in Surrey 4. Nov.

To signify, with the
Thanks, the receipt
of the Society's Packet
severally recd by e^a

... NB This is returned to Mr. Nelson

... NB This is returned to Mr. Nelson

- 3735 Solomon Lages at Farnborough Linn: Octob. 30. Thanking the Society for the Packet he had receiv^d, ^{that it} which will be of great use to the Charity School in his Parish, which by Considerable Blessing shall flourish, ~~that~~ That he intends to send to m^r. Downing for a parcel of Books wherein he desires to be assist^d kindly.
- 3736 W^m Baker at Layham in Suffolk, The 26. Oct^r That he had receiv^d the Societys Packet, and returns his hearty Thanks for their Valuable present. That by the first Convenience he intends to send his Mite into the Societys Treasure towards furthering their great Designs.
- 3737 John Bringham at Ely Camb: 29. Oct^r To Thank the Society for the Packet he had receiv^d, that having no fund to place out the children of his Charity School apprentice, he would gladly receive instructions how they may be disposed of when they have gone through of School, in order to prevent them from returning home to an idle, unactive Life.
3738. John Price at Wrexham Denbighsh: 30. Oct^r Thanking the Society for the Packet he had receiv^d, that he had forwarded the rest Committed to his Care. That he desires the following Books may be sent to him to be paid for. W^m.
 at 2/6 Each { 50. Bibles without of Hom: Prayer — 2 in a small
 at 12^d Each { 50. Com. Prayer Books with of Singing Psalms: } Print
 at 12/6 for { 50. of Lewis's Exposition of of the Catechism
 That he would gladly have an Acc^t first of the Charge of those Books before they be sent him
3739. Professor Hadrianus Relandus at Utrecht upon Rhine 10: October 1713 In answer to the Societys first General Letter that ~~asked~~ he wishes nothing more than to promote true Piety and Doctrine and therefore cannot but be pleased to find himself added to the Number of those who with great Zeal and a spirit truly Christian have found a Society to promote the Salvation of souls That he looks upon it as a singular Favour of God that in so small a space of time they should raise so much money for such Excellent purposes in Great Britain and other Countries That

... N To speak to m^r Downing about what he desires

... N To Acquaint m^r Price of the charge as he desires

He shall not be wanting to use his best Endeavours to further
their Godly design and particularly to Communicate in what manner
the Christian Doctrine is propagated among the poor in Holland That
the Specimen of an Indian Language sent him is Malebarick

3740 A. D. Wilson at Nottingham Nov. 2. That he has not yet
received his Packet Tho he has sent twice to all the Carriers
to make Enquiry about it.

3741 W^m Turner at Stamford Nov 31: To Communicate his
Remarks upon Palingenius, recommended in the Catalogue
of Classical Authors in W^m Morris's Treatise of Classical Education
and demonstrates him to be a very improper Book to be
put into the hands of Youth from several gross faults in
his style and matter wherein he is generally Heathenish or
obscene

3742 D^r Fra. Hutchinson at Bury in Suffolk Nov: 2. That he
thankfully accepts the Society's Packet and had delivered that
directed to M^r Battely That he had given part of his Packet
to the Minister of Stow Market where a Charitable School is
erecting To which a Gentleman of Stow has already
Subscribed 10 Guineas That he recommends M^r Derby for a
Corresponding Member, he takes Notice of what he thinks an
Oversight in the Rules and orders for Schools viz To suffer the
Children to leave off Schooling at four in the Afternoon all the
Winter half year Whereas they may see five during
that time and if they don't learn by Candles as most schools
do, yet at least he thinks they should stay as long as they
can see.

3743 Geo: Bowes at Durham 27: October. To thank the Society for the
Packet he had received from M^r Geo: Wheler which he hopes he has
disperfed to good Advantage That he is sorry to inform them that
the design of setting up a Charitable School is come to Nothing, but
they are erecting a Woollen Manufacture and in order to it
have given Notice by an Advertisement in the Gazette for receiving
proposals and that he hopes Nothing will be able to frustrate
that unless it be the Envidious Humour of desiring to have
the Honour due to others when a
thing begins to take which he imputes to the want of a
publick Spirit. That he hopes by the Assistance of his
Corresponding Brethren to put in a word for that Newspaper

NB To Acquaint him that his Packet was
delay'd

Refers to the Comtee.

To desire ^{J. Hutchinson} ~~W. Darby~~ to signify W. Darby's
consent to being a Corresponding Memsr.
in order to his being chose.

3744 Ralph Thoresby Esq^r at Leeds Yorkth Nov. 2. In answer
to the Society's Circular Ltr That he is Exceedingly pleased
with the good Success of the Mission in the East Indies and
desires to know whether a Primer and Sheet Almanack therein
mentioned are in Malabar or European Types, and whether
he may obtain a copy of each for his Collection of Rarities

Thursday 12 Novemb: 1713

3745 Richard King at Exeter in Devonth 31. Oct, and 7. November In
answer to the Society's Circular Letter That he is glad to find there
so particular an Account of the Progress of the Protestant Mission
to the East Indies That design of the Society being next to that of a
Charity School most approved of by the Gentlemen of ^{the} City. he
desires to have half a score of ~~the~~ both parts of the Propagation
of the Gospel in the East sent to him not doubting but he shall be
able to make an ample return for them That he has lately seen
a Packet of the Society's Books to some English Merchants in
Portugal of which he hopes hereafter to give the Society a good
Account. That M^r. Nathaniel Rowland lately deceased has left
a Legacy in the following words Viz^t. "Item I give unto D^r. John
" Osmond and the Reverend M^r. R. King 100. In Trust for the Society
" for the propagating Xian Knowledge in foreign Countries to be
" paid in two years after my death. That he is persuaded That this
" Legacy was designed for the Society for promoting Xian Knowledge
in favour of the Malabar Mission, M^r. Rowland having been lately
applied to on this Account but by the wording of the Clause he doubts
the Corporation ^{Society} will claim it That he is therefore glad to see y^e Society's
given directions in their last Circular Ltr how to word ^{properly} the Clause of a Will
in their favour That y^e same M^r. Rowland has given a Legacy of 200
to the Charity Schools at Exeter.

3746 Thomas Waite at Richmond Yorkth Nov. 3. That he had forwarded
his Packet for M^r. Bell of Croft, and Thanks the Society for that
directed to himself.

3747 S^r. John Rogers at Plymouth Nov. 6 To thank the Society for y^e packet
he had recd That he finds a very good Disposition in the People of y^e
Town to set up a Charity School and desires to know whether they could
be furnished with ~~an~~ an able Schoolmaster from London & upon what
Terms That he hopes provision will be made at y^e first opening for
40. Boys.

33 To send him what he desires

Lent to Mr. White to communicate
to the Soc. for Prop. of Gospel.

To Consult Mr. Mackbeth and Mr. Keate about this Soc

3748. Abram Mackbeth at London 12. Nov. Desiring this Society's acceptance of some little Books which he has lately published in a short discourse upon Wandering Thoughts in prayer.
3749. J. Howard at Kederminster Worc: 7 November That he had recd the Societys Packet from my Ld. of Worcester, for which he desires his Thanks may be accepted that he has been endeavouring to settle the Charity School there on a better foot, several of his Parishioners joining with him therein, to which end he has procured some New Subscriptions, and has a fair prospect of a further Encouragement, of which the Society shall have Notice, That to make his people more sensible of the good consequences of this Charity he preached a sermon on Michas day last suitable to y^e occasion with his designs to continue on that day, as God shall give him Life
3750. Jo: Sturges at Glatton Huntingdonshire 10. Nov. To thank the Society for the packet he had recd he corrects a small mistake for the school at Holme, ^{which} ~~but~~ in y^e sheet account is wholly omitted.
3751. D^r Wroe at Manchester Lancasth Nov. 9 Thanking the Society for the packet he had recd. That there's lately left to that Town 100 £ Annm towards Charitable uss, which being doubtfully expressed he shall give a further account in his next.
- 3752 Anthony Biddulph at Ledbury Herefordshire 7. Nov. That he thanks fully accepts y^e Societys Packet of Books, That he has a small sum of money which he designs to be laid out to provide true Religion he desires to whom it may be paid, but would not have it inserted in any publick print or paper.
- 3753 Jo. Bradley at York November 2. Acknowledging the Receipt of the Societys Packet, thanking them for it That he had forwarded the rest Comitted to his care as directed That y^e Charity Schools in York are in y^e same State they were, That tho' they frequently lose Subscribers by death or otherwise, yet ^{some} ~~others~~ perpetuate y^e Charity by Will, which with the Childrens Labour, he hopes will be ~~sufficient~~ sufficient to maintain it without Annual Subscriptions.
- 3754 Samuel Leploe at Preston Lancashire Nov. 5 That he had recd the Societys packet and returns his Thanks. That he had sent the other packets according to their respective Directions.

Ordered Thanks to Mr. Mackbeth.

To desire him to pay it Mr. Rute

3755 Nathaniel Boughton at Lameston in Cornwall Nov: 6 That he had
some time since given the Earl of Rochester an account of this
(Lent Mr Jennings) Contribution to the Charity School there, and had also now sent a
(this Dec 2. Sep. 1744) Letter of Thanks to Mr. Jennings for his Trouble therein That he
had not yet receiv'd the Societys Packet, and desires to know by
what Carrier it was sent.

3756 Edward Sawyer at Mayfield in Sussex 7 Nov: Thanking the
Jch: Society for the Packet he had receiv'd. That there is a Charity School
at Waldron, concerning which he shall give a particular acc^t.

3757 Jos Harvey at Weston Herefordshire Nov. 5. That he had receiv'd
the Societys Packet and desires his Thanks may be accepted. That
Books therein contain'd are very Excellent, and ~~will~~ tend much
to promote the ^{knowledge} and practice of our Holy Religion ~~which~~
he intends to add ^{them} to his rest in the Church Box. In order to be
frequently perus'd for the same Ends.

3758 Tho: Littel at Lyn in Suffolk Nov. 9. To thank y^e Society for the Packet
he had receiv'd That there are two Charity Schools lately Erected in
his Neighbourhood, of which, when he receives a more perfect
account, he shall communicate to the Society.

3759 Alderman Rifeborow at Norwich 31. Octob: That he thankfully
accepts the Societys Packet, which he shall Endeavour to disperse
in such manner among the poor, as will (by Gods Blessing)
obteyn the End for which they were sent That Mr. Mansell the
Master of y^e Charity School there by his Unwearied Diligence in
bringing y^e Charity School to so flourishing a Condition as now it is
hath gain'd the favour of my Lord Bp. of Norwich and other Clergy
That when he comes to London he designs in person to wait upon the
Society.

3760 Levitt Pearson at St. Neotts Huntingdonth. Nov. 10. Thanking the Society
for the packet he had receiv'd That the school there is not in so
Jch: flourishing a Condition as it is hop'd it will be upon the accession of a
New Incumbent the Min^{ster} there being lately dead. That as to himself
he has been for a year past removed to a small Town call'd Tinningly
in Nottinghamshire near Bawtry in Yorkshire where he supports
a school and shall be glad to receive any Directions there to
further the designs of the Society

13 It was sent under cover to Mr. King

3761. Robert Sandylands at Swan Berks. Nov. 10. In answer to the Society's Circular etc That he has at last obtained a Charity School to be Erected in his Parish for 30 Children which are at present Nominatd, That the Subscriptions do not Exceed 14th Annm and therefore he begs the Society would spare them a few Bibles, Canon prayer Books with Mr Lewis's Exposition on the Catechism to Encourage the poor Children till the Subscriptions shall rise to defray the Charges of rent Salary and firing of. That it is proposed if the Subscriptions will reach to it to give a pair of Shoes and Stock to some of the Children that live furthest off.

3762. Jos. Grave at Lewes in Sussex. Nov. 10 In answer to the Society's Circular etc That he has Delivrd Mr Keith's Packet to Mr. Leice who returns his Thanks for it, and is very ready to Correspond with the Society That he has agreed with him to send Youth to the Universitys with Bp. Beveridges Thoughts of Religion & A. B. Lighton's Posthum. Tracts which are so many Excellent Rules for promoting a Divine life That if this could be obtained from all publick schools in England Seven Years might alter Oxford & Cambridge so as to have a happy Influence upon all England. ... Considering that from thence come our Members of Parlt. ... Justices of the Peace Lawyers, Clergy &c.

Thursday 19. Novemb: 1713

3763. Benjamin Benwicke at Barrow Leicestersh 10. Nov. To thank the Society for the packet he had recd. That it would be of great use in all Country parishes if Bp. Beveridges discourse on the Excellency of the Canon prayer, were reprinted in a small Character, which he recommends as what would ~~be~~ ^{be} very much ^{Excite} ~~for~~ ^{of} poorer sort more frequently to ^{attend} ~~appear~~ the publick Worship of God. That he desires the Society's Acceptance of the Annual Benefaction of 40. which he has remitted to his Correspondent in London, and would be glad to know off receipt of it.

3701. The yellowish-brown, ...
 3702. The yellowish-brown, ...
 3703. The yellowish-brown, ...
 3704. The yellowish-brown, ...
 3705. The yellowish-brown, ...
 3706. The yellowish-brown, ...
 3707. The yellowish-brown, ...
 3708. The yellowish-brown, ...
 3709. The yellowish-brown, ...
 3710. The yellowish-brown, ...

3764. John Fothergill at S. Albans 15 Nov. 1713 That he had received the Societys packet of Books, and thanks them for it. That ⁱⁿ he ~~not~~ he shall give an account of another Charity school in that Town besides that already erected by the Dissenters

3765. Tho: Holland at Wrexham Denbighsh: 13 Nov } Thanking the Soc.
3766. Samuel Carte at Leicester Nov: 7. ——— } for the packetts -
3767 Alex^r. Mills at Sandwich in Kent 14. Nov - } severally received
by them.

3768. Anthony Springett at Lewes in Sussex Nov. 17. To thank the Society for the packet he had recd that he hopes before Easter next to send an account of another Charity school erected in his Neighbourhood.

3769 A. D. Frank at Cranfield in Bedfordsh: Nov. 9. Thanking the Society for the packet he had recd, that he had delivered that for W^m. Newcome but that Mr. Farrer living for the most part in New Southampton street Covent Garden he had not yet an opportunity to deliver his. That he had obtained a promise of 20 pounds from three Widows for enlarging the school at Cranfield of which he shall take further notice when 'tis settled.

3770 Robert Thomlinson at Wickham Northumberl^d. 13 November
To thank the Society for the packet, that he had delivered -
that ^{directed} to D^r. Ellison. That he has been labouring to erect a
fch school in his Parish but has not been able to accomplish it
by reason of a Law suit which divides his parishioners That
W^m. Edwards of Embleton has left most of what he had to Charitable
uses to the parish where he was Vicar That one of his Exors
promised to send him particulars of a small Charity school which
shall be communicated to the Society when recd That the last
Collections at New Castle for the Charity schools there, were
as follows

June 24. At St. John's Church abt.	16
At Althallows Church on all St. day	23.
	39

... NB To write in Lent week for an acc^t of that
School if he does not send it before

... NB To write in Lent week for an acc^t of that school
if I receive it not before.

3771. Dr. Hugh Todd at Benrith Cumberland Nov. 16. In answer
the Society's of the 15. August That he has recd the packet &
dispersd the parcells accompanying it as directed. That constant
and strict Care is had of the schools and the Children can now give
an Account of their Catechisms with the Exposition after the
manner as they do at St. Andrews Holborn And that it is
Observ'd the good people of that place are more free & constant
in their oblations at the sacrament since they see how well
their charity is applyd.

3772. Tho. Philipps at Laugharn Carmarthenst. Nov. 6. To thank
the Society for the packet he had receiv'd That he finds the
dispersing of their Books has a great Influence to Excite the
Charity of his Neighbours. That on Michas Day last there
was opened a school at Penboyr in that County for 10. Child^{ren}
with a prospect of doubling that Number and Coasting
some of them

3773. Mr. John Philipps at Picton Castle Pembrokest. Nov. 7. In answer
to the Society's Circular Letter That he had receiv'd their packet
& shall Endeavour to make the best use of it. That one
great Mean to secure the Continuance of the Divine favour
being to be thankfull for what is already receiv'd he submitts it
to the Society's Consideration whether as in their publick Devo-
tions before any business is begun they always beg a Blessing
from God on their Consultations & It may not be proper to add
a short form of Thanksgiving in General terms for y^e Blessings
which have hitherto seem'd to accompany them. That he
mentions this upon the advice of the grant lately made by the
Canon Council for Supporting the Warehouse the success of
which under Divine providence being in some degree at least
owing to the account printed by the Society concerning it That
he shall not be backward to promote a New Impression of the
Bible in Welch when the Proposals for that purpose are
published. That Mr. Jones of Laugharn lately made him a Visit
in which his family were much Edify'd by his Conversation &
Mr. John is more confirm'd in his opinion of his Abilities &
Sincerity for a Successfull Labourer in whatsoever Harvesty

Providence of God shall determine him so, That he thinks it worthy
of the Societys Endeavours to get remedyd a great Inconvenience in
Country, and he supposes to be in most, if not all of Countys of England
viz^t. The holding of fairs on Mardays & Saterdays, which occasions
abundance of people, who live at a Distance to be going to or returning
from them on the Lords day to great Prophanation of it, & whilst
those two days remain unchanged for more convenient ones, will
be in vain to Expect that Holy day to be observed as it ought to be.

3774. J. Saunders at Blockley in Worcester. Nov. 6. In answer to the Society's Circular Letter, that he had rec'd the Books he sent for from W. Downing, and had returned one pound four shillings for them. That he hopes to be in Town at Xmas or soon after, & then will assist ⁱⁿ ~~Mr. Downing's~~ ~~correcting~~ ⁱⁿ an account of Schools, and what he is able towards Encouraging an Edition in 8^{vo} of the Welch Bible.

3775. Tho: Seaton at Stamford Lincolnsh. Nov. 14. Thanking the Society for the packet he had rec'd, that he recommends of Rever^d W. Blithe Vicar of Bourn and the Reverend W. Boyzadale Rector of Market Deeping. Two Market Towns ^{near Stamford} in Lincolnsh. for Corresponding Members, their parishes being large & numerous where charity schools would be very serviceable. And if the Society shall think fit to receive them as Correspondents, he shall gladly convey their Proposals to 'em.

3776. Francis Boynton
3777. Thomas Mease
3778. Geo Davies — } At Beverley Yorksh. 10. Novemb^r. That they had rec'd their several packets, and return their respective Thanks for 'em. They desire the following Books may be sent them to be paid for by y^e first Ship that sails for Hucc. viz^t.

22. Whole Dutys of man for y^e use of Charity Schools
4. Bibles with Comon prayers. to be of y^e same sort they had in January last.

W^m Boynton adds a Postscript in answer to the Society's Circular Letter Expressing his great Satisfaction of the progress of the Protestant Mission to the East Indies.

3779 Richard Bithel at Orwden in Suffolk Nov. 12 That he had rec'd & return'd his Thanks for the Society's Packet and is very much pleas'd to find a great ~~and~~ an increase in y^e account of Schools for this Year that he hopes y^e Example of the Bp. of Lincoln's Zeal will be followed in other Dioceses, & that he shall live to see the day when y^e H. of Commons shall lend their helping hand to perfect this best of Charities.

8 8
NB he remitted with the 24. 10 to H.N. which he
refused to accept because he has a salary from
the Society.

19. Nov. The Society being informed that there are three
Correspondents already in Stamford & others near it
Order'd. that he may have one or more Packets
of Books, if he can promote schols thereby in
the parishes he mentions

Order'd that the Books they desire be sent

3780. John Gilbert at Plim^o. Nov. 10. In answer to the Societys Care
Lre. That S^r John Rogers whom he mentiond in his last is
same that is a Corresponding Member of the Society, and he
earnestly desires that it may not be forgotten when he attends
Parliament ~~that it may~~^{to} be recommended to him to use his Interest
which is very Considerable at Plymouth for promoting a Charity
School. That of short Admonition against Irregularitys in
publick worship of God sent to him by the Society had been
disperst among his Parishioners to very good Effect.

NB. To desire W^m. Jennings to speak to S^r. John
Rogers when he comes to Town to encon-
-rage & erecting a school at Plimouth.

An Abstract of the Minutes and Proceedings of the Society for
Promoting Christian Knowledge for two Quarters ending the last
Thursday in December 1712.

sch. child¹

3. 9

Charity Schools reported to be Erecting. ✓

- | | | | |
|---|----|---|-----|
| 1 | 20 | At Temple parish in Bristol do: Subscr ^d & Annum | 30. |
| 1 | | At Manchester in Lancash: towards which there's 600 in Bank | |
| 1 | | At St. Peter's parish in Worcester | |
| 1 | | At Frome Selwood in Somersetshire | |
| 1 | | At Amroth in Denbroskeshire | |

5. 20

Charity Schools reported to be Erected

30. - -

- | | | | |
|---|--------|--|-----|
| 1 | 10 | At Marlborough in Wiltshire Subscr ^d & Annum | 10 |
| 1 | | At Farnborough in Somersetshire | |
| 1 | 12. | At West Tering in Sussex | |
| 1 | 36 | At Mansfield in Nottinghamshire | |
| 1 | 12 | At Melton in Leicestershire at a private Charge | |
| 1 | | At Stoke Gabriel in Devonshire | |
| 1 | 20. 10 | At Chiswick Cloath'd | |
| 1 | 50. | At Loders in Wiltshire | |
| 1 | 50 | At Shadwell Increased from 12 to that Number Subscr ^d & Annum | 50. |
| 1 | | At Hadley in Hertfordshire Erected by the Bpps of St. Davids | |
| 1 | | At Hertsfield in Hesse by the Care of the Rev. Dr. Mell | |
| | | Professor in Divinity | |

11. 140. 60

60.

NB. Where Schools are mentioned unduo Subscrip^{ing}
Tis because the Society as yet have had no Acco^t there of

Collec⁴ions at Sermons preached by the R^t. Rever^d the
Bishops and others of the Reverend Clergy during y^e time
aforesaid towards the Support of several Charity Schools
in and about London ✓

256. 6. 1/2

N^o 13. There have been many more Collections made in and about
and Westminster the particulars whereof are not yet come to the
Knowledge of the Society. ~

Gifts and Legacys to Charity Schools. ~

M^r Bourn late of Poplar left to the Charity School there 20.
To the School at Hertford by a private Person 200.

Residing Members admitted the last Six Months . 4.

Corresponding Members Chose in y^e Same time) . . . 12

Casual Benefactions to the designs of the Society - 17. 19. ^{to 8}

Books and Papers admitted into the Society's Pocket

M^r Richardson's History of the Attempts that have been made for Converting
the Irish Natives. ~

Books & Papers bought and Printed by Order of the Society

200. Of Ostervalds Catechisms
1000. Of the prayers for Prisoners under the Sentence of Death
2000. of Orders for Boys } in the Charity Schools
2000. of Orders for girls }

600. Copies of the Dean of Carlisle's Sermon at the Anniversary ~
Meeting of the Charity Schools &c.^d Translated into French &
Printed at the Hague for the use of Foreigners.

500. A B. Jellison's Sermon of the Nature & Necessity of Repentance.

2000. Collection of Texts of Scripture concerning Humility and Pride &c.^d for y^e
use of the Charity Schools.

Books presented to the Society.

200. Of Otterwards Catechisms in Lwires. By a person that desires to be Unknown.

400. Copies of Dr. Kennetts Sermon, preached in Febry last before the Society for propagating the Gospel, presented by the said Society.

Receipts & Disbursements on Acc^t of Society

By the Auditor's Report made the 23 Oct^r.
It appears that the receipts from the 24
October 1711 to the 23^d October 1712 Amounts } £ 8 2
to the sume of 411. 3. 11

Disbursements in the same time 469. 9. 9

Ballance due to y^e Treas^r 58. 5. 10

Docketts sent to Reading & Corresponding Members.

440. Annual Docketts
36. Extraordinary Docketts

476.

In Pursuance of a proposal at the end of the Rever^d M^r.
Richardson's History of the Attempts that have been made to convert
the Popish Natives of Ireland to the Established Religion, there
are already printed off. ~

6000. Copies of the Common Prayer Book in the Irish Language, being
English on one side and Irish on the other.

6000. Copies of the Church Catechism in the same Language. &

6000. Copies of the Church Catechism Explained by M^r Lewis, translated
into Irish, and printed with English on the opposite page.

*An Abstract of the proceedings of the Society in relation to the
Protestant Mission to the East Indies. ~*

Since the Society were advised of the first Ganges which they sent to the Indies being fallen into the hands of the French, they have received Advice of the death of Mr. Smith the printer whom they sent over with the press &c. This obliged the Society to make Enquiry for a proper person to succeed him, and they hope they have one in view, who will fully answer their Expectations, but he being recommended at a Season too late to embrace the opportunity of Embarking by the Ship now going, His voyage is deferred till the next Fleet to Madras.

About the beginning of November last The Rev. Mr. Plutschke one of the Danish Missionaries arrived from India, and informed the Society of several things necessary for their Consideration in order to prosecute their work, and tho' he made but a short stay in England, he drew up a brief Instruction in Portuguese containing the Principles of Humanity for the use of the Indian Children instead of a Primer, and the Society have ordered 1000 of them to be printed, half of which are sending by the R. W. now bound to India.

Whilst the Society were Consulting how to repair the Loss of Mr. Smith the printer, and the Misfortune on board the June Frigate in the best manner they could, The Reverend Mr. Professor Francke sent from Hall in Germany Mr. Berlin, in Quality of a Schoolmaster, Mr. John Adler as a printer, and a Couple of Artificers in what relates to printing, with a Young man his Bro. as an Assistant, in order to take passage to India, on board the English Ship, with a Host of Malabarick Syces which they brought with them, they were recommended to the Society's kind Assistance, and came just time enough to take the opportunity of going by this Fleet, nor have the Society been wanting to do them all the good Offices they could both with the E. India Company and others with whom they were necessarily concerned, and as a Token of the Society's respect to them, suitable presents were made to each of them, and 75 Reams of printing Paper were delivered to them at the Charge of the Society, for the Service of the Mission, and they are particularly recommended to the Society's Correspondents at Madras to assist them in their good work.

In the Fleet now going the Society have also sent 200 New Testaments and other Books in the Portuguese Language free of charge of the Protestant Missionaries in India.

12/13.

Abstracts sent to Residing and Corresponding Members. -

- Febry 10. { Thomas Lewis Esq. in Hampshire.
Roger Harris Esq. at Winchester
M^r. Rich^d. King at Exeter
John Disney Esq. at Lincoln.
- 17 Dr. Littell at Lynn Regis. Norfolk
M^r. Wells at Lrestbury. Gloucestersh.
21. { M^r. John Philipps at Dinton Castle Leicestersh
M^r. W^m. Bennet at Salop.
- 24 { Col^o. Colchester at Westbury near Gloucester
Dr. Lloyd Chancellor of Worcester at Hartlebury Castle.
26. { Rowland Cotton Esq. at Etwall Derbysh.
John Haines at Catstoke Dorsetshire
- Mar 3. W^m. W^m. Fennrick Rector of Hallaton Rutlandshire
10. M^r. Ayerst at Utrecht
- 19 John Kyrle Esq. at Wetham. Wiltsh.
- 20 Lord Bishop of Hereford
- 28 Lord Digby.

~~Abstracts from Fiction and~~
~~Compositions, 1860-1865~~

1. *Novels, and other*
fiction, 1860-1865
2. *Compositions, 1860-1865*

3. *Abstracts from Fiction and*
Compositions, 1860-1865
4. *Abstracts from Fiction and*
Compositions, 1860-1865

5. *Abstracts from Fiction and*
Compositions, 1860-1865
6. *Abstracts from Fiction and*
Compositions, 1860-1865

7. *Abstracts from Fiction and*
Compositions, 1860-1865
8. *Abstracts from Fiction and*
Compositions, 1860-1865

9. *Abstracts from Fiction and*
Compositions, 1860-1865
10. *Abstracts from Fiction and*
Compositions, 1860-1865

11. *Abstracts from Fiction and*
Compositions, 1860-1865

An Abstract of the Minutes & Proceedings of the
Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge for two Quarters
ending the last Thursday in June 1713.

Schools	Children	Charity Schools reported to be Erected	
1	24	At Chillbolton in Hampshire	1
1	12	At Wounston in Hampshire	1
1		At Battlesden in Bedfordshire	1
1	9	At Hutton in Bedfordshire	1
1	25	At Northill in Dits	1
1	12	At Southill in Dits	1
1	20	At Bristol in Somersetshire	1
1	20	At Blechley in Bucks	1
1	40	At Chalfont in Dits founded by the late Earl of Portland	1
1	20	At Great Marlow in Bucks Cloathed	1
2	56	At St Albans in Hertfordshire 49. of which are Cloath'd	1
1	20	At Ofley in Hertfordshire At the Charge of a private Gentleman	1
2	40	At Tening in Dits at the charge of three private Gentl	1
1	20	At Watton in Dits Subscriptions of Annm	10
1	34	At Backden in Huntingdonshire Endowd with Annm	10
1	15	At Great Boughton in Dits upon a Contribution of Annm	5
1	37	At Edmund Thorp in Leicestershire Endowd with Annm	19
1	20	At Lockington in Dits by the Interest of 120 ^l	7 5
2	44	At Melton Mowbray in Dits Endowd with Annm	13 6 8
1	16	At Swineford in Dits at the Charge of some private Gentlemen	
1	50	At Utterby in Lincolnshire ^{endowd with} upon a legacy of 200 ^l Subsd Annm 90 ^l	10
1	16	At Billingham in Dits Endowd with Annm	11
2	100	At Boston in Lincolnshire upon a legacy of 300 ^l an Subsd Annm 90 ^l	120
1	25	At Great Carleton in Dits Endowd by St. Edw: Smith Annm	20
1	20	At Crowle in Dits Subsd Annm	6
1	25	At Edenham in Dits at the Charge of a Noble Lord	
1	18.	At Great Hale in Dits Subsd Annm	12
1	40	At Louth in Dits Endowd with Annm	16
1	20	At Stow in Dits Endowd with Annm	12
1	24	At Rippingale in Dits at a Charge of a Lady & private Gentlemen	
1	20	At Seawby in Dits Endowd by the late Lord of the manor with	3

Note. Where there are Schools mentioned and no Subscriptions It is because the Society as yet have had no Account thereof And it is very likely that several of them were erected before Xmas last, tho' they were not reported to the Society till since January.

*Collections at Sermons preach'd by the Rt. Reverend the Bishops
and others of the Reverend Clergy during the time aforesaid,
towards the Support of several Charity Schools in and about
London* ————— £ 4.
548, 4.

NB. There have been many more Collections made in and about London & Westm.
The particulars whereof are not yet come to the Knowledge of the Society

Gifts & Legacys to the Charity Schools.

M^r. Dennis Rolles by Will has left towards setting up a Charity
School at Great Torrington in Devonshire ————— } 1000, -

Mr Wm. Stephens left to the School of St. Mary Magdalen Bermondsey } .. 10 -
in Surry & Annam _____

An Unknown person by M^r. Nelson to the Charity School at Whitechurch
in Midd^x ————— 5^u —

M^{rs}. Cardonel has left to the same place for 4 years to commence at
her death of autumn _____ 5th -

M^r. King of Christ Church Oxon has left to the Town of Birmingham
in Warwickshire towards Erecting a Charity School provided it
be done within two Years after his Death ————— 50_n

1070, ...

Residing Members admitted the last Six Months . . . 4.

Corresponding Members chose the same time 21.

Casual Benefactions to the Designs of Society £ 33. 1. 00

Benefactions for Printing the Comon Prayer Book &c. in the Irish Language ————— } 102ⁿ 3ⁿ...

*Benevolence to the Protestant Missionaries
in the East Indies ————— £62. 6. —*

Books & Papers admitted into the Society's Pocket.

A Collection of Texts of Scripture concerning Humility & Pride &c.

Lessons for Children, Historical and Practical &c. By M^r Fox.

The Duty of publick Worship proved &c.

A New Manual of Devotions &c

*A Catechism of the Doctrines and Practices of the Church of
Rome, with a Reply.*

*Books & Papers bought & printed
By order of the Society.*

500. *Great Importance of a Religious Life*

1000. *Lessons for Children, Historical, and Practical.*

1000. *Duty of publick Worship proved*

7000. *Sheet Acco^t of Schools*

1750. *Large Account of Schools*

2500. *Bp. of Chester's Sermon in 4.^o*

5000. *Ditto in 8.^{vo}*

18750.

Persons to whom Abstracts have been sent

1713

Viz^t

Richard King at Exeter Devon - 19. 7^{lbs}

W^m Vaughan at Derllis Carmarthen 12. 7^{lbs}

Rowland Cotton Esq^r at Stwall Derbysh 15. 7^{lbs}

Roger Harris Esq^r at Winchester 19. 7^{lbs}

J^r Mappleloft at Greenwich 15. 7^{lbs}

Col. Colchester at Westbury Gloc^{sh}. 12. 7^{lbs}

